



# CITY COUNCIL MEETING

June 17, 2025 at 5:00 PM, Closed Session, 6:00PM Regular Session  
Angels Fire House – 1404 Vallecito Road

## AGENDA

---

To view or participate in the meeting online, please use the following link:

Join on your computer, mobile app or room device

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Meeting ID: 259 054 873 390

Passcode: NRF287

[Download Teams](#) | [Join on the web](#)

**Or call in (audio only)**

[+1 209-662-6903,,253817460#](#) United States, Stockton

Phone Conference ID: 253 817 460#

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

In person public attendance will be available with limited seating. Seats are available on a first come, first served basis. Members of the public shall have the right to observe and offer public comment at the appropriate time.

**CITY COUNCIL** appreciates your interest and encourages your participation. Regularly scheduled meetings are held the 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month. The Agenda is divided into two sections:

**CONSENT AGENDA:** These matters include routine financial and administration actions and are usually approved by a single majority vote.

**REGULAR AGENDA:** These items include significant financial and administration actions of special interest, hearings and work sessions. The numerical order of the items on this agenda is for convenience of reference. Items may be taken out of order upon request of the Mayor or Council Members. All questions shall be directed to the Mayor who, at his/her discretion, will refer to Staff.

**Mayor** Michael Chimento | **Vice Mayor** Caroline Schirato

**Council Members** Alvin Broglio, Scott Behiel,

**Joining Remotely** Isabel Moncada, Marriott St. Louis Grand, Shaw Boardroom 800 Washington Ave.  
St.Louis, MO 63101

**City Administrator** Pamela Caronongan | **City Attorney** Doug White

### 5:00PM CLOSED SESSION

1. ROLL CALL
2. ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION

- A. Conference regarding Real Property Negotiation (Government Code Section 54956.8)  
Property: Foundry Lane / APNs 058-011-023, 058-011-024, and 058-011-028  
Agency Negotiator: Pam Caronongan, City Administrator and Amy Augustine, City Planner  
Negotiating Party: City of Angels and Mr. Sheahan
- B. Public Employment Performance Evaluation (Gov.Code Section 54957)  
Title: City Administrator/Manager

**6:00 PM REGULAR MEETING**

**3. ROLL CALL**

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**5. REPORT OUT OF CLOSED SESSION**

- A. Conference regarding Real Property Negotiation (Government Code Section 54956.8)  
Property: Foundry Lane / APNs 058-011-023, 058-011-024, and 058-011-028  
Agency Negotiator: Pam Caronongan, City Administrator and Amy Augustine, City Planner  
Negotiating Party: City of Angels and Mr. Sheahan
- B. Public Employment Performance Evaluation (Gov.Code Section 54957)  
Title: City Administrator/Manager

**6. PRESENTATIONS**

- A. Receive Quarterly California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) (Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator)

**7. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA AS POSTED (OR AMENDED)**

**8. PUBLIC COMMENT**

The public may address the Council on any item of public interest not otherwise on the agenda that is within the jurisdiction of the city. No action may be taken. Matters to be addressed may be referred to City Staff or placed on a subsequent meeting Agenda. Speakers are limited to five minutes per person.

**9. CONSENT ITEMS**

- A. Approve Draft Minutes of June 3, 2025 (Rose Beristianos, City Clerk)
- B. Receive and File Monthly AP Checks and Treasurer Reports for May 2025 (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)
- C. Adopt Resolution No. 25-32, consenting to a County Resolution amending service charges imposed on improved real property within the incorporated area of the City of Angels for the use of and/or ability to use the Calaveras County Rock Creek Landfill during Fiscal Year 2025-2026. (Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator)
- D. Resolution No. 25-37 approving Change Order 3 in the amount of \$5,000 for Augustine Planning Associates, Inc. to temporarily provide partial Administrative Services Specialist Support Services (Pam Caronongan, City Administration)

**10. ACTION ITEMS**

- A. Consideration of No Parking Zones on Murphys Grade Road and Gardner Lane (Aaron Brusatori, City Engineer)
- B. Introduce and Waive the First Reading by Substitution of the Title, Hold a Public Hearing, and Consider Ordinance 546, and Set July 1, 2025 for a Second Reading. Amending Code Sections Include Notification, Enforcement of, and Penalties for Weed Abatement and Fire

Codes Under the Same Procedures and Penalties as all other Code Violations under the City of Angels Municipal Code (AMC). Proposed Ordinance would also address the following:

Relocating Multiple Code Sections related to Fire Prevention and Fire Safety and Create a New Chapter 8.50 Fire Safety Regulations to Include all Fire Safety Regulations, Adding New Definitions, House Numbering Requirements, Fire Hydrant Requirements, Requirements for New Construction within the Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) and very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ) Including Fire Sprinklers, and Related Fire Safety Regulations.

Consolidating Code Sections related to Open Burning and Controlled Debris Burning.

Amending Chapter 8.48 (Fireworks) to include a Reference to Existing Requirements for an Administrative Consideration Use Permit for Fireworks Sales/Stands.

Creating a New Title 11 Roads and Driveways to Consolidate and Update the City's Road and Driveway Regulations, Reference the City's Adopted Design Standards, Add a Definition and Reference to Legacy Streets (AKA Heritage Roadways) and Incorporate Road and Driveway Provisions Previously Found in Other Code Sections.

Amending Steet Signage Regulations in Section 12.08.090 to Cross Reference Signage Requirements in Chapter 8.50 (Fire Safety Regulations) for Consistency.

Repealing Chapter 8.20 (Garbage Collection Rates) as Outdated.

- C. Adopt the 2025/2026 Fiscal Year Budget and Capital Improvement Plan with Resolution No. 25-39, (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)
- D. Adoption of Resolution No. 25-36, Establishing the Fiscal Year 2025-26 GANN Appropriations Limit for the City of Angels (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)
- E. Adoption of Resolution No. 25-35, Listing the Project to be Funded by SB1: The Road Repair and Accountability Act for Fiscal Year 2025-26 (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)
- F. Authorize Staff to Issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) for landscaping services for the Greenhorn Creek community (Pam Caronongan, City Administrator)

## **11. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS**

## **12. ADMINISTRATION REPORT**

- A. Receive and file May 2025 Monthly Report (Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator)

## **13. COUNCIL REPORT**

## **14. CORRESPONDENCE**

- A. Letter to Calaveras Council of Governments (CCOG), regarding transportation topics update, received by Mayor Chimente

## **15. CALENDAR**

- A. June to December 2025

## **16. FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

## **17. ADJOURNMENT**

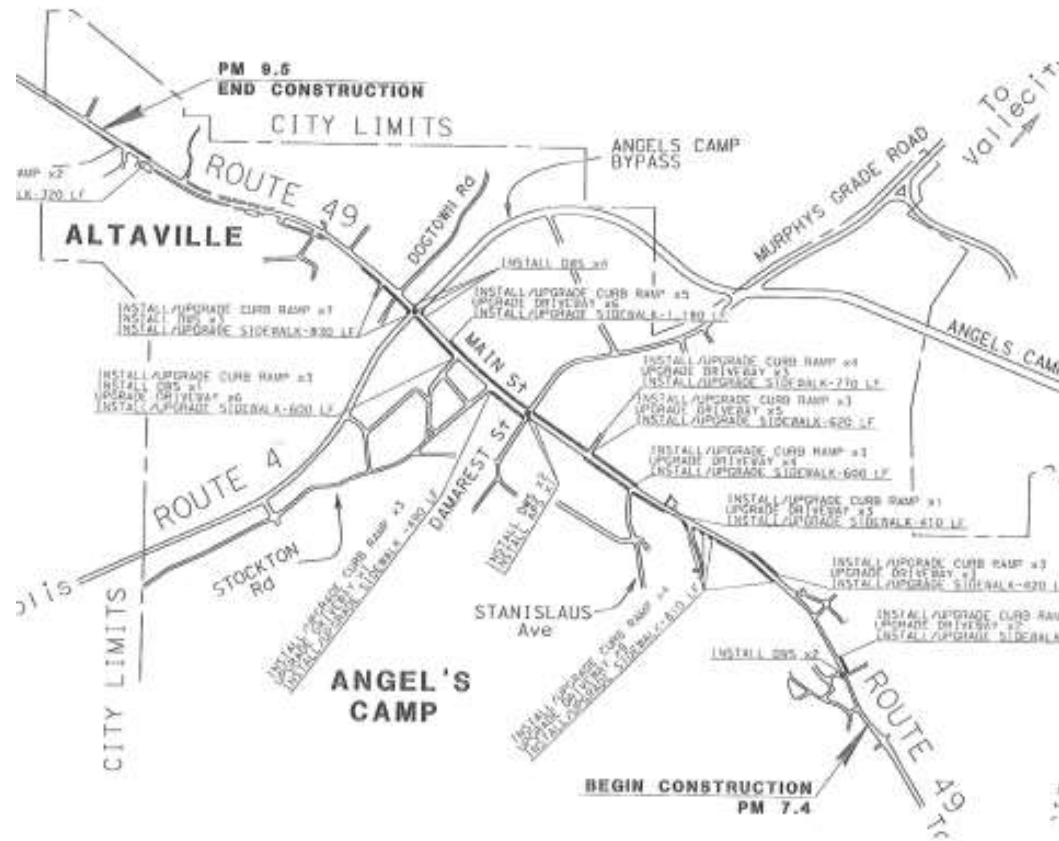
*In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk at City Hall 209-736-2181. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to the meeting (28 CFR 35.102-35.104 ADA Title II) Materials related to an item on this Agenda submitted to the City Council after distribution of the Agenda packet are available for public inspection at City Hall at 200 Monte Verda Street Ste. B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 during normal business hours. The Agenda is also available on line at [www.angelscamp.gov](http://www.angelscamp.gov).*

# Upcoming Caltrans Projects

EA 10-1H700 and 10-1H010

June 2025 Update





# EA 10-1H700 Angels Camp Complete Streets Improvements

In Angels Camp, on Main Street from north of Brunner Hill to Pine Street.



## Need:

- Non-compliant ADA infrastructure
- Incomplete bike network
- Incomplete pedestrian network
- Traffic calming
- Pedestrian safety
- Signage

## Scope of work:

- Reconstruct sidewalk, curb ramps and driveways with landscape buffer
- Construct new sidewalks and curb ramps with landscape buffer
- Upgrade existing crosswalks
- Replace road signs
- Stripe bike lanes
- Secured additional funding to incorporate complete streets elements



# Complete Streets

- ▶ Widen shoulder near Bret Harte High School to provide bike lane with on street parking
- ▶ Install street lighting
- ▶ Install planting and irrigation
- ▶ Construct new sidewalk to Utica Park
- ▶ Additional \$1.3M secured from Complete Streets Reservation Fund





# Plant Types

## ► Trees:

- Redbud
- Chinese Pistache
- Prospector Elm



## ► Shrubs:

- Prostrate Ceanothus
- Rockrose
- New Gold Lantana
- Deergrass



# Funding and Schedule



Project awarded to George Reed for \$7,061,000.



Contract Approval in Summer 2025.



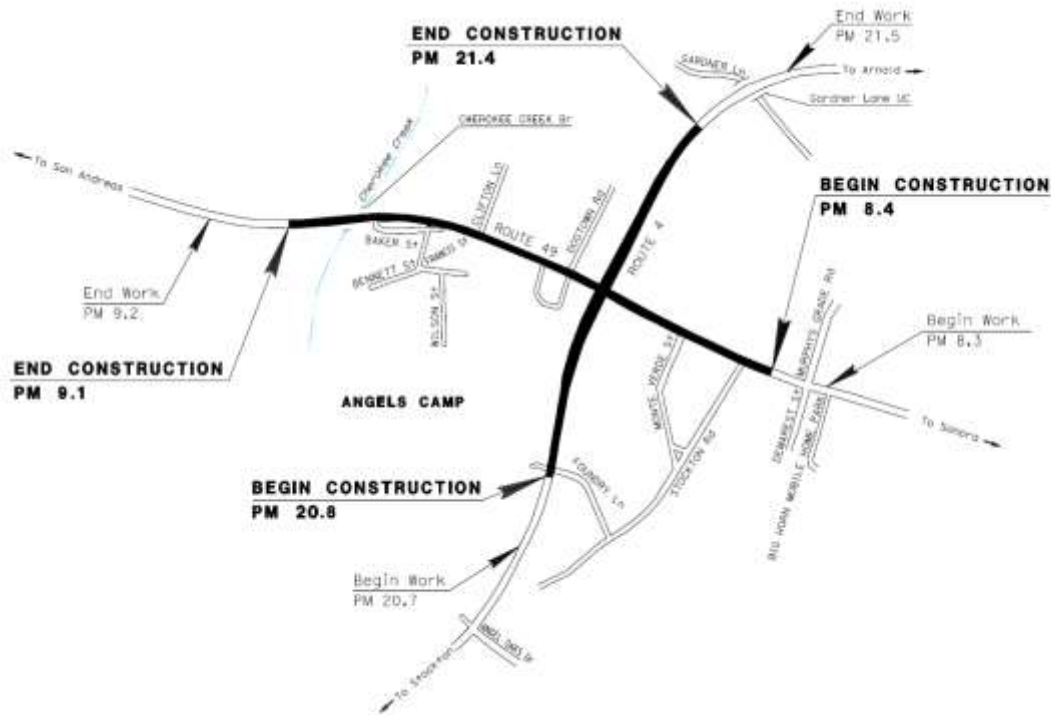
Anticipated Begin Construction early fall 2025.



200 working days

# EA 10-1H010 Angels Camp Mobility Improvement

Intersection Improvements  
From SR4/SR49 Junction to  
SR49/Francis Street  
Intersection



## ► Need

- Reduce traffic congestion causing frequent traffic delays and congestion
- Improve traffic circulation
- Improved facilities to accommodate pedestrian and bicycle traffic

## ► Scope of work

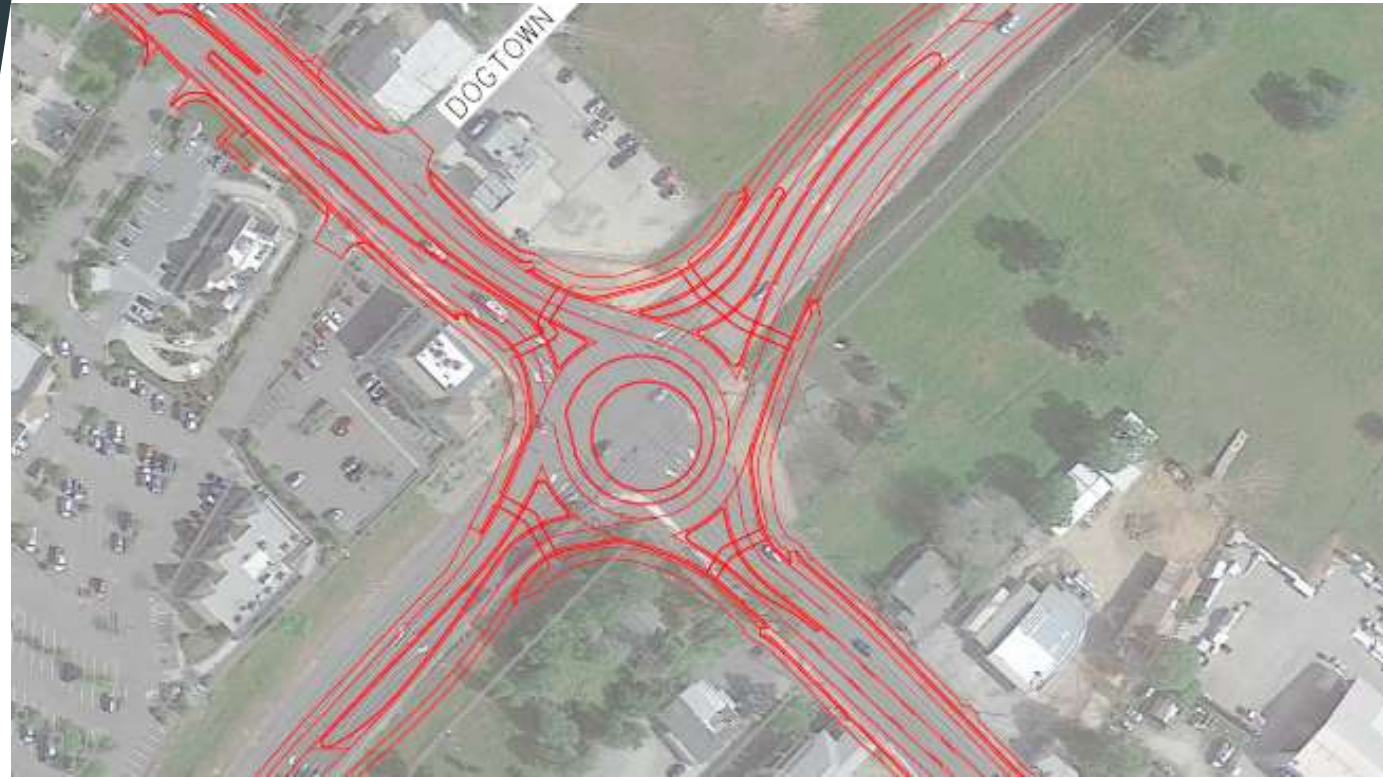
- Construct hybrid roundabout at SR4/SR49 intersection
- Construct single-lane roundabout at the SR49/Francis Street/Street “A” intersection
- Construct Raised Median between the two intersections
- Incorporate Complete Streets elements for Pedestrians and Bicyclist
- Reconstruct sidewalks and driveways





# Roundabout SR49/SR4 Alternative

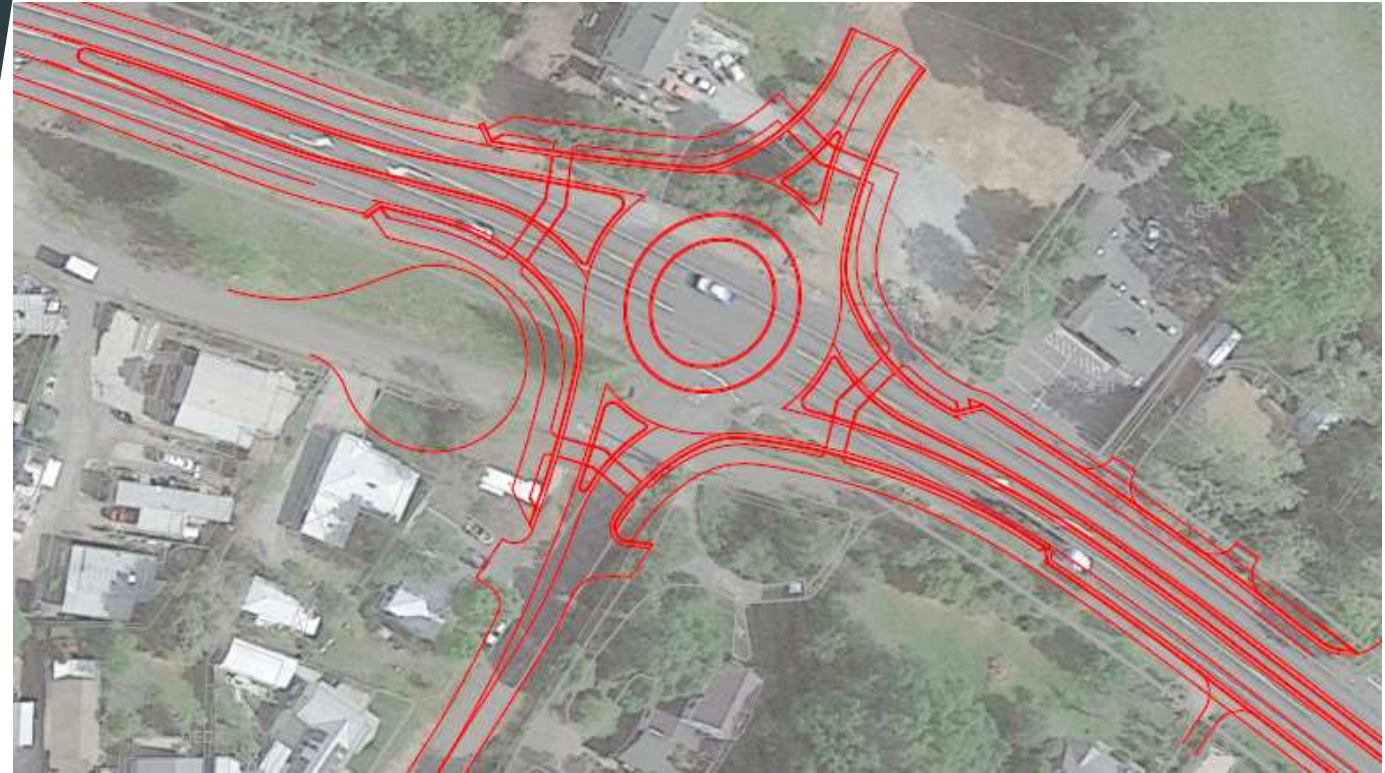
- ▶ State Route 4 EB:
  - 1 Left Lane
  - 1 Shared Right and Thru Lane
- ▶ State Route 4 WB
  - 1 Shared Left and Thru Lane
  - 1 Right Lane
- ▶ State Route 49 NB
  - 1 Shared Left and Thru Lane
  - 1 Shared Right and Thru Turn Lane
- ▶ State Route 49 SB
  - 1 Left Turn Lane
  - 1 Shared Thru and Right Turn Lane





# Roundabout (SR49/Francis Street) Alternative

- ▶ State Route 49 NB:
  - 1 Shared Lane
- ▶ State Route 49 SB
  - 1 Shared Lane
- ▶ Francis Street
  - 1 Shared Lane
- ▶ Future “A” Street
  - 1 Shared Lane
- ▶ Proposed a Cul-du-Sac at the end of baker street



# Funding and Schedule



Total Construction Capital Cost: \$16.5 Mil



Ready to List (RTL) - May 2026



Public Hearing - March 2022 and March 2024

Planning future public hearing - October 2025 (full scale mockup in fairgrounds if possible) Project Approval and Environmental Document (PA&ED) - July 2022



Award - December 2026

# 3D Simulation of improvements

- ▶ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=orMmb7Nn-eY>



# Questions and Answers



## CITY COUNCIL MEETING

June 03, 2025 at 5:30 PM Closed Session, 6:00PM Regular Meeting  
Angels Fire House – 1404 Vallecito Road

### DRAFT MINUTES

To view or participate in the meeting online, please use the following link:

Join on your computer, mobile app or room device

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Meeting ID: 259 054 873 390

Passcode: NRF287

[Download Teams](#) | [Join on the web](#)

Or call in (audio only)

[+1 209-662-6903,,253817460#](#) United States, Stockton

Phone Conference ID: 253 817 460#

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

In person public attendance will be available with limited seating. Seats are available on a first come, first served basis. Members of the public shall have the right to observe and offer public comment at the appropriate time.

CITY COUNCIL appreciates your interest and encourages your participation. Regularly scheduled meetings are held the 1st and 3rd Tuesday of each month. The Agenda is divided into two sections:

**CONSENT AGENDA:** These matters include routine financial and administration actions and are usually approved by a single majority vote.

**REGULAR AGENDA:** These items include significant financial and administration actions of special interest, hearings and work sessions. The numerical order of the items on this agenda is for convenience of reference. Items may be taken out of order upon request of the Mayor or Council Members. All questions shall be directed to the Mayor who, at his/her discretion, will refer to Staff.

Mayor Michael Chimente **(PRESENT)** | Vice Mayor Caroline Schirato **(PRESENT)**

Council Members Isabel Moncada **(PRESENT)**, Alvin Broglio **(ABSENT)**, Scott Behiel **(ABSENT)**

City Administrator Pamela Caronongan **(PRESENT)** | City Attorney **(PRESENT ONLINE)**

### 5:30PM CLOSED SESSION

#### 1. ROLL CALL

As noted above

2. **ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION**

A. **Conference regarding Real Property Negotiation (Government Code Section 54956.8)**

**Property: Foundry Lane / APN 058-074-013**

**Agency Negotiator: Pam Caronongan, City Administrator and Amy Augustine, City Planner**

**Negotiating Party: City of Angels and Fred Katz**

B. **Conference regarding Real Property Negotiation (Government Code Section 54956.8)**

**Property: Foundry Lane / APNs 058-011-023, 058-011-024, and 058-011-028**

**Agency Negotiator: Pam Caronongan, City Administrator and Amy Augustine, City Planner**

**Negotiating Party: City of Angels and Mr. Sheahan**

**6:00 PM REGULAR MEETING**

3. **ROLL CALL**

As noted above

4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** – Mayor Chimente led the Pledge of Allegiance

5. **REPORT OUT OF CLOSED SESSION**

A. **Conference regarding Real Property Negotiation (Government Code Section 54956.8)**

**Property: Foundry Lane / APN 058-074-013**

**Agency Negotiator: Pam Caronongan, City Administrator and Amy Augustine, City Planner**

**Negotiating Party: City of Angels and Fred Katz**

B. **Conference regarding Real Property Negotiation (Government Code Section 54956.8)**

**Property: Foundry Lane / APNs 058-011-023, 058-011-024, and 058-011-028**

**Agency Negotiator: Pam Caronongan, City Administrator and Amy Augustine, City Planner**

**Negotiating Party: City of Angels and Mr. Sheahan**

No action taken. Direction given to staff

6. **PRESENTATIONS**

A. **Yearly Update for the City of Angels - Presentation from CalWaste Recovery Systems (Casey Vaccarezza, Chief Operating Officer / Owner)**

Presentation given by Casey Vaccarezza, Chief Operating Officer / Owner

No public comments

7. **APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA AS POSTED (OR AMENDED)**

Items 9 B and C pulled by Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator

**Motion made by Council Member Moncada, seconded by Vice Mayor Schirato. Motion passed to approved by roll call vote.**

**AYES:** Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada

**NOES:** None

**ABSENT:** Council Member Broglio and Behiel

**ABSTAIN:** None

8. **PUBLIC COMMENT**

Two (2) public comments received

9. **CONSENT ITEMS**

- A. **Approve Draft Minutes of May 20, 2025 (Rose Beristianos, City Clerk)**
- B. **Adopt Resolution No. 25-32, consenting to a County Resolution amending service charges imposed on improved real property within the incorporated area of the City of Angels for the use of and/or ability to use the Calaveras County Rock Creek Landfill during Fiscal Year 2025-2026. (Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator and Jennifer Casci, Director - Calaveras County Administration: Integrated Waste Management)**
- C. **Adopt Resolution No. 25-33, thereby approving a Project Specific Maintenance Agreement between the City of Angels and Calaveras County regarding Gateway Monument and Wayfinding Sign (Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator)**

Items B and C were pulled

**Motion made by Vice Mayor Schirato, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed to approve by roll call vote.**

**AYES:** Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada

**NOES:** None

**ABSENT:** Council Members Broglio, and Behiel

**ABSTAIN:** None

10. **ACTION ITEMS**

- A. **Receive and Accept Auditor Presentation and Report regarding City of Angels Financial Statements ending June 30, 2024 from Independent Auditors Price, Paige & Company (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)**

Presentation given by Anthony Gonzalez, CPA with Price, Paige & Company

No public comments

**Motion made by Mayor Chimento, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed to approve by roll call vote.**

**AYES:** Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada

**NOES:** None

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**

- B. Select a representative(s) to the California Transportation Commission's August 14-15, 2025 Meeting in San Diego for the Foundry Lane Decertification (Amy Augustine, City Planner)**

Received one (1) public comment

**Motion made by Mayor Chimento to select Council Member Broglio as representative, with Vice Mayor Schirato as alternate, with City Engineer, City Planner to attend as well.**

**Motion passed to approve by roll call vote.**

**AYES: Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada**

**NOES: None**

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**

- C. Adopt Resolution 25-28, approving Change Order 8 for Utica Park / Lightner Mine Expansion re-allocating \$21,372.66 towards reworking Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) Lighting on site from the \$55,000 line item for a second Mark Twain Statue.(Amy Augustine, City Planner)**

No public comments

**Motion made by Vice Mayor Schirato, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed by roll call vote.**

**AYES: Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada**

**NOES: None**

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**

- D. Approve Resolution No. 25-31, Authorizing the Water and Wastewater Rate Increase for FY 2025-2026. (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)**

No public comments

**Motion made by Vice Mayor Schirato for item 1. 2 percent, item 2. 1 percent, and item 3. 3 percent, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed by roll call vote.**

**AYES: Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada**

**NOES: None**

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio, and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**



E. **Adopt Resolution No. 25-29, thereby Approving the City of Angels List of Transportation Projects for the Regional Transportation Plan. (Amy Augustine, City Planner)**

No public comments

**Motion made by Vice Mayor Schirato, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed by roll call vote.**

**AYES: Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada**

**NOES: None**

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**

F. **Approve Resolution No. 25-30, Updating the City of Angels Customer Assistance Program for Water and Sewer Customers and Rescind Resolution No. 22-68. (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)**

No public comments

**Motion made by Vice Mayor Schirato, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed by roll call vote.**

**AYES: Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada**

**NOES: None**

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**

G. **Award of Contract for On-Call Engineering Services and Direction to Negotiate Agreements. (Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director)**

No public comments

**Motion made by Mayor Chimento, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed by roll call vote.**

**AYES: Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada**

**NOES: None**

**ABSENT: Council Member Broglio and Behiel**

**ABSTAIN: None**

11. **INFORMATIONAL ITEMS** - None

12. **ADMINISTRATION REPORT**

City Administrator Caronongan provided her report

13. **COUNCIL REPORT**

All members of the City Council provided respective reports

14. **CORRESPONDENCE** - None

15. **CALENDAR**

A. **June to December 2025**

The Calendar noted above was reviewed and accepted

16. **FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Caltrans Presentation  
No parking signs at Garner and Murphys grade  
Social Media post on thanking participants for the park  
Press release of park

17. **ADJOURNMENT**

**Motion made to adjourn the meeting at 7:36pm by Vice Mayor Schirato, seconded by Council Member Moncada. Motion passed by roll call vote.**

**AYES:** Mayor Chimento, Vice Mayor Schirato, Council Member Moncada

**NOES:** None

**ABSENT:** Council Members Broglio and Behiel

**ABSTAIN:** None

---

**Michael S. Chimento, Mayor**

---

**Rose Beristianos, City Clerk**



## CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**MEETING DATE:** Juen 17, 2025

**TO:** City Council

**FROM:** Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director

**RE:** Monthly Accounts Payable (AP) Checks and Treasury Report

### BACKGROUND

Accounts Payable and Treasury Reports for Council Review.

### DISCUSSION

Staff is providing Council with the Accounts Payable and Treasury Report for the month of May, 2025

### FISCAL IMPACT

No fiscal impact

### ATTACHMENTS

1. Accounts Payable Checks May, 2025
2. Treasury Report May, 2025



**City of Angels  
Bank Register  
May 2025**

*Section 9, Item B.*

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Check</b>			
5/01/2025 93919	ALPHA ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES INC	Water Testing Services FY 24-25	1,571.00
5/01/2025 93920	ANCHOR PEST CONTROL, INC.	SERVICES AT WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	1,965.00
5/01/2025 93921	BENOIT, JOHN	Staff services for for March 2025-Graft cemetary dist.	4,615.80
5/01/2025 93922	CRIMESTAR USA LLC	RMS ANNUAL PRODUCT SUPPORT	800.00
5/01/2025 93923	DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES	Annual Dam Fee FY 25/26	28,075.00
5/01/2025 93924	DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC	Invoices 22417370, 22425994, 22430859, 22438468, 22438477, 22445017, 22445421	30,794.08
5/01/2025 93925	GENERAL PLUMBING SUPPLY	Invoices S6400976.001, S6406754.001	5,281.56
5/01/2025 93926	GUARDIAN PUBLIC SAFETY BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS	5-PSB- LEVEL FIVE	1,800.00
5/01/2025 93927	LIFE - ASSIST INC	Invoices 1586734, 1587161	1,597.52
5/01/2025 93928	LN CURTIS & SONS	New fire hose in various sizes to replace old and damaged hose carried on the fire engines	32,759.85
5/01/2025 93929	MCCOY TRUCK TIRE SERVICE CENTER, INC.	Services for Police Charger	494.11
5/01/2025 93930	MOUNTAIN AIR AUTOMOTIVE	MAINT ON 2019 DODGE CHARGER	1,021.38
5/01/2025 93931	PACE SUPPLY CORP	Badger ORION Mobile reading system	10,896.75
5/01/2025 93932	SCOTT'S DISTRIBUTING	TOILET PAPER AND CAN LINERS	151.99
5/01/2025 93933	SIMONDS MACHINERY CO	MYERS WEAR RING, 4VC PUMP	979.16
5/01/2025 93934	STERLING WATER TECHNOLOGIES LLC	Chemicals	4,526.00
5/01/2025 93935	UTICA WATER & POWER AUTHORITY	April water data collection	400.00
5/01/2025 EFT	CALIFORNIA LANDSCAPING & DESIGN INC	LLD Landscaping Greenhorn Creek FY 2024-25	8,887.50
5/01/2025 EFT	GATEWAY PRESS	Business cards -Michael Clarke	192.69
5/01/2025 EFT	NORTHSTAR CHEMICAL	Water & Wastewater chemicals FY 2024-25	3,496.48
5/01/2025 EFT	PEREZ, ELISA BARRAGAN	Cleaning services 4/11/25 AND 4/24/25	400.00
5/01/2025 EFT	RINGCENTRAL INC	SMS REGISTRATION	45.18
5/07/2025 93936	ACTIVE911, INC	Subscription renewal	453.60
5/07/2025 93937	BOIRE, LAURIE	Cleaning the Police Dep. for April 2025	120.00
5/07/2025 93938	CALAVERAS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE	Dispatch Services FY 2024-25	50,924.84
5/07/2025 93939	CALAVERAS LUMBER CO INC	Invoices 55801, 55888, 55907, 56176, 56434, 56466, 56505, 56522, 56530, 56545, 56644, 56797, 56853, 57433, 57591, 57638, 57686, 57690, 57790, 58124, 58250, 58282, 58312, 58367, 58446, 58507, 58570, 58801, 58868, 58982	4,237.79
5/07/2025 93940	CAMPORA PROPANE SERVICE	Invoices 9755359, 9757218	32.31
5/07/2025 93941	CLA-VAL	Pressure reducing valves	41,945.79
5/07/2025 93942	DEPTOF TRANSPORTATION	Signals and Lighting Jan-Mar 2025	319.72
5/07/2025 93943	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC	GFAO Learning management system	350.00
5/07/2025 93944	MCI	Long distance services	67.47
5/07/2025 93945	MIDDLETON'S MARK TWAIN CENTER INC	Lazy boy chair x4	3,475.64
5/07/2025 93946	MOTHERLODE ANSWERING SERVICE INC	Basic Services	281.18
5/07/2025 93947	NATE'S TREE SERVIC, INC	Trim 20 ornamental trees on Main St	3,000.00
5/07/2025 93948	NO CONTRACT PEST CONTROL INC	Invoices 28068, 28072	336.00
5/07/2025 93949	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	Invoices 3509-160937, 3509-161473, 3509-162615, 3509-162726, 3509-163599, 3509-163600, 3509-164560	385.77
5/07/2025 93950	PACE SUPPLY CORP	Badger ORION Mobile reading system	3,561.20
5/07/2025 93951	PARCEL QUEST	Software lease 6/1/24-5/30/27	7,500.00
5/07/2025 93952	PEFFER'S TREE SERVICER LLC	Fell 5 livee oaks, pile brush	1,500.00
5/07/2025 93953	QUADIENT FINANCE USA INC	Postage machine services	300.00
5/07/2025 93954	R SUTTON ENTERPRISES LLC	Emergency water main repair	4,800.00
5/07/2025 93955	SCOTT'S DISTRIBUTING	Cleaning supplies -Museum	219.27
5/07/2025 93956	TOSHIBA FINANCIAL SERVICES	Services 4/23-5/23/25	1,972.34
5/07/2025 EFT	CALAVERAS POWER AGENCY	Power billing 3/23-4/23/25	18,042.36
5/07/2025 EFT	CONETH SOLUTIONS INC	Monthly billing for May 2025	7,177.00
5/07/2025 EFT	DATAPROSE LLC	BILLING AND POSTAGE SERVICES FOR April 2025	1,465.69
5/07/2025 EFT	HUNT & SONS LLC	Invoices 462819, 473617	3,151.50
5/07/2025 EFT	ROBERT E BOYER CONSTRUCTION INC	Utica Park Expansion, Renovation Design and Build	60,017.52
5/07/2025 EFT	SPRINGBROOK HOLDING COMPANY LLC	Civicpay Transaction fee/IVR	862.00
5/14/2025 93957	ANCHOR PEST CONTROL, INC.	SERVICES AT WATER TREATMENT PLANT	932.00
5/14/2025 93958	AT&T	Invoices 050425-A, 050425-B, 050425-C, 050425-D, 050425-E, 050425-F	1,181.28
5/14/2025 93959	CSG CONSULTANTS INC	Plan review services for April 2025	62.50
5/14/2025 93960	DARIO'S LANDSCAPING	BLACKBERRY REMOVAL/TREE REMOVAL	4,000.00
5/14/2025 93961	ENERGY SYSTEMS	Invoices 152433-1, 152437-1, 154497-1	5,986.20
5/14/2025 93962	HESS, JIM	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	134
5/14/2025 93963	HOLT OF CALIFORNIA	Invoices ES0040748010, PS001197702	1,248
5/14/2025 93964	JAVELINA TRADING COMPANY	SUPPLIES FOR WASTEWATER	327

<u>Ref #</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
			<b>Section 9, Item B.</b>
5/14/2025 93965	KITCHELL, JOSEPH	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	
5/14/2025 93966	MOUNTAIN OASIS PURIFIED WATER	Water refill for Wastewaer	
5/14/2025 93967	OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL UNION NO 3	Invoices 020225, 030125, 040225	2,124.00
5/14/2025 93968	PACE SUPPLY CORP	Invoices 0510446065, 0510446065-1	479.59
5/14/2025 93969	PINE ALLEY SAW SHOP	LAWN MOWER BATTERY	321.74
5/14/2025 93970	R SUTTON ENTERPRISES LLC	Emergency water main repair	4,800.00
5/14/2025 93971	ROLLERI LANDSCAPE PRODUCTS	LIGHT BROWN MULCH	935.25
5/14/2025 93972	SAFE-T-LITE	Custom alum. sign	111.15
5/14/2025 93973	SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION	GVCC Completed weed abatement at Utica Park	6,580.00
5/14/2025 93974	SATTERFIELD, PAMELA	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	115.07
5/14/2025 93975	SONORA AIRCO GAS & GEAR	Cylinder rental	8.00
5/14/2025 EFT	ANGELS CAMP POLICE OFFICERS ASSOC	Invoices 020125, 030125, 040125	2,350.80
5/14/2025 EFT	BROWN, BILLY	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	426.70
5/14/2025 EFT	BURNS, GARY	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	426.70
5/14/2025 EFT	GATEWAY PRESS	Supplies for Angels Police	1,031.62
5/14/2025 EFT	HUNT & SONS LLC	Fuel delivery date 5-12-25	1,438.81
5/14/2025 EFT	KELLY, MARY	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	115.07
5/14/2025 EFT	KING, JUDY	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	134.35
5/14/2025 EFT	KITCHELL, JONATHAN	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	348.85
5/14/2025 EFT	NEXUS TECHNOLOGIES	IT Software Subscription Services FY 2024-25	2,152.66
5/14/2025 EFT	NUTTALL, WILLIAM	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	388.13
5/14/2025 EFT	SORACCO, RICHARD	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	115.07
5/14/2025 EFT	TACHEIRA, ANTHONY	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	426.70
5/14/2025 EFT	TINNIN, JENNIFER	RETIREE BENEFIT MAY 2025	66.14
5/15/2025 93976	ANCHOR PEST CONTROL, INC.	Services at Utica Park	3,000.00
5/21/2025 93977	HAILDLEN FORD	Replacement Truck	69,281.35
5/21/2025 93978	ANGELS CAMP VOLUNTEER FIRE ASSOCIATION	PANCAKE BREAKFAST	750.00
5/21/2025 93979	AT&T MOBILITY	Billing period 4/12-5/11/25	479.94
5/21/2025 93980	CALAVERAS COUNTY ADMINISTRATION	Videographer for council meeting 5/6/25	321.13
5/21/2025 93981	CALNET	Billing period 6/3-7/3/25	593.98
5/21/2025 93982	DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC	Invoices 22425994, 22449467	118,179.97
5/21/2025 93983	FOOTHILL-SIERRA PEST CONTROL INC	Invoices 1394775, 1400332	356.00
5/21/2025 93984	HELIX ENVIRONMENTAL SOLUTIONS	Chemicals for wastewater	1,208.31
5/21/2025 93985	ROARK WEBER	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR MARCH AND APRIL 2025	587.75
5/21/2025 93986	SCOTT'S DISTRIBUTING	CLEANING SUPPLIES -PW	238.45
5/21/2025 EFT	HUNT & SONS LLC	Fuel delivery date 5-19-25	1,720.93
5/21/2025 EFT	NORTHSTAR CHEMICAL	Water & Wastewater chemicals FY 2024-25	3,870.95
5/21/2025 EFT	PEREZ, ELISA BARRAGAN	CLEANING SERVICES 5/9 AND 5/21/25	400.00
5/21/2025 EFT	USABUEBOOK	Supplies for wastewater	697.91
5/21/2025 EFT	WHITE BRENNER LLP	Legal Services for Fiscal Year 2024-25	17,237.70
5/23/2025 93987	AUGUSTINE PLANNING ASSOCIATES INC	Invoices 050425, 050525	18,955.00
5/28/2025 93988	AH SONORA HBOC	TESTING FOR ANGELS PD -KRYSTINA STOREY	331.00
5/28/2025 93989	ANGELS CAMP CHEVRON	FLAT REPAIR -ANGELSPOLICE DEP.	35.00
5/28/2025 93990	ANGELS SEWER AND DRAIN INC	Shut off valve for Angels Fire	260.00
5/28/2025 93991	DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC	Invoices 22448538, 22449425	21,738.39
5/28/2025 93992	FROGGY'S AUTO WASH & LUBE	MAINT. ON 2023 CHEVY -Public Works	133.73
5/28/2025 93993	GENERAL PLUMBING SUPPLY	Invoices S6406754.001 (1), S6425623.001	1,270.87
5/28/2025 93994	GOLD ELECTRIC INC	Bucket truck hanging/removing clotheslines and banner	540.00
5/28/2025 93995	GRAVISON INC - PIONEER ELECTRIC	LIGHTING IN GARAGE AREA AT POLICE DEP.	3,398.00
5/28/2025 93996	LN CURTIS & SONS	SUPPLIES FOR ANGELS FIRE-PANTS	816.67
5/28/2025 93997	MOUNTAIN AIR AUTOMOTIVE	SERVICES ON 2022 FORD -POLICE DEP	153.14
5/28/2025 93998	PINE ALLEY SAW SHOP	BACKPACK BLOWER MAINT.	45.00
5/28/2025 93999	PRY, NATHAN	REIMB. FOR EMT RECERTIFICATION	94.25
5/28/2025 94000	R SUTTON ENTERPRISES LLC	Moving the Mark Twain statue	2,360.00
5/28/2025 94001	SAFE-T-LITE	Invoices 404247, 404248	1,432.53
5/28/2025 94002	SIGNAL SERVICE	Alarm services 6/125-5/31/26	2,286.00
			Annual support
5/28/2025 EFT	CALIFORNIA LANDSCAPING & DESIGN INC	LLD Landscaping Greenhorn Creek FY 2024-25	8,887.50
5/28/2025 EFT	HUNT & SONS LLC	Fuel delivery date 5-27-25	1,917.62
5/28/2025 EFT	PRICE PAIGE & COMPANY CPA LLP	Audit services FY 2024-25	10,779.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>690,606.06</b>



# CITY OF ANGELS

Section 9, Item B.

## TREASURER'S REPORT For the Month Ended

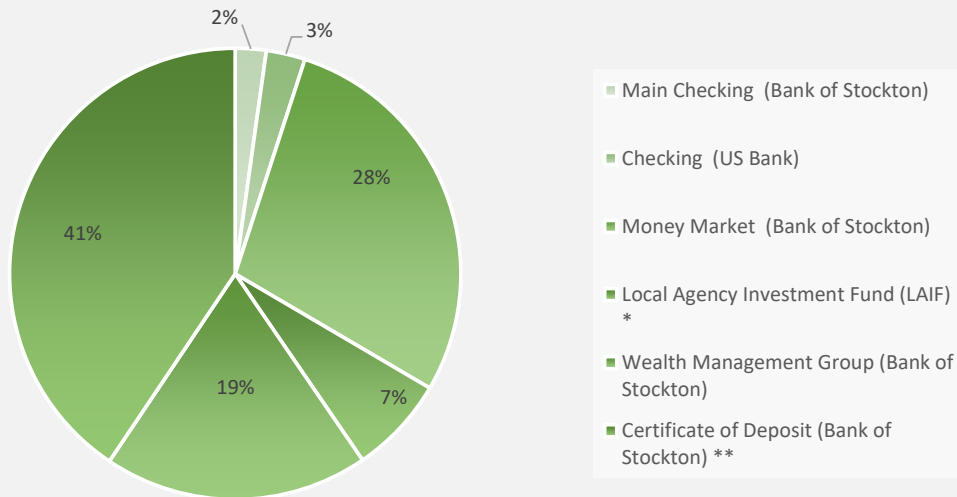
May 31, 2025

Operating Portfolios	Beginning Balance	Ending Balance	Accrued Interest	Bank Fees	% of Total
Main Checking (Bank of Stockton)	\$ 1,267,982	\$ 597,643	\$ 34	\$ 29	2%
Checking (US Bank)	748,533	754,015		203	3%
Money Market (Bank of Stockton)	7,153,460	7,678,735	25,274		28%
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) *	1,891,640	1,891,640			7%
Wealth Management Group (Bank of Stockton)	5,115,507	5,120,424	4,917		19%
Certificate of Deposit (Bank of Stockton) **	10,923,066	10,959,034	35,969		41%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 27,100,188</b>	<b>\$ 27,001,491</b>	<b>\$ 66,194</b>	<b>\$ 233</b>	<b>100%</b>

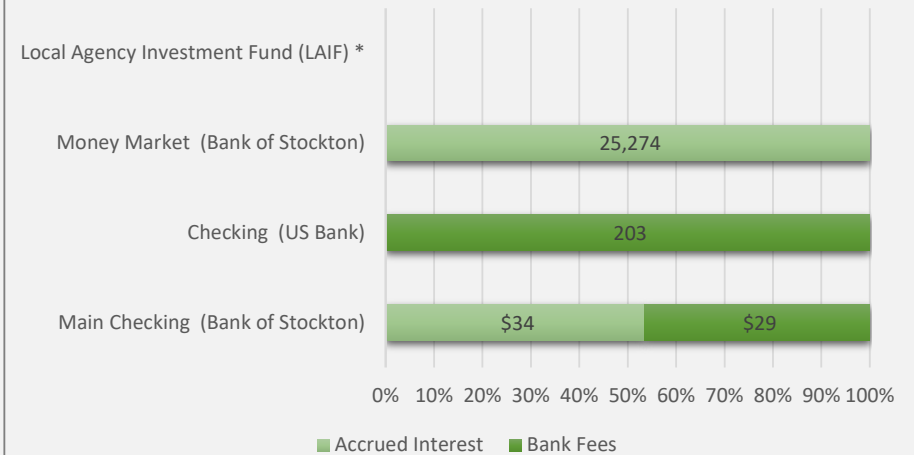
\* Interest recorded Quarterly (Dec 2024)

\*\* CD renews 6/28/2025 interest rate 5.10% Term 6 months

Composition of Operating Portfolios  
May 31, 2025



Interest Earnings/Bank Fees  
May 31, 2025



Total Interest Earned FY 23/24	\$	1,034,558
Total Interest Earned FY 24/25	\$	1,035,004



## CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**DATE:** June 12, 2025

**TO:** City Council

**FROM:** Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator

**RE: CONSENT TO A COUNTY RESOLUTION AMENDING SOLID WASTE  
MANAGEMENT PARCEL FEE**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt **Resolution No. 25-32**, consenting to a Calaveras County resolution amending property-related fees imposed on improved real property within the incorporated area of the City of Angels Camp for the use of and/or ability to use the Calaveras County Rock Creek Landfill and all County transfer stations during fiscal year 2025/2026

**BACKGROUND:**

Residential, commercial and industrial parcels in the City of Angels Camp are charged a parcel fee for disposal of solid waste. This fee is collected by the Calaveras County Tax Collector at the same time and manner as property taxes and as part of the regular Calaveras County secured tax roll billing system.

On June 8, 2021, The Calaveras County Board of Supervisors rescinded ordinance 2510 and established a property- related fee schedule by Resolution No. 20210608r061, which is in compliance with Government Code §25830.

On June 27, 2023, Calaveras County Resolution No. 20210608r061 was amended to modify the land use classifications and to increase the solid waste fees, resulting in Resolution No. 20230627r047. Cities that rely on County disposal sites are required to consent to a resolution to amend fees for solid waste services provided to city residents.

During the regular meeting on June 6, 2023, the City of Angels City Council adopted Resolution No. 23-48 thereby approving a solid waste parcel fee to be in conjunction with the rate established by the Calaveras County Board of Supervisors and collected via the County Tax Collector in the same manner as property taxes.





## CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**DISCUSSION:**

The City of Angels Camp will need to adopt a resolution every fiscal year consenting to the parcel fee amount to be in conjunction with the rate established by Calaveras County

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

None

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Draft Resolution No. 25-32
2. Calaveras County – Commercial Solid Waste Generation and Cost of Service Study dated May 2, 2025
3. Calaveras County – Integrated Waste Management Comprehensive Review and Fee Study dated May 9, 2023





**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANGELS CITY COUNCIL TO APPROVE A SOLID WASTE PARCEL FEE TO BE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RATE ESTABLISHED BY THE CALAVERAS COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AND COLLECTED VIA THE COUNTY TAX COLLECTOR IN THE SAME MANNER AS PROPERTY TAXES**

**WHEREAS**, annually, the Calaveras County Board of Supervisors establish by Resolution a Solid Waste Parcel Fee which is in accordance with Government Code Section 25830, and

**WHEREAS**, Government Code Section 25830 states that, on or before the first day of July of each calendar year, the board of supervisors of any county may, by resolution or ordinance, establish a schedule of fees to be imposed on land within the unincorporated area of the county and incorporated areas of the county where cities do not provide their own waste disposal

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels Camp will adopt an annual Resolution consenting to the Solid Waste Parcel Fee established by the Calaveras County Board of Supervisors, and

**WHEREAS**, the fees to be charged should conform to the costs established for the Solid Waste system established by the Calaveras County Board of Supervisors, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Angels adopted Resolution No. 23-48 on June 6, 2023 – “A Resolution of the City of Angels City Council to Approve a Solid Waste Parcel Fee to be in Conjunction with the Rate Established by the Calaveras County Board of Supervisors and Collected via the County Tax Collector in the Same Manner as Property Taxes.”

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the City of Angels City Council does hereby consent to the adoption of **Resolution No. 25-32**.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 12<sup>th</sup> day of **June 2025** by the following vote:

**AYES:**  
**NOES:**  
**ABSTAIN:**  
**ABSENT:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Michael Chimente, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Rose Beristianos, City Clerk**



**HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG**

# Calaveras **COUNTY**

## Commercial Solid Waste Generation and Cost of Service Study

May 2, 2025

May 2, 2025

Ms. Jennifer Casci  
Director  
Calaveras County Integrated Waste Management  
891 Mountain Ranch Rd  
San Andreas, CA 95249

Subject: **Commercial Solid Waste Generation Study and Cost of Service Study**

Dear Ms. Casci:

Raftelis is pleased to present the findings of the Commercial Solid Waste Generation and Cost of Service Study (Study) conducted on behalf of Calaveras County, California (County) Integrated Waste Management Division (IWM). The primary objectives of the Study were to:

- conduct additional evaluations of waste generation for commercial parcels to establish updated waste generation classifications aligned with the County's land use codes; and
- develop recommended commercial parcel fees by applying the resulting waste generation factors—also referred to as Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs)—to the current parcel fee adopted by the County Board of Supervisors pursuant to Government Code §25830 and Resolution No. 20240625r056, as determined in the prior Integrated Waste Management Comprehensive Review and Fee Study (2024 Cost of Service Study).

Enclosed is our summary report, which documents the study scope, background, key assumptions, and findings for your review and consideration. We appreciate the opportunity to support the County on this important initiative and thank County staff for their collaboration in the timely completion of the Study.

Sincerely,  
Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc.



Thierry A. Boveri, CGFM  
Vice President



Sarah Neely  
Senior Consultant

**CALAVERAS COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**  
**COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE GENERATION STUDY**  
**AND COST OF SERVICE STUDY**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Title	Page No.
<hr/>	
Letter of Transmittal	
Table of Contents .....	i
List of Tables.....	ii
 <b>PRIMARY ASSUMPTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	
General.....	1
Methodology and Analysis.....	1
1. Determination of Waste Generation Categories by Land Use Code: .....	2
2. Determination of Waste Generation Ratios from Hauler Billing Data: .....	3
3. Apportionment of Commercial Waste Tonnages by Waste Generation Ratio: .....	4
4. Calculate Commercial ERU Factor by Waste Generation Factor: .....	4
5. Calculate Proposed Commercial Parcel Fee Based on Revised ERU Factor.....	5
Recommendations.....	6

**CALAVERAS COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**  
**COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE GENERATION STUDY**  
**AND COST OF SERVICE STUDY**  
**LIST OF APPENDICIES**

Appendix No.	Description
1	Land Use Code to Commercial Waste Generation Category
2	Commercial Customer Cubic Yards of Weekly Trash Collection
3	2024 Cost of Service Study

CALAVERAS COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE GENERATION  
AND COST OF SERVICE STUDY

General

The Calaveras County (County) Integrated Waste Management Division (IWM) operates a comprehensive solid waste management system that includes full-service, seven-day-per-week landfill operations, a municipal recycling facility, and six conveniently located transfer stations—each situated within approximately 10 miles of every community in the County. Access to this system is restricted to County residents, apart from a portion of western Alpine County, which participates through a paid contractual arrangement. The Rock Creek Landfill, which began operations in 1990, is permitted for five landfill expansion phases. As each disposal cell nears capacity, construction of a new cell is required in accordance with applicable state laws and permitting requirements.

In support of maintaining and expanding this infrastructure, the County previously commissioned a cost-of-service (COS) study for the Fiscal Year 2024 (the "2024 COS Study") to assess the need for rate adjustments that would ensure full cost recovery for operations and landfill expansion. Based on the findings of that study, the Board of Supervisors adopted increased solid waste parcel fees for both residential and commercial parcels within the County for Fiscal Year 2024. A copy of the prior 2024 COS Study is included as an appendix to this report. However, due to limitations in available commercial waste generation data at the time, the 2024 COS Study recommended that increases to commercial parcel fees be capped at the lesser of:

- 2.2 times the parcel’s prior fee; or
- 5.45 ERUs (Equivalent Residential Units) of the current fee or \$1,512.29 per parcel.

As a result, the 2024 COS Study recommended further analysis of the County’s commercial waste generation to support a more refined and equitable fee structure. The County subsequently commissioned Raftelis Financial Consultants, Inc. (Raftelis) to conduct a Commercial Solid Waste Generation and Cost of Service Study (Study). This report presents a summary of our analysis, assumptions, and recommendations for the County’s consideration. The Study’s primary objective was to evaluate the waste generation characteristics of commercial parcels and to recommend revised ERU factors to support a more accurate and equitable determination of commercial parcel fees.

Methodology and Analysis

The general approach to determining the waste generation characteristics within the County is based on the reported amount of commercial collection services, total waste generation reported in the county, and property tax records. The following illustration provides an overview of the methodology relied upon for the Study:



1. DETERMINATION OF WASTE GENERATION CATEGORIES BY LAND USE CODE:

The IWM’s solid waste parcel fee is a property-related service fee applied to all parcels in accordance with Government Code §25830, as authorized by Resolution No. 20240625r056. The fee is levied on all parcels in Calaveras County containing a dwelling unit, commercial structure, or other site improvement that typically generates solid waste. The fee is collected through the County Tax Collector via the secured property tax roll. Parcels are categorized based on legally permitted land uses and the estimated volume of solid waste generated annually by each use, relative to a standard single-family residential parcel, which is defined as one Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU). Prior to the 2024 COS Study, the County’s commercial parcel fees were calculated based on the following waste generation categories and associated ERU factors:

Table 1 – Prior Waste Generation Categories

Apartment (per unit) . . . . .	1.00	Lumber Yard . . . . .	2.00
Auto Repair . . . . .	2.00	Mobile Home . . . . .	1.00
Bank . . . . .	1.00	Mobile Home Park (per sp) .	1.00
Bar . . . . .	2.00	Motel/Hotel (per unit)	0.20
Campground (per site) . . .	0.17	Professional/Business Office	1.00
Cemetery . . . . .	0.00	Residential Dwelling . . . . .	1.00
Church . . . . .	0.50	Restaurant . . . . .	3.00
Fire Station (staffed) . . . .	1.00	Restaurant (large) . . . . .	6.00
Fire Station (unstaffed) . .	0.50	Restaurant (drive-in) . . . .	4.00
Gas Station with mini-mart .	2.50	Retail (small) . . . . .	1.00
Golf Course . . . . .	1.00	Retail Store (large) . . . . .	2.00
Grocery (small) . . . . .	2.00	School (per student) . . . . .	0.03
Grocery (medium) . . . . .	5.00	Theater . . . . .	1.00
Guest Cottage . . . . .	1.00	Unimproved property . . . .	0.00
Hardware Store . . . . .	2.00	Unoccupied building . . . . .	0.00
Lodge Hall . . . . .	1.00		

Based on a County staff evaluation the prior waste generation use categories could not to be specifically associated with the property tax appraisers land use code. This meant revalidating and adjusting the commercial parcel fee based on the prior waste categories and ERUs would have been administratively challenging. As a result and in consultation with County staff a revised and simplified waste generation categorization system was developed:

Table 2 – Proposed Waste Generation Categories

1. General	6. Restaurant
2. Industrial	7. School
3. Land	8. Store / Retail
4. Office	9. Vacant
5. Public Space	

Appendix 1 at the end of this report provides a detailed breakdown of the assignment of the proposed waste categories as shown in Table 2 by land use code as determined by County staff.

## 2. DETERMINATION OF WASTE GENERATION RATIOS FROM HAULER BILLING DATA:

The County maintains a franchise agreement with the hauling company California Waste Recovery Systems, LLC (Cal-Waste) for residential and commercial collection services. The Franchise agreement provides Cal-Waste the exclusive right to perform residential and commercial waste and recyclables collections services throughout the County. In support of the Study Cal-Waste provided detailed commercial customer billing data including the customer / business name and the amount of cubic yards collected per week for each customer served as of April 2023. The following table provides a summary of the franchise hauler's reported commercial customer trash collection data.

**Table 3 – Summary of Cubic Yards of Trash Collection**

<b>Parcel Category</b>	<b>Customer Count</b>	<b>Cubic Yards of Weekly Trash</b>	<b>Waste Generation Ratios</b>
<b>General</b>	124	247.4	23.5%
<b>Industrial</b>	37	100.0	9.5%
<b>Land</b>	2	2.0	0.2%
<b>Office</b>	77	139.2	13.2%
<b>Public Space</b>	43	85.6	8.1%
<b>Restaurant</b>	26	52.4	5.0%
<b>School</b>	4	15.0	1.4%
<b>Store/Retail</b>	140	385.7	36.6%
<b>Vacant</b>	<u>9</u>	<u>27.0</u>	<u>2.6%</u>
<b>Total</b>	462	1,054	100%

Since the County cannot practically measure waste collection statistics for each parcel or self-haul customer, the waste generation ratios is necessary in order to apportion the total amount of reported waste generation for later determination of the revised commercial ERU factors by category. A detailed breakdown of the information presented in Table 3 can be found in Appendix 2 at the end of this report.

**(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)**



### 3. APPORTIONMENT OF COMMERCIAL WASTE TONNAGES BY WASTE GENERATION RATIO:

The commercial class waste tonnages relied upon for the Study were derived from the prior 2024 COS Study which was based on a three year average of tonnage statistics as reported by the County. The tonnages were apportioned based on the waste generation ratios as determined in the prior step.

**Table 4 – Apportionment of Commercial Tonnages**

Parcel Category	Waste Generation Ratios	2024 COS Study Commercial Tonnages	Conversion to Pounds (Lbs)
<b>Total</b>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>6,312</u>	<u>12,624,336</u>
<b>General</b>	23.5%	1,512	3,023,525
<b>Industrial</b>	9.5%	601	1,202,169
<b>Land</b>	0.2%	12	24,055
<b>Office</b>	13.2%	813	1,625,905
<b>Public Space</b>	8.1%	515	1,030,053
<b>Restaurant</b>	5.0%	315	630,372
<b>School</b>	1.4%	62	124,903
<b>Store/Retail</b>	36.6%	2,319	4,638,605
<b>Vacant</b>	2.6%	162	324,748

*\*Note amounts may not add due to rounding.*

### 4. CALCULATE COMMERCIAL ERU FACTOR BY WASTE GENERATION FACTOR:

The commercial ERU factor is determined by taking the apportioned waste in pounds per parcel and dividing by the amount of pounds per ERU. The ERU factor is based on the reported residential annual waste generation per unit based on data relied upon in support of the 2024 COS Study.

**Table 5 – Commercial ERU Determination**

Parcel Category	Commercial Waste (Lbs) <sup>1</sup>	Parcels <sup>2</sup>	Lbs per Parcel	Proposed ERU Factor
<b>Parameters</b>	(a)	(b)	(c) = (a) / (b)	(d) = (c) / 1,814.13 <sup>3</sup>
<b>Total</b>	<u>12,624,336</u>	<u>914</u>	<u>13,812</u>	<u>7.6</u>
<b>General</b>	3,023,525	279	10,837	6.0
<b>Industrial</b>	1,202,169	65	18,495	10.2
<b>Land</b>	24,055	27	891	0.5
<b>Office</b>	1,625,905	136	11,955	6.6
<b>Public Space</b>	1,030,053	97	10,619	5.9
<b>Restaurant</b>	630,372	42	15,009	8.3
<b>School</b>	124,903	8	15,613	8.6
<b>Store/Retail</b>	4,638,605	260	17,841	9.8
<b>Vacant</b>	324,748	0	n/a	n/a

1. Amounts shown derived from Table 4.

2. Amounts shown derived from Appendix 1.

3. An ERU is equivalent to an annual amount of 1,814.13 pounds (lbs) based on the 2024 COS Study.

## 5. CALCULATE PROPOSED COMMERCIAL PARCEL FEE BASED ON REVISED ERU FACTOR

The 2024 COS Study calculated and recommended a parcel fee per ERU of \$277.30 as shown in Appendix 3. Applying this current rate to the proposed ERU factors results in the recommended commercial parcel fees as shown below in Table 6.

**Table 6 – Proposed Commercial Parcel Fee Determination**

Parcel Category	Proposed ERU Factor <sup>1</sup>	Proposed Parcel Fees	Parcels <sup>2</sup>	Proposed Revenues
<b>Parameters</b>	(a)	(b) = (a) x \$277.30	(c)	(d) = (c) / 1,814.13 <sup>3</sup>
<b>Total</b>	n/a	n/a	<u>914</u>	<u>\$1,880,064</u>
<b>General</b>	6.0	\$1,656.50	279	\$462,164
<b>Industrial</b>	10.2	\$2,827.05	65	\$183,758
<b>Land</b>	0.5	\$136.19	27	\$3,677
<b>Office</b>	6.6	\$1,827.42	136	\$248,529
<b>Public Space</b>	5.9	\$1,623.19	97	\$157,449
<b>Restaurant</b>	8.3	\$2,294.19	42	\$96,356
<b>School</b>	8.6	\$2,386.52	8	\$19,092
<b>Store/Retail</b>	9.8	\$2,727.07	260	\$709,038
<b>Vacant</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<sup>1</sup> . Amounts shown derived from Table 5. <sup>2</sup> . Amounts shown derived from Appendix 1. <sup>3</sup> . An ERU is equivalent to an annual amount of 1,814.13 pounds (lbs) based on the 2024 COS Study.				

The calculated proposed revenues are consistent with the targeted revenues expected from the 2024 COS Study. The following table is an excerpt which shows the commercial Equivalent Units at 6,790 x \$277.30 = \$1,882,867.

**Table 7 – 2024 COS Study Excerpt**

Fiscal Year 2024 Cost of Service	Total Costs
Operating Expenses	\$7,432,458
County Capital Fund Repayment	\$500,000
Deposits to Capital Fund	\$1,155,476
Airspace Capacity Replacement	\$422,517
Landfill Closure	\$90,537
Working Capital Deposits	\$740,554
Gross Cost of Service	\$10,341,542
Less Other Revenues:	
Investments/Recycling/Rents	(\$274,742)
Tip Fees	(\$508,800)
Net Cost of Service	\$9,558,000
Equivalent Residential Units (ERU)	
SFR - Equivalent Units	25,647
MFR - Equivalent Units	2,032
Com/Other - Equivalent Units	6,790
Total ERUs	34,469
<b>Unit Cost per ERU</b>	<b>\$277.30</b>

## Recommendations

- 1) To ensure the full cost recovery from the commercial class it is recommended the County Board of Supervisors consider adoption of the recommended commercial parcel fees.
- 2) The proposed fees are expected to generate approximately \$1.8 million in annual revenue which is consistent with calculations assumed in support of the 2024 COS study.
- 3) The County should periodically review the solid waste parcel fees every 3 to 5 years to ensure the appropriate cost recovery by class of customer.

**(Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank)**

**CALAVERAS COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**  
**COMMERCIAL SOLID WASTE GENERATION STUDY**  
**AND COST OF SERVICE STUDY**

**LIST OF APPENDICIES**

Appendix No.	Description
1	Land Use Code to Commercial Waste Generation Category
2	Commercial Customer Cubic Yards of Weekly Trash Collection
3	2024 Cost of Service Study

## Appendix 1: Land Use Code to Commercial Waste Generation Category

Land use code	Land Use Code Description	New Designation	Parcel Counts	Land use code	Land Use Code Description	New Designation	Parcel Counts
0	NON-TAXABLE CODES	General	0	7931	ORCHARD - CHERRIES	Land	1
90	FOREST SERVICE	General	0	7932	ORCHARD - OLIVES	Land	0
245	RURAL -- RESTRICTED ZONING W/IMPROVEMENTS	General	0	7970	VINEYARD - VACANT	Vacant	0
330	COMMERCIAL - MIXED USE	General	1	7971	VINEYARD - PLANTED	Land	6
700	MINING -- VACANT	Vacant	0	7990	COMPATIBLE USE - WINERY	Land	1
900	OTHER -- VACANT	Vacant	0	7992	COMPATIBLE USE - SPECIAL USE	Land	1
3000	COMMERCIAL - VACANT	Vacant	0	8000	MINERAL RIGHTS	Land	0
3100	RETAIL BUILDINGS	Store/Retail	204	8100	MINING - VACANT	Vacant	0
3200	SMALL GROCERY/CONVENIENCE STORE	Store/Retail	3	8200	MINING - IMPROVED	Industrial	5
3300	OFFICE BUILDING	Office	106	8300	QUARRY	Industrial	0
3400	MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICE	Office	19	8400	AIRPORT	General	0
3500	FINANCIAL BUILDING	Office	9	8500	LANDFILL/TRANSFER STATION	General	0
3600	GAS STATION	Store/Retail	4	8600	TELECOMMUNICATIONS TOWER	General	0
3610	GAS STATION WITH MINI-MART	Store/Retail	16	8700	HISTORICAL BUILDING	General	3
3620	GAS STATION WITH CAR WASH	Store/Retail	1	8800	CONSERVATION EASEMENT	General	1
3630	GAS STATION WITH AUTO SERVICE	Store/Retail	1	8900	TPZ	General	13
3700	AUTO SERVICE	General	25	8999	TIMBER RIGHTS	General	0
3800	CAR WASH	General	6	9010	COMMON AREA / INDUSTRIAL	Industrial	0
3900	MIXED USE	General	104	9020	COMMON AREA / COMMERCIAL	General	0
4000	LOCAL SHOPPING CENTER	Store/Retail	23	9100	PIPELINES/CANALS	General	0
4100	NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING CENTER	Store/Retail	6	9200	SBE ASSESSED	General	0
4200	SUPERMARKET	Store/Retail	2	9300	UTILITIES - NOT SBE ASSESSED	Office	0
4300	MOTEL/HOTEL/B&B	General	35	9320	WATER	Office	0
4400	DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT	Restaurant	8	9330	SEWER	Office	0
4500	RESTAURANT	Restaurant	34	9340	ELECTRICITY	Office	0
4600	CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL/REST HOME	Industrial	4	9360	TELEPHONE	Office	0
4700	HOSPITAL	Industrial	1	9400	PRIVATE WATER COMPANY	Office	0
4800	MORTUARY	Office	2	9500	RESERVOIR	General	0
4900	SPECIAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL	General	31	9600	WATER RIGHTS	General	0
4901	WINERY	General	5	9700	ROADS NOT COMMON AREA	General	1
4902	FIRE STATION	General	9	9710	ROADS PRIVATE	General	0
5000	INDUSTRIAL - VACANT	Vacant	0	9720	ROADS PUBLIC	General	0
5100	INDUSTRIAL PARK	Industrial	0	9730	RIGHT OF WAY	General	0
5200	LIGHT INDUSTRIAL	Industrial	39	9800	TAXABLE GOVERNMENT OWNED	General	1
5300	HEAVY INDUSTRIAL	Industrial	4	9801	NON TAXABLE GOVERNMENT OWNED	General	2
5301	CEMENT PLANT	Industrial	0	9930	TRA SPLIT REMAINDER - COMMERCIAL	General	0
5400	RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT	Office	0	9950	TRA SPLIT REMAINDER - INDUSTRIAL	Industrial	0
5500	MANUFACTURING	Industrial	4	9960	TRA SPLIT REMAINDER - SPECIAL USE	General	0
5600	MINI STORAGE	General	30	9970	TRA SPLIT REMAINDER - AGRICULTURAL	General	0
5800	MISC IMPROVEMENTS ON INDUSTRIAL LAND	Industrial	2	9990	TRA SPLIT REMAINDER - MISCELLANEOUS	General	0
5900	SPECIAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL	Industrial	6				
6000	CEMETERY	Public Space	0				
6100	FRATERNAL/SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS	General	10				
6200	SCHOOLS	School	2				
6210	PRESCHOOLS	School	2				
6220	K-6	School	0				
6230	MIDDLE SCHOOL	School	0				
6240	HIGH SCHOOL	School	0				
6270	COLLEGE	School	0				
6280	REFORMATORY	School	3				
6290	K-12	School	1				
6300	CULTURAL USES	Public Space	1				
6400	CHURCH	Public Space	64				
6500	PARK/PLAYGROUND	Public Space	7				
6600	RECREATIONAL/HEALTH CLUB	Public Space	10				
6800	GOLF COURSE	Public Space	15				
6810	EXECUTIVE GOLF COURSE	Public Space	0				
6820	DRIVING RANGE	General	1				
6900	BOAT HARBOR	General	1				
7400	VINEYARD - POTENTIAL	Land	3				
7402	VINEYARD - PLANTED	Land	4				
7500	ORCHARD - POTENTIAL	Land	1				
7510	ORCHARD - NUT TREES	Land	2				
7520	ORCHARD - FRUIT TREES	Land	1				
7920	ORCHARD - VACANT	Vacant	0				
7922	ORCHARD - WALNUTS	Land	7				

## Appendix 2: Commercial Customer Cubic Yards of Weekly Trash Collection

				Cubic Yards of Weekly Trash Collection										
Land Use			Cust.					Public			Store/			
Code	Class		Count		General	Industrial	Land	Office	Space	Restaurant	School	Retail	Vacant	Total
3700	General		11		14.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.0
3800	General		1		3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0
3900	General		37		64.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.3
4300	General		15		54.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.3
4900	General		13		36.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.0
4901	General		7		8.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.2
4902	General		8		11.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.3
5600	General		6		10.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.0
6100	General		3		2.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9
6820	General		1		3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0
8700	General		2		6.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.2
9020	General		5		13.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.0
9700	General		1		4.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.0
9801	General		14		17.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.2
4600	Industrial		2		-	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.5
4700	Industrial		1		-	35.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.0
5100	Industrial		3		-	7.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.0
5200	Industrial		27		-	50.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.3
5300	Industrial		1		-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0
5500	Industrial		1		-	2.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0
5900	Industrial		2		-	2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.2
7520	Land		1		-	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0
7971	Land		1		-	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0
3300	Office		42		-	-	-	49.1	-	-	-	-	-	49.1
3400	Office		13		-	-	-	56.5	-	-	-	-	-	56.5
3500	Office		8		-	-	-	11.6	-	-	-	-	-	11.6
8400	Office		4		-	-	-	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	4.0

				Cubic Yards of Weekly Trash Collection										
Land Use Code	Class		Cust. Count		General	Industrial	Land	Office	Public Space	Restaurant	School	Store/ Retail	Vacant	Total
9300	Office		3		-	-	-	7.0	-	-	-	-	-	7.0
9320	Office		4		-	-	-	6.0	-	-	-	-	-	6.0
9330	Office		2		-	-	-	4.0	-	-	-	-	-	4.0
9400	Office		1		-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	1.0
6000	Public Space		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6300	Public Space		3		-	-	-	-	5.0	-	-	-	-	5.0
6400	Public Space		19		-	-	-	-	22.3	-	-	-	-	22.3
6500	Public Space		4		-	-	-	-	8.0	-	-	-	-	8.0
6600	Public Space		9		-	-	-	-	14.3	-	-	-	-	14.3
6800	Public Space		7		-	-	-	-	36.0	-	-	-	-	36.0
4400	Restaurant		5		-	-	-	-	-	8.0	-	-	-	8.0
4500	Restaurant		21		-	-	-	-	-	44.4	-	-	-	44.4
6200	School		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	9.0	-	-	9.0
6210	School		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	-	-	0.7
6290	School		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7	-	-	0.7
3100	Store/Retail		89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205.7	-	205.7
3200	Store/Retail		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	-	2.0
3600	Store/Retail		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0	-	6.0
3610	Store/Retail		12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.0	-	52.0
3620	Store/Retail		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.0	-	4.0
3630	Store/Retail		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13.0	-	13.0
4000	Store/Retail		27		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81.0	-	81.0
4100	Store/Retail		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.0	-	4.0
4200	Store/Retail		3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.0	-	18.0
3000	Vacant		7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.0	24.0
5000	Vacant		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	3.0
	Total		462		247.4	100.0	2.0	139.2	85.6	52.4	10.4	385.7	27.0	1,050

# Calaveras County, CA



## Integrated Waste Management Comprehensive Review and Fee Study

Prepared for:

Ms. Jennifer Casci

Director

(209) 754-6055

[jcasci@co.calaveras.ca.us](mailto:jcasci@co.calaveras.ca.us)

Integrated Waste Management

Calaveras County Administration

891 Mountain Ranch Rd

San Andreas, CA 95249

Prepared by:

Gershman, Brickner & Bratton, Inc.

8300 Boone Boulevard

Suite 500

Vienna, VA 22182



RAFTELIS

May 9, 2023





Innovative, Sustainable Solutions  
for Solid Waste Management

QUALITY · VALUE · ETHICS · RESULTS

## Calaveras County, CA

Integrated Waste Management Comprehensive Review & Fee Study

May 9, 2023

**GERSHMAN, BRICKNER & BRATTON, INC.**

8300 Boone Boulevard, Suite 500 • Vienna, VA 22182

703.573.5800 • [www.gbbinc.com](http://www.gbbinc.com)

© 2023 Gershman, Brickner & Bratton, Inc.



We ALWAYS print on recycled paper

## Table of Contents

1 - Introduction .....	1
1.1 - Study Objective .....	1
1.2 - Methodology .....	1
1.3 - Baseline Solid Waste Information .....	1
2 - Organizational Review .....	2
2.1 - Overall Staffing .....	2
2.2 - Operational Staffing .....	3
3 - Operational Review .....	3
3.1 - Overview .....	3
3.1.1 - Enterprise Fund .....	4
3.1.2 - Service Area .....	4
3.2 - Collection Programs .....	4
3.3 - Transfer Stations .....	5
3.3.1 - Transfer Stations Operational Assessment .....	6
3.4 - Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility .....	7
3.4.1 - Rock Creek Landfill .....	7
3.4.2 - Rock Creek Transfer Station & Municipal Recycling Facility (MRF) .....	7
3.5 - Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance Program .....	8
4 - Capital Structure Assessment .....	8
4.1 - Revenues .....	9
4.2 - Expenses .....	9
4.3 - Net Revenue Requirements .....	9
4.4 - Solid Waste Fee and Cost of Service Study .....	10
4.4.1 - Background .....	10
4.4.2 - Parcel Fee and Equivalent Residential Units (ERU) .....	11
4.4.3 - Customer Statistical .....	13
4.4.4 - Operating Expenditure Funding Requirements .....	16
4.4.5 - Deposits and Repayment Funding Requirements .....	17
4.4.6 - Revenue Sufficiency and Rate Revenue Adjustments .....	22
4.4.7 - Cost of Service and Fee Design .....	24
4.4.8 - Landfill Cost Allocation and Cost per Ton .....	27
4.4.9 - Key Findings and Summary .....	28
5 - Recommendations and Case Studies .....	29
5.1 - Benefits of Parcel Fee Increase .....	29
5.2 - Case Studies .....	29
Appendix A – Responses to RFP Questions .....	31
Operational Structure .....	31
Organizational Structure .....	32
Capital Structure Request for Proposal .....	32
Appendix B – Tonnage Statistics at Transfer Stations and Landfill .....	34
Appendix C – Gambi Operations Agreement Details .....	35
Appendix D – Transfer Stations Operational Details .....	36
Appendix E – Waste Collection Fees and Details .....	41
Appendix F – Rock Creek Landfill Details and Observations .....	44
Appendix G – Rock Creek Transfer Station & MRF Details and Observations .....	48

## List of Tables

Table 1 - Transfer Stations and Haulers Permitted vs. Received Tons.....	5
Table 2 - Existing Parcel Fee .....	11
Table 3 - Existing Parcel Fee .....	12
Table 4 - Existing Parcel and ERU Statistics .....	12
Table 5 - Population Statistics .....	13
Table 6 - BOE Tonnage Statistics by Waste Type .....	13
Table 7 - Franchised Hauler Statistics and Equivalent Unit Determination .....	14
Table 8 - Existing Parcel and ERU Statistics .....	15
Table 9 - Operating Expense Forecast by Category .....	16
Table 10 - Capital Expenditure Summary by Funding Source .....	17
Table 11 - Detailed Capital Improvement Program (CIP).....	18
Table 12 - Landfill Airspace Replacement.....	19
Table 13 - Landfill Airspace Replacement Deposits .....	20
Table 14 - Landfill Closure Cost per Cubic Yard .....	20
Table 15 - Landfill Closure Deposits.....	21
Table 16 - Working Capital and Capital Reserve Targets .....	22
Table 17 - Operating Fund 1170 Cashflows and Revenue Sufficiency .....	23
Table 18 - Capital Improvement Fund 5465 Cashflows .....	24
Table 19 - Cost of Service .....	24
Table 20 - Existing and Proposed Parcel Fee .....	25
Table 21 - Residential Property Assessor Data and Bill Impact Calculation .....	25
Table 22 - Non-Residential Property Assessor Data and Bill Impact Calculation .....	26
Table 23 - Landfill Cost per Ton .....	27

## List of Figures

Figure 1 - Revenue Sufficiency .....	10
--------------------------------------	----

# 1 - Introduction

## 1.1 - Study Objective

The objective of this study is to evaluate and assess the quality of service, cost, efficiency, and overall effectiveness of the current solid waste management system in Calaveras County, CA, and to provide recommendations and implementation strategies for system improvements moving forward. In Calaveras County (County), solid waste management exists within a complex system of finance, infrastructure, policy, and public use. It intersects with many other County goals, departments, programs, and initiatives, including public health, sustainability, and equity. The following analysis examines various elements of the current solid waste management system to develop recommendations for improvements that align with the priorities of Calaveras County Integrated Waste Management (IWM) and the County.

## 1.2 - Methodology

This assessment was completed by Gershman, Brickner & Bratton, Inc. (GBB), a solid waste management consulting firm that has been helping clients find innovative, equitable, and cost-effective solutions to their waste challenges for over forty years. GBB partnered with Raftelis and worked collaboratively with the IWM Director and other staff through an in-person site visit and several meetings in which information was collected for analysis. This process included a review of the current system's waste tonnages, planning area information, regulatory and legal information, and existing financial and collection systems information. Once these details were obtained, the team completed an in-depth financial analysis as well as a technical review of the current facilities, equipment, operations, and organizational structure.

In December of 2022, GBB personnel visited the County Landfill as well as a selection of transfer stations and observed the site conditions and operations. Interviews with several IWM site operations employees were conducted. The purpose of these interviews was to obtain information related to the procedures followed to operate the site. GBB interviewed:

- Jennifer Casci (Director)
- Paul Feriani (Operations Manager)
- Mark Davis (Engineer)
- Richard Djonorh (Operations Supervisor, assigned to the Landfill)
- Dan Johnson (Equipment Operator)
- Don Brand (Operations Supervisor)
- Ray Satkamp (Operations Foreman)

GBB considered best practices that incorporate efficient, cost-effective, and environmentally sound operations. GBB also evaluated technology that could be applied to improve efficiency (e.g. landfill compaction equipment); staffing; type of equipment; condition of equipment; use of landfill cover materials management; leachate treatment and disposal; personnel assignments and operating hours.

## 1.3 - Baseline Solid Waste Information

As shown in the following table, 35,584 tons of landfill waste<sup>1</sup> were processed in Calaveras County in 2022. Based on historical population trends and assumptions, the tonnage forecast was held constant. While population has declined, the projection assumes that the population will stabilize. If the population does

<sup>1</sup> Landfill Tonnages include compacted and uncompacted waste, residuals for MRF, and Mixed Demolition/Clean Fill Debris and minor amounts of other waste.

continue to decline, then the County would be landfilling less waste and the life of the landfill could be extended. The tonnage statistics are summarized in Appendix A – Responses to RFP Questions.

## 2 - Organizational Review

Integrated Waste Management is headed by the Director of Integrated Waste (IWM) who oversees the three departmental leads: Integrated Waste Manager, Department Analyst, and Engineer. Currently, two Operations Supervisors report directly to the Integrated Waste Manager and supervise the two main areas of operations staffed by County personnel; the Municipal Recycling Facility (MRF) and the Landfill. Additionally, a department Administrative Assistant reports to the Department Analyst. The Engineer supports the operations of both facilities, and the department Financial Analyst supports the Director of IWM in management, accounting, and budget development.

The MRF supervisor oversees ten (10) Waste Workers. The Landfill supervisor oversees three Foreman, three Equipment Operators, and a Waste Worker II. IWM currently has two experience levels within the Waste Worker position; four are Waste Worker II, and the remaining six are Waste Worker I. Both supervisors are responsible for scheduling staff assigned to the two facilities for open hours and for work after facility open hours as well as providing staff appropriate time off.

A large component of the Calaveras IWMM system operations includes the transfer stations, which are further described in the Operational Assessment section of this report. The six transfer stations are currently operated and maintained under a contract by Gambi Disposal, Inc. (Gambi). Typically, one (1) Gambi employee per transfer station is assigned to staff the facility during open hours. There are also two Annexes, co-located with the transfer stations Wilseyville and Red Hill, which provide yard waste material management. These Annexes are operated and maintained by employees of IWM separate from Gambi's operations. At these locations, the facility collects and temporarily stores wood waste, electronics, latex paints, used oil, antifreeze, and white goods/appliances. While Gambi does not typically provide the grinding services, they do on occasion help transport the chips from the annex to Rock Creek.

Calaveras County maintains a franchise agreement with the hauling company California Waste Recovery Systems, LLC (Cal-Waste) for residential and commercial collection services.

### 2.1 - Overall Staffing

Overall, the organizational structure is meeting the solid waste management needs of the County. Listed below are initiatives that may help maintain and enhance the smooth and efficient running of the organization.

- Job descriptions and responsibilities need to be reviewed and updated to accurately reflect current assigned duties and responsibilities.
- Reassess adequate staff capacity at Landfill and MRF facility to allow for consistent, regular time off and to allow flexibility in staffing assignments.
- Add one maintenance staff to be dedicated to the Rock Creek Facility to serve dual responsibilities at both the Landfill and Transfer Station/MRF.
- Adjust organizational responsibilities and re-assign operational and management tasks to enhance efficiency in operations and make best use of staffing talent. This should address the need for a Project Manager position to execute ongoing and new CIP projects on an ongoing basis.

- Supervisory training in the area of Operations, Maintenance, and Finance for supervisors below the Director is needed to enhance the capabilities of staff and make an investment in personnel.

## 2.2 - Operational Staffing

Currently, IWM is able to staff without relying on overtime. Staff scheduling is typically flexible and staff are generally willing to help provide coverage as needed. However, relying on staff flexibility and willingness to cover as needed is not sustainable in the long run. Furthermore, the ability for staff to take time off is limited given the vacant positions and the need to have additional staff to cover for staff on sick leave or vacation in addition to regular time off.

While it appeared from interviews that staff have been flexible in adjusting to staffing needs when asked, over time this can become burdensome and a cause of burnout and fatigue when staff are asked to work more than 40 hours in jobs on an ongoing week after week basis. There also seems to be a need for an **Operations Superintendent for Landfill Operations**. The current Operations Supervisor manages the Transfer stations with annexes and the IWM Manager oversees all operations. A Landfill Superintendent with engineering experience would benefit the Landfill Operations and allow for the Operations Manager to supervise more effectively the MRF and Transfer Station locations and actively manage collections contracts.

There also seems to be a need for a full-time **Operations Superintendent for Transfer Station Operations** alone. The current IWM Operations Manager is stretched considerably thin with all six Transfer Station locations as well as the MRF and Landfill.

Additionally, with regard to maintenance support, it may be advantageous for IWM, given the estimate of 30% of manhours used of 6 DPW maintenance staff totaling about 3,800 hours, to bring on a full-time maintenance staff dedicated to the specialty equipment IWM has in operation at the landfill and MRF. This person can be located full-time at the landfill, working from the Office/Maintenance Shop and serve a dual role for both the Landfill and the Transfer Station/MRF.

## 3 - Operational Review

This section describes the current operations of the IWM system. It includes an assessment of current contracts, data gathering and tracking methods, current and projected system capacity, and equipment life-cycle assessment.

### 3.1 - Overview

IWM is a division of Calaveras County Administration and is responsible for the solid waste management programs that serve the County. All solid waste operations, including waste collection and disposal and recycling services to residents and businesses in Calaveras County, fall under IWM. Prior to IWM being under the Administration umbrella, it was a division of the Calaveras County Department of Public Works (DPW) for over 40 years.

Calaveras County retains a comprehensive solid waste system that consists of six (6) transfer stations, one Class II landfill with a MRF and one closed Class III landfill. IWM implements and manages all programs within the system including household hazardous waste collection services, recycling/diversion programs, and green waste collection/recycling services. Residential and commercial services are facilitated through

a franchise agreement with Cal-Waste. The Calaveras County solid waste management system serves a population of 46,220 residents as of 2021.

### 3.1.1 - Enterprise Fund

IWM is an enterprise fund that is primarily funded through a solid waste parcel fee that was established in 1976. This annual fee is based on the “residential equivalent,” defined as the average amount of solid waste generated by a single-family dwelling. The parcel fee allows County residents to dispose of two cubic yards of household trash per day, at no additional charge, to any of the disposal facilities within the County. This parcel fee structure has been in-place for over 40 years with the rate gradually increasing from \$28 to the current fee of \$150 per residential equivalent. This current fee of \$150 per household has been in place, and not been increased, since 1991. The total cost of solid waste disposal in Calaveras County is described in the Capital Structure section of this report.

### 3.1.2 - Service Area

From the standpoint of solid waste management, there are two service areas within Calaveras County: the unincorporated areas of the County, and the City of Angels. The County has a Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) with the City of Angels, and except for the permitting of privately-owned solid waste collection vehicles, IWM administers solid waste services for the City of Angels as well as for all unincorporated areas of the County. Additionally, the County has a JPA with the western portion of Alpine County, which was established in 1974.

## 3.2 - Collection Programs

IWM manages residential and commercial waste and recyclables collections services through a Franchise Agreement with Cal-Waste located in Galt, CA. The Franchise agreement provides Cal-Waste the exclusive right to perform residential and commercial waste and recyclables collections services throughout the County. Cal-Waste pays the County a franchise fee, established by County resolution, for the exclusive right to perform the specified services. The Franchise Fee represents a percentage of the gross collection revenues received by Cal-Waste from the County residential and commercial customer base. The Franchise Fee is paid within 45 days of the end of each quarter. In addition to the Franchise Fee Cal-Waste must pay the County \$200.00 per front-line collection vehicle and \$50.00 per backup collection vehicle operated in the County.

The term of the Franchise Agreement is September 13th, 2016, through June 30th, 2026. The County may extend this Agreement for up to 6 months, in any increment of time or times, by providing Cal-Waste with one month's notice before any such extension is to take effect. Cal-Waste may request and may be granted up to two five-year extensions of the Agreement, the first for five years and the second for five years, if the County determines in its sole discretion that the company has provided satisfactory service throughout the term of the agreement.

Cal-Waste is responsible for providing an out-of-county disposal option for the solid waste collected within the County as part of the contracted collection services. The residue generated as the result of the processing of the recyclables collected from the residential and commercial customers located within the County is permitted to be disposed of at the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility Landfill with no applicable disposal charges.

The company must offer and provide the following services when requested by residents and commercial establishments as part of the Franchise Agreement:

- Curbside collection of residential recyclables on a bi-weekly basis
- Collection of recyclables on a weekly basis from multi-family residences, commercial businesses, hotels, resorts and schools within seven days of request
- Information to C & D customers on diversion of debris
- Hauler will help organize and service recycling programs for schools
- Hauler must provide solid waste and bulky waste collection services upon request to residential units and commercial establishments.

Details pertaining to fees charged for various collection services are outlined in Appendix E – Waste Collection Fees and Details.

### 3.3 - Transfer Stations

The system of transfer stations (also known as convenience centers) provides for the drop-off and collection of solid waste, recyclables, green waste, and household hazardous waste. The six transfer stations are located throughout the County to provide access for the residents and limit travel time to the facilities. The transfer stations all utilize a system of roll-off-based compactor units for the collection of solid waste and source-separated cardboard. The solid waste is transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for disposal. Single-stream recyclables are collected through the use of 20-yard multi-port covered roll-off containers located at each of the transfer stations. Green waste is accepted at some of the transfer stations and stockpiled onsite until sufficient quantities are accumulated and then shredded by IWM through the use of a tub grinder unit. The shredded green waste is then transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for use as an alternative daily cover and for slope stabilization.

As indicated in Table 1, all County transfer stations, as well as solid waste hauling trucks, are operating well below their permitted capacities.

Table 1 - Transfer Stations and Haulers Permitted vs. Received Tons

Transfer Stations	Tons/day		Trucks/day		Trucks/month
	Permitted	Received	Permitted	Received <sup>2</sup>	Received
Avery Recycling & Disposal	54	8	750	478	9,564
Copperopolis	38	7	560	204	6,111
Paloma	38	3	560	31	923
Red Hill	80	8	N/A	290	4,641
San Andreas	38	7	560	200	3,200
Wilseyville	80	8	N/A	185	2,967

The transfer stations are operated for the County by Gambi in accordance with a Professional Services Agreement. The Gambi Agreement details are summarized in Appendix C – Gambi Operations Agreement

<sup>2</sup> The number of trucks received per day based on actual monthly figure divided by average number of days open per month for each facility.



Details. Based on discussions with IWMM personnel, Gambi is performing its contractual responsibilities well and is responsive to the needs of the County.

### 3.3.1 - Transfer Stations Operational Assessment

Each County transfer station is profiled in Appendix D – Transfer Stations Operational Details. The following assessments were made after a site visit, document reviews, and conversations with staff. (The Rock Creek transfer stations is discussed in the following section, which outlines all the facilities co-located at the Rock Creek site.)

#### Avery Recycling & Disposal Transfer Station

The facility appears to be in good condition, operating properly and in accordance with the requirements of the IWM.

#### Copperopolis Transfer Station

The facility appears to be in fair condition, operating properly and in accordance with the requirements of the IWM. It is important to note that this facility was constructed in 1974 and requires basic infrastructure maintenance such as pavement resurfacing, updated signage, and stormwater management improvements.

#### Paloma Transfer Station

The facility appears to be in fair condition, operating properly and in accordance with the requirements of the IWM. It should be noted that it was constructed in 1974 and requires basic infrastructure maintenance such as pavement resurfacing, improvement of signage and stormwater management improvements.

#### Red Hill Transfer Station

The facility appears to be in fair condition, operating properly and in accordance with the requirements of the IWM. The quantity of yard waste stockpiled at the facility appeared to be significant and may at times pose a potential fire hazard.

It should be noted that the facility was initially constructed in 1974 and the yard waste, HHW, appliances and the tires management area was developed in 1998. The overall site requires basic infrastructure maintenance such as pavement resurfacing, improvement of signage and possible stormwater management controls.

#### San Andreas Transfer Station

The facility appears to be in fair condition, operating properly and in accordance with the requirements of IWM. It should be noted that the facility was constructed in 1974 and requires basic infrastructure maintenance such as pavement resurfacing and improvement of signage. The onsite compactor units appeared to require refurbishment or possible replacement.

#### Wilseyville Transfer Station

The facility appears to be in fair condition, properly operating and in accordance with the requirements of IWM. The quantity of yard waste stockpiled at the facility, however, may at times represent a potential fire hazard and sufficient fire break corridors should be maintained in accordance with established standards.

It should be noted that the facility was initially constructed during 1974 and the Annex was developed in 1998. The overall site is in need of basic infrastructure maintenance such as pavement resurfacing, improvement of signage and possible stormwater management controls.

## 3.4 - Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility

The Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility consists of both the Rock Creek Landfill and Rock Creek Transfer Station/MRF. Each facility is discussed separately but both are listed as permitted operations under one solid waste facility permit for the site. 500 tons per day can be disposed of at the landfill and 500 vehicles per day may enter the facility to drop off either trash or recyclables.

### 3.4.1 - Rock Creek Landfill

Details pertaining to the Rock Creek Landfill are included in Appendix F – Rock Creek Landfill Details and Observations and contain general information about the landfill as well as observations made over the course of the site visit and discussions with key staff.

#### Equipment and Staffing

The landfill is characterized by a number of conditions and staffing issues that may be improved so that the County can execute its mission pertaining to solid waste management. The most critical consideration pertains to equipment that is old and beyond its service life for efficient operation and maintenance. In such cases, the equipment is not achieving desired compacting effort, resulting in a loss of landfill airspace and increasing costs. A landfill equipment list and suggested improvements are **provided in the Financial Model** (Excel document accompanying this report).

Employees need to be hired to provide personnel resources to better manage infrastructure, equipment and provide redundancy in personnel.

### 3.4.2 - Rock Creek Transfer Station & Municipal Recycling Facility (MRF)

The Rock Creek MRF was built in 2006 and provides consolidation and material management of special waste streams in addition to MSW and SSR. GBB staff observed MRF operations, receiving, consolidation, recycling, roll-off operations, and discussed with IWM staff to make performance observations. GBB considered best practices that incorporate efficient, cost-effective, and environmentally sound operations. GBB also evaluated technology that could be applied to improve efficiency (e.g., baler equipment); roll-off routing, staffing, type of equipment; condition of equipment; operation of equipment; management of traffic pattern, customer experience; personnel assignments and operating hours. A detailed account of GBB observations are included in Appendix G – Rock Creek Transfer Station & MRF Details and Observations.

In regard to cleanliness, the facility exhibits good housekeeping practices with no debris buildup in and around the facility.

In regard to safety, the staff and personnel appeared to conduct a safe operation.

In regard to facility repair needs, the facility has had considerable wear and tear that has not been repaired or replaced for an extended period of time. The three primary areas of concern are outlined below, with supporting photographs contained in Appendix G – Rock Creek Transfer Station & MRF Details and Observations.

#### Building exterior cladding and framing

Much of the exterior metal sheeting that once enclosed the facility along the container bays, as well as the associated steel structural members that have been struck by material and equipment and are no longer structurally intact. With missing panels across large areas, the tip floor locations are no longer protected

from weather and wind which in turn causes air quality issues in the facility impacting worker and residential respiratory safety.<sup>3</sup>

### Concrete push wall

The concrete push wall located at the south wall is in disrepair and needs structural restoration.

### Container Aprons

Concrete aprons where containers are off loaded and loaded are grooved and worn needing repair and restoration. The aprons, as originally designed, do not extend out far enough to allow for ease of loading and off-loading container.

## 3.5 - Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance Program

The DPW Maintenance Department is responsible for maintaining the IWM's vehicles, support equipment and heavy equipment. In addition, the DPW also maintains the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility's environmental systems, such as the methane gas recovery system, and John Zink for the maintenance of the flare system. It is estimated that 30% of the DPW Maintenance Department's budget and work hours are spent on maintaining the IWM's vehicles, heavy equipment and infrastructure systems. The Maintenance Department contracts with the HOLT Caterpillar to perform all preventative maintenance tasks for the IWMD's heavy equipment.

The DPW Maintenance Department maintenance facilities appear to be in good condition and meet the needs of the Department. The Maintenance Department employs 6 full-time mechanics & uses approximately 1.5 FTEs to support the IWM. The Manager of the Maintenance Department estimates that the Department could use 1 to 2 additional mechanics or assistant mechanics to handle Pre-trip and Post-trip repairs for IWM operations. Alternatively, this need could be augmented by IWM hiring one full-time mechanic to be based at the Rock Creek maintenance facility to perform a dual role of maintenance for equipment at both the Landfill and Transfer Station/MRF facility as well as maintenance of facilities as needed.

The Maintenance Department utilizes a Cost Accounting Management System (CAMS) software program for scheduling preventative maintenance tasks, maintenance history, parts inventory and tracking of expenses. The data is entered into the CAMS system by an Administrative Assistant. The CAMS software program appears to be well-maintained and useful to track all related costs and maintenance activities.

The relationship between the DPW Maintenance Department and the IWM appeared to be positive and cooperative. In addition, the continued support of maintenance services provided by the DPW Maintenance Department should be augmented by one full-time staff either a DPW personnel or a IWM personnel staffed at the Rock Creek Facility to be sufficient for the required operations and services required of the IWM going forward.

## 4 - Capital Structure Assessment

The foundation of the rate study and the primary objective of the solid waste rates are to reasonably recover the cost of providing service, cost of infrastructure investment and compliance with covenants of

<sup>3</sup> As of March 6, 2023, the damaged siding was replaced, and heavy steel was placed on the inside to protect the siding from future damage as waste is pushed into bins.

internal fiscal targets (referred to as the “Revenue Sufficiency” evaluation). The full cost accounting assesses the total cost of solid waste disposal in Calaveras County. The numbers are based on reports and information provided by the County including the County’s Operating Budget, Rate Resolutions, Resolution of Parcel Fees, and the Annual Closure and Corrective Action Submittal.

Ensuring adequate cash reserves and appropriate cash flows generally results in a sustainable long-term financial plan that can mitigate the financial and operating risk from unanticipated or sudden events to operations (i.e., changes in market conditions affecting operations and recovered materials revenues, continued reduced growth or tonnages, unanticipated or extraordinary expenses, unfunded mandates, etc.). The identified revenue requirements to be funded from rates are then allocated based on the type and level of service.

The Financial Model, an Excel document accompanying this report, details current and projected Revenues, Expenses to arrive at the Net Revenue Requirements.

## 4.1 - Revenues

There are three streams of revenues through the County’s fees: Solid Waste Fee (Gate/Tip Fees), Secured Solid Waste (Parcel Fees), and Non-secured Solid Waste (Parcel Fees for non-taxable properties).

Additional Income and Funds from Other Sources that are accounted for are:

- Revenue from Use of Money/Property
- Licenses, Fees, and Permits
- Intergovernmental Revenue
- Miscellaneous Revenue
- Other Financing Sources

## 4.2 - Expenses

The following expense categories are captured in the Financial Model:

### Operating Expenses

- Personnel
- Professional Services
- Franchise Contractual Services
- Other Contractual Services
- General Operating
- Utilities
- Operating Supplies
- Insurance
- Bad Debt
- Capital Outlay

### Debt Service Requirements (if any)

### Other Revenues

- Transfers
- Closure
- Other Expenses
- Contingencies
- Capital

## 4.3 - Net Revenue Requirements

In the full cost accounting table, to reach an estimated unit cost per equivalent parcel, the Net Revenue Requirements (Operating Expenses, Transfers, Closure, Contingencies, Capital) were subtracted from the Solid Waste Fee (Gate/Tip Fees) Revenue, to understand the costs that are needed to be recovered through

the parcel fees. This cost differential was then divided across the assumed billing units (parcels) to reach an estimated unit cost per parcel.

## 4.4 - Solid Waste Fee and Cost of Service Study

### 4.4.1 - Background

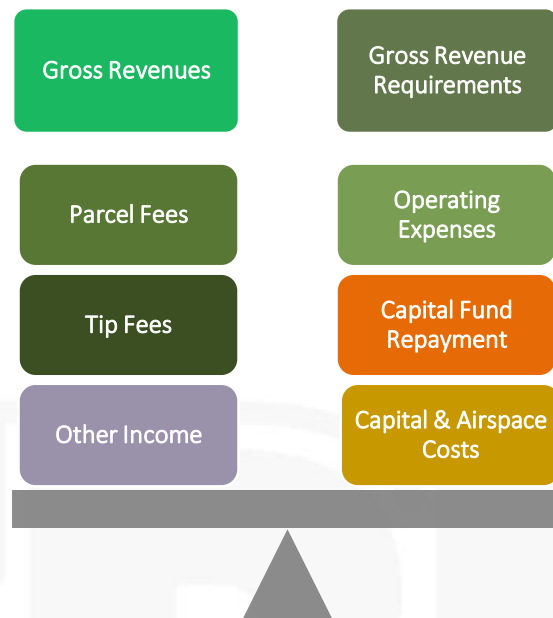
Raftelis Financial Consultants Inc. (Raftelis) was tasked as a subconsultant to GBB on behalf of the County Integrated Waste Management (IWM or System) to perform a solid waste fee and cost of service study (Study). The primary purpose of the engagement was to:

- I. Develop a forward-looking financial model of solid waste operations through Fiscal Year 2029 to project funding requirements and examine the sufficiency of existing fee revenues to fund such costs;
- II. Assess the cost of service associated with providing service to County properties; and
- III. Provide fee recommendations for the Board of Supervisors (Board) consideration.

To assess the sufficiency of the County's charges for service Raftelis developed a dynamic 7-year cost-of-service model of the County's solid waste program operations comprising the Fiscal Years 2023 through 2029 (Forecast Period). The model was based on a variety of data including but not limited to three (5) years of historical tonnage and financial data, private contractor agreements, current operating and capital budgets, landfill closure cost estimates, landfill air space utilization reports and other information. The financial model incorporates several underlying working papers that calculate key contract services and variable costs such as the contracted cost of transfer station operations and landfill closure costs.

Figure 1 shown presents an overview of the methodology used in assessing the sufficiency of revenues to cover the revenue requirements or cost of service. The revenue requirements of the solid waste system include operating expenses, capital funding requirements, landfill air space replacement and closure fund deposits, and working capital reserve deposits. If the revenue requirements exceed the gross revenues of the system, the operations are considered deficient, while producing gross revenues more than revenue requirements are referred to as a surplus. The Study forecasted and evaluated the revenue sufficiency for the solid waste funds over the forecast period included the Fiscal Year 2023 through 2029 (Forecast Period). The forecasted revenue sufficiency was used to determine the projected ending fund balances of the solid waste system over the Forecast Period as shown in Table 17 and Table 18 of this report.

Figure 1 - Revenue Sufficiency



The cost of service was calculated for the Fiscal Year 2024 representing the fiscal year of the proposed rate increases. The cost of service for Parcel Fees was determined by identifying the gross revenue requirements

and netting out all other applicable revenues resulting in a net revenue requirement to be funded from the respective fees. The applicable equivalent unit billing determinants as presented within the statistical section of this report, were used to determine the unit cost of service as presented in Table 8.

It should be noted that the information reported herein is believed to be accurate to the best of our knowledge and is assumed to be reasonable for the purposes of estimating the cost of service with fee recommendations pursuant to Government Code Sections 25830 and the Proposition 218 Omnibus Implementation Act at Gov. Code 53750. In addition to recommending fees, the intent of providing this information is to help support a general understanding of the County's financial needs to support the System programs operations and services.

#### 4.4.2 - Parcel Fee and Equivalent Residential Units (ERU)

The County's current parcel fee was established by Ordinance 2510 in 1997 at a rate of \$150 charged per equivalent residential unit (ERU) and has not increased since such time. Over 80% of IWM revenues are derived from the parcel fees. The County adopted a change to the ordinance to allow for establishing the parcel fee by resolution. The current fees for service are adopted pursuant to Resolution No. 20210608r061 (Rate Resolution). Due to the voluntary nature of collection service and to promote economic flow control the County charges a parcel fee to recover the cost of service for the System. Table 2 - Existing Parcel Fee provides a summary of the parcel fee by customer class.

Table 2 - Existing Parcel Fee

Customer Class	Parcel Fee
Single Family Residential (SFR) Parcel	\$150 per residential unit
Multi-Family Residential (MFR) Parcels	\$150 per residential unit
Non-residential / Commercial Parcels	Varies by ERU Factor by Land Use Code
<i>Please note that the County provides fee exemptions by application for (a) all unimproved properties; and (b) any additional properties owned by Calaveras County residents (other than the one containing their primary residence) that are used solely for personal use (e.g. not commercial or income-generating).</i>	

Pursuant to the original ordinance that adopted the parcel fee in 1997, non-residential and commercial parcels are billed pursuant to an ERU factor as shown in Table 3. As can be seen, these factors vary based on the type of property. Based on current billing data pursuant to the property assessor data the number of ERUs for the commercial / non-residential class total 3,035 and was calculated by dividing the total reported revenue for the Fiscal Year 2022 for such parcels by the parcel fee for 1 ERU at \$150. The ERUs per commercial / non-residential parcel approximate an average equivalency factor of 2.44x. Table 4 shown below presents a summary of the property assessor parcel data and equivalency factors.

Table 4 - Existing Parcel and ERU Statistics

Class	Parcels	ERUs
SFR	25,107	25,647
MFR	493	2,032
Non-Residential	1,245	3,035 (2.44x)
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,845</b>	<b>30,714</b>

As can be seen from Table 4, the County charges approximately 26,845 parcels and the equivalent of 30,714 parcel fees at \$150 corresponding to approximately \$4.5 million annually. It should be noted that the parcel fee does not recover the cost of voluntary collection service which is directly charged by the County's franchised hauler to customers for service.

Table 3 - Existing Parcel Fee

**B. Classification of Parcels.** Land within the County has been classified in accordance with various uses to which the land is put and in accordance with the average volume of waste occurring from each of the designated land use classifications. Applicable solid waste generation rates (expressed as multipliers of the "residential equivalent") are hereby established for each land use classification in accordance with the following schedule: Table 3 - Residential Equivalents (Multipliers)

Apartment (per unit) ....	1.00	Lumber Yard . . . . .	2.00
Auto Repair . . . . .	2.00	Mobile Home . . . . .	1.00
Bank . . . . .	1.00	Mobile Home Park (per sp) .	1.00
Bar . . . . .	2.00	Motel/Hotel (per unit)	0.2
Campground (per site) .	0.17	Professional/Business Office	1.0
Cemetery . . . . .	0.00	Residential Dwelling . . . .	1.0
Church . . . . .	0.50	Restaurant . . . . .	3.0
Fire Station (staffed) . . .	1.00	Restaurant (large) . . . . .	6.0
Fire Station (unstaffed) .	0.50	Restaurant (drive-in) . . .	4.0
Fire Station (unstaffed) .	0.50	Restaurant (drive-in) . . .	4.0
Gas Station with mini-mart	2.50	Retail (small) . . . . .	1.0
Golf Course . . . . .	1.00	Retail Store (large) . . . .	2.0
Grocery (small) . . . . .	2.00	School (per student) . . .	0.0
Grocery (medium) . . . . .	5.00	Theater . . . . .	1.0
Guest Cottage . . . . .	1.00	Unimproved property . . .	0.0
Hardware Store . . . . .	2.00	Unoccupied building . . . .	0.0
Lodge Hall . . . . .	1.00		0



#### 4.4.3 - Customer Statistical

The cost of service has a direct link to the County's underlying population and waste generation statistics since the use of landfill and facilities needs are dependent on customer demands. Table 5 presents a recent history and projection of population growth. The forecast by the California Department of Finance indicates a slight decline for 2023 with minor growth thereafter. Based on this we have assumed no growth in System demands due to population growth for the Forecast Period.

Table 5 - Population Statistics

Source	Year	Population	Change
US Census: <i>Actual</i>	2010	45,578	
	2020	45,292	(0.6%)
California Department of Finance: <i>Population Projections</i> ( <a href="https://dof.ca.gov/forecasting/demographics/projections/">https://dof.ca.gov/forecasting/demographics/projections/</a> )	2023	44,222	(2.4%)
	2024	44,325	0.2%
	2025	44,443	0.3%
	2026	44,551	0.2%
	2027	44,677	0.3%
	2028	44,824	0.3%
	2029	44,877	0.1%

With respect to waste generation within the County, IWM receives and processes approximately 35,000 tons of waste annually, which is estimated based on a review of waste generation statistics for the last five (5) years. This amount does not include waste that is disposed of out of County by the franchise hauler as required pursuant to the 2016 franchise agreement (Franchise Agreement). The current Franchise Agreement required diversion of waste out of County to help extend the life of the current landfill cell. We estimate the tons leaving the County at approximately 13,000 per year based on tonnage reports provided by the franchise hauler (reference Table 7). With respect to the waste processed within the County, approximately 10,000 to 11,000 tons per year are processed through the County's six (6) transfer stations throughout the County. Table 6 shown below summarizes the County's Board of Equalization (BOE) tonnage reports by type of waste.

Table 6 - BOE Tonnage Statistics by Waste Type

Category	Year	Landfill	Green Waste	C&D	Other	Less Outbound <sup>(1)</sup>	Net Landfilled	Transfer Station
Historical	2018	28,770	8,417	1,247	935	(2,173)	37,197	n/a
	2019	27,846	6,698	659	620	(2,749)	33,073	n/a
	2020	30,266	5,777	1,168	1,287	(2,531)	35,968	n/a
	2021	28,118	6,192	3,347	235	(2,067)	35,826	11,544
	2022	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	(2,110)	31,364	10,448
	2023	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448



Category	Year	Landfill	Green Waste	C&D	Other	Less Outbound <sup>(1)</sup>	Net Landfilled	Transfer Station
Forecast	2024	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448
	2025	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448
	2026	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448
	2027	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448
	2028	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448
	2029	26,415	4,300	2,272	487	n/a	35,584	10,448
(1) Outbound tons include but are not limited to tires, recovered metals, and cardboard.								

The County's franchise hauler provided waste generation statistics by customer class and region. Pursuant to the franchise collection agreement the contractor is required to take waste out of the County to preserve capacity and delay the need for the landfill cell expansion. Based on discussions with County staff some of the waste collected by the contractor is delivered to the County's landfill including waste from Alpine County and Angel Camp. It should be noted that any tons delivered to the landfill would be accounted for within the BOE landfill tonnage reports as previously presented in Table 6. Table 7 was primarily relied upon to determine the equivalent residential unit (ERU) factor for the commercial class and to estimate the quantity of potential out-of-county waste.

Table 7 - Franchised Hauler Statistics and Equivalent Unit Determination

	2020	2021	2022	Avg.	MF Unit Tons <sup>1</sup>	Adj. Tons	Billing Units <sup>2</sup>	Tons /Unit	ERU Ratio <sup>3</sup>
Calaveras									
Industrial	846	890	1,241	992	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Commercial	5,873	6,759	6,523	6,385	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Residential	5,215	5,595	5,580	5,463	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total	11,934	13,244	13,344	12,840	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Alpine County <sup>4</sup>									
Industrial	208	292	12	171	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Commercial	136	213	191	180	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Residential	n/a	n/a	120	120	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total	344	505	323	391	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Angels Camp (AC) <sup>4</sup>									
Industrial	119	187	315	207	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Commercial	1,439	1,623	1,513	1,525	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Residential	718	814	777	769	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total	2,276	2,623	2,605	2,501	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

	2020	2021	2022	Avg.	MF Unit Tons <sup>1</sup>	Adj. Tons	Billing Units <sup>2</sup>	Tons /Unit	ERU Ratio <sup>3</sup>
<b>Total</b>									
Industrial	1,173	1,369	1,568	1,370	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Commercial	7,449	8,595	8,227	8,090	(1,778)	6,312	1,276	4.95	5.45
Residential	5,933	6,408	6,476	6,272	n/a	6,272	6,915	0.91	1.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,554</b>	<b>16,372</b>	<b>16,272</b>	<b>15,733</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>
Less AC/Alpine Tons <sup>4</sup>	(2,620)	(3,128)	(2,928)	(2,892)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Est. Out of County Waste<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>11,934</b>	<b>13,244</b>	<b>13,344</b>	<b>12,840</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>

(1) Pursuant to County staff, the franchise hauler reports multi-family (MF) tons within the commercial waste classification. In order to determine the commercial waste tons we estimated the MF-class waste based on the reported number of MF units pursuant to the property assessor data times the residential waste generation per unit at 0.91 tons.

(2) Billing units for the commercial class is based on the property assessor data. This calculation assumes all commercial parcels receive franchise collection service. Billing units for residential service represent the # of residential accounts represented as the number of bins/containers collected as reported by the franchise hauler.

(3) The equivalent residential unit (ERU) billing ratio is calculated based on the ratio of waste generation per billing unit in ratio to the residential waste generation per unit to determine the equivalent residential unit (ERU) factor for the commercial class.

(4) Based on discussions with County staff the Franchise Hauler may deliver all or a portion of waste from Alpine County and Angels Camp. The net tons shown represent the potential out-of-county waste that could be repatriated once the County's new landfill cell is constructed pending a contract amendment with the franchise hauler.

Pursuant to Table 7, the ERU factor for the commercial class is calculated to be greater than the current factor as adopted by the Rate Resolution as previously presented in Table 8. The proposed ERUs will be relied upon later in the determination of the calculated cost of service per ERU as presented in Section 4.4.8 of this report.

Table 8 - Existing Parcel and ERU Statistics

Class	Parcels	Existing ERUs	Proposed ERUs
Single Family Residential (SFR)	25,107	25,647	25,647
Multi-Family Residential (MFR)	493	2,032	2,032
Commercial / Non-Residential	1,245	3,035 (2.44x)	6,790 (5.45x)
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,845</b>	<b>30,714</b>	<b>34,469</b>

#### 4.4.4 - Operating Expenditure Funding Requirements

Operating expenses represents the principal funding requirements for the System. The operating expense forecast was based on: (i) a review of three (3) years of historical expenses; (ii) the adopted FY 2023 operating budget; (iii) estimated FY 2024 budget totals; and (iv) review of contract service agreements; and (v) various escalation assumed by category of expense based on discussions with County staff. Table 9 presents a summary of the forecasted operating expense relied upon in determination of the funding requirements of the system.

Table 9 - Operating Expense Forecast by Category

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Contractual Services	\$2,718,300	\$2,838,648	\$2,919,562	\$3,018,924	\$3,121,687	\$3,227,965	\$3,337,879
Personnel	2,189,345	2,273,982	2,361,917	2,453,278	2,548,201	2,646,824	2,749,293
Maintenance	795,500	819,365	843,946	869,264	895,342	922,203	949,869
Contingency <sup>1</sup>	609,967	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Operating / Supplies	293,166	310,516	319,340	329,049	339,055	349,367	359,993
Professional Services	235,200	246,960	249,524	257,009	264,720	272,661	280,841
Gas, Oil, Utilities	226,500	240,090	247,293	254,711	262,353	270,223	278,330
Rentals/Leases	52,000	55,120	56,774	58,477	60,231	62,038	63,899
Subtotal	\$7,119,978	\$6,784,682	\$6,998,355	\$7,240,714	\$7,491,589	\$7,751,281	\$8,020,104
Indirect Services and A-87	630,583	668,238	688,195	708,751	729,924	751,731	774,193
Total	\$7,750,561	\$7,432,458	\$7,686,550	\$7,949,465	\$8,221,513	\$8,503,012	\$8,794,297

(1) Amounts shown reflect encumbrances of unspent prior period appropriations assumed to be spent in FY2023.

Contractual services represent the primary funding requirement of the system. The majority or approximately \$2 million of the contracted expenses are related to the operation of the County's six (6) convenience / transfer stations located throughout the County. The contracted service includes transport of waste to the County's Rock Creek Landfill. Table 6 presents a summary of the total tons processed and transferred by the contractor. The remainder of contracted services is primarily for landfill operations and monitoring and various other contract services such as recycling and household hazardous waste. Contracted services were escalated by approximately 4% a year based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics Garbage and Trash Index. The charges for service by the contractor principally represent fixed fees for service. The next single greatest expense is personnel expenses which were escalated at a rate of 4% per year. Together contract services and personnel expenses account for approximately \$5.1 million or 69% of total operating expenses. The balance of operating expenses is for maintenance, repayment of indirect services (i.e., Indirect / A-87 expenses), and other expenses. In aggregate the operating expenses of the System are estimated to increase by 3.5% annually.

#### 4.4.5 - Deposits and Repayment Funding Requirements

Deposits and repayment funding requirements consists of five (5) main components as listed below:

- **Capital Fund Deposits:** Determined based on the average annual deposit required to fund the projected Capital Improvement Plan.
- **County Capital Repayment:** Assumes a 8 year pay-back of the \$4 million loan to help finance the landfill cell expansion.
- **Landfill Airspace Replacement Deposits:** Based on the estimated cost to construct a cubic yard of capacity times the projected amount of airspace consumed annually.
- **Landfill Closure Deposits:** Based on the estimated cost to close the landfill per cubic yard of remaining capacity times the projected amount of airspace consumed annually.
- **Working Capital & Capital Reserve Deposits:** Represents the required deposits to maintain a minimum amount of cash reserves equal to the sum of (a) the working capital reserves equal to the months of operating expenditures to be held at the outset of the fiscal year for the period of time the County does not generate revenue from Parcel Fees; and (b) the capital reserves based on the sum of the required buildup of reserves for airspace replacement plus one (1) year of budgeted capital fund transfers.

#### Capital Fund Deposits & County Capital Fund Repayment

The capital fund deposits were determined based on the nature of the capital expenditure and the assumed funding source. The capital expenditures of the System were identified by County and GBB staff. In total the forecast assumes \$17.8 million in capital expenditures through the Forecast Period. Table 10 provides a summary of the capital funding requirements for the Forecast Period.

Table 10 - Capital Expenditure Summary by Funding Source

	FY23-FY29	Required Annual Deposit	Funding
New Cell Expansion	\$10,778,668	N/A	Cash / County Capital Loan
Equipment	\$2,798,900	\$0.4 m	Revenue Deposits
Facility	\$4,223,957	\$0.7 m	Revenue Deposits
Subtotal	\$7,022,857	\$1.1 m	Revenue Deposits
Total	\$17,801,525	N/A	
County Capital Fund Repayment	\$4,000,000	\$500,000	8 yr payback at 0% interest

Table 11 presented on the ensuring page provides additional detail concerning the capital expenditures of the System. The majority or 61% of the capital expenditures assumed during the forecast period are related to the new landfill cell expansion. The new cell expansion is funded from existing cash of the System and a \$4 million loan from the County Capital Fund to be repaid over an eight (8) year period based on direction from the County Board of Supervisors. In order to fund the balance of capital expenditures the forecast assumes required annual deposits in excess of \$1.1 million per year. Table 17 and Table 18 provide a summary of the projected deposits assumed for the forecast period.

Table 11 - Detailed Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Solid Waste System Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Rock Creek Phase III	691,307	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rock Creek MRF Improvements	0	51,500	0	0	0	0	0
MRF Exterior Cladding Refurbishments	0	0	0	0	20,600	0	0
Repair Push Wall	0	0	0	0	0	25,750	0
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control	0	15,450	0	0	0	0	0
Asphalt & Concrete Refurbishment - Avery	0	0	0	0	0	0	103,000
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control - Avery	0	0	12,875	0	0	0	0
Asphalt & Concrete Refurbishment - Cooperopolis	0	0	103,000	0	0	0	0
E & S Controls/Improvements - Cooperopolis	0	0	15,450	0	0	0	0
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control - Cooperopolis	0	0	10,300	0	0	0	0
Asphalt & Concrete Refurbishment - Paloma	0	0	0	103,000	0	0	0
E & S Controls/Improvements - Paloma	0	0	0	15,450	0	0	0
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control - Paloma	0	0	10,300	0	0	0	0
Asphalt & Concrete Refurbishment - Red Hill	0	0	0	103,000	0	0	0
E & S Controls/Improvements - Red Hill	0	0	0	15,450	0	0	0
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control - Red Hill	0	0	10,300	0	0	0	0
E & S Controls/Improvements - Rock Creek	0	0	0	0	0	15,450	0
Asphalt & Concrete Refurbishment - San Andreas	0	0	0	0	103,000	0	0
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control - San Andreas	0	0	10,300	0	0	0	0
Transfer Station - Wileysville - Grant HHW Facility Upgrade	180,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asphalt & Concrete Refurbishment - Wileysville	0	0	0	0	0	103,000	0
E & S Controls/Improvements - Wileysville	0	0	0	0	0	15,450	0
New Signage - For Materials and Traffic Control - Wileysville	0	0	12,875	0	0	0	0
Landfill Improvements	0	51,500	51,500	51,500	0	0	0

Solid Waste System Projects	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Transfer Station / MRF							
Facility Upgrade	0	0	0	0	0	51,500	206,000
Equipment/Vehicles - Avery	0	0	51,500	0	0	0	0
Other - Avery	0	0	0	0		103,000	0
Other - Cooperopolis	0	0	0	0	515,000		0
Other - Paloma	0	0	0	515,000	0	0	0
Facility Upgrade - Red Hill	0	0	0	0	0	515,000	0
Equipment/Vehicles - Red Hill	0	0	51,500	0	0	0	0
Shelter over Special Waste Management Drop Offs - Red Hill	0	0	5,150	0	0	0	0
Other - Rock Creek	0	0	0	0	0		0
Other - San Andreas	0	0	0	0	0	0	515,000
Equipment/Vehicles - Wileysville	0	0	51,500	0	0	0	0
Shelter over Special Waste Management Drop Offs - Wileysville	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Landfill							
Landfill Development Phase III	7,855,262	2,923,406	0	0	0	0	0
Polaris Commercial OHV	0	25,750	0	0	0	0	0
Compactor Certified Rebuild/Refurbishment	0	0	515,000	0	0	0	0
Compactor Wheels Resurfacing	0	51,500	0	0	0	0	0
Cat 826 Landfill Compactor New	0	0	0	0	978,500	0	0
Cat D-6 Bulldozer Replacement/Refurbishment	0	0	0	566,500	0	0	0
Other Heavy Equipment/Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	154,500	103,000
Other Heavy Equipment / Vehicles / RO Containers	0	0	0	56,650	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,816,569</b>	<b>3,119,106</b>	<b>911,550</b>	<b>1,426,550</b>	<b>1,617,100</b>	<b>983,650</b>	<b>927,000</b>

### Landfill Airspace Replacement

The cost to replace landfill airspace capacity is determined based on the quantity of landfill airspace utilized for a given year times the cost per cubic yard of capacity. Funding deposits to the IWS reserves in proportion to the cost of the use of airspace capacity ensures: (i) customers pay their proportionate share of the use of landfill capacity; and (ii) provides adequate reserves for future cell airspace replacement. Table 12 provides the basis for the determination of the cost of the use of airspace.

Table 12 - Landfill Airspace Replacement

Description	Cost per Cubic Yard
<b>Current Construction Costs</b>	<b>\$10,778,668</b>
<b>Airspace Capacity in Cubic Yards</b>	<b>1,700,000</b>
<b>Cost per CY of Capacity</b>	<b>\$6.34</b>

Table 13 presents the projected deposits for landfill airspace replacement. The deposits are calculated based on the unit cost of airspace per cubic yard as presented in Table 12 and applied to the forecast of airspace consumption. The unit costs were assumed to escalate at a rate of 3% annually. The projection of airspace consumption is determined based on the tonnage landfilled as initially presented in Table 6 and converted from tons to cubic yards based on an assumed in-place compaction of 1,100 pounds or 0.55 tons per cubic yard. This implies that for every ton of waste landfilled 1.82 cubic yards of airspace is consumed. The airspace consumption was determined based on an analysis of airspace consumption reports and BOE landfill tonnage reports. The projected deposits average approximately \$449,000 annually for the forecast period. It should be noted that should the County repatriate out-of-County waste the projected transfers assumed herein would increase above those forecasted herein.

Table 13 - Landfill Airspace Replacement Deposits

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
<b>Landfilled Tons</b>	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584
<b>Air Space Used (1,100lbs/CY)</b>	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698
<b>Cost per Cubic Yard</b>	\$6.34	\$6.53	\$6.73	\$6.93	\$7.14	\$7.35	\$7.57
<b>Required Deposit</b>	<b>\$410,211</b>	<b>\$422,517</b>	<b>\$435,193</b>	<b>\$448,248</b>	<b>\$461,696</b>	<b>\$475,547</b>	<b>\$489,813</b>

### Landfill Closure Deposits

The state of California has established regulations and guidelines for landfill closure and post-closure maintenance, which include requirements for the amount of financial assurance that landfill owners and operators must provide to ensure that funds are available for closure and post-closure care. CalRecycle is responsible for enforcing these regulations and guidelines, and they oversee the process of assessing and approving the financial assurance plans submitted by landfill owners and operators. CalRecycle requires landfill owners and operators to provide financial assurance in the form of cash, bonds, letters of credit, or insurance policies to cover the estimated cost of landfill closure and post-closure care. Landfill permits are contingent upon the demonstration of the financial assurance requirement.

Similar to the determination of the landfill airspace replacement deposits, the landfill closure deposits are calculated based on an estimated cost per cubic yard times the projected airspace consumed. The cost per cubic yard is derived from the County's financial assurance compliance calculations. Table 14 presents the calculated cost per cubic yard based on the cost of closure divided by the remaining airspace outstanding as of the outset of the forecast period.

Table 14 - Landfill Closure Cost per Cubic Yard

Description	Cost per Cubic Yard
<b>Current Construction Costs</b>	\$9,207,689
<b>Remaining Airspace (CY)</b>	6,830,658
<b>Cost per CY of Remaining Capacity</b>	<b>\$1.35</b>



Table 15 presents the projected deposits for landfill closure. The deposits are calculated based on the unit cost of airspace per cubic yard as presented in Table 14 and applied to the forecast of airspace consumption. The unit costs were assumed to escalate at a rate of approximately 3.5% annually. The projection of airspace consumption is determined based on the tonnage landfilled as previously discussed. The projected deposits average approximately \$100,000 annually for the forecast period. It should be noted that should the County repatriate out-of-County waste the projected transfers assumed herein would increase above those forecasted herein.

Table 15 - Landfill Closure Deposits

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Landfilled Tons	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584	35,584
Air Space Used (1,100lbs/CY)	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698	64,698
Cost per Cubic Yard	\$1.35	\$1.40	\$1.45	\$1.51	\$1.57	\$1.63	\$1.69
Required Deposit	\$87,213	\$90,537	\$93,994	\$97,590	\$101,330	\$105,220	\$109,268
Required Fund Balance	\$2,468,224	\$2,558,761	\$2,652,755	\$2,750,345	\$2,851,675	\$2,956,895	\$3,066,163
Projected Fund Balance	\$2,468,224	\$2,558,761	\$2,652,755	\$2,750,345	\$2,851,675	\$2,956,895	\$3,066,163

### Working Capital Deposits and Targeted Reserve Balances

Represents the required deposits to maintain a minimum amount of cash reserves equal to the sum of:

- A - The working capital reserves equal to the months of operating expenditures to be held at the outset of the fiscal year for the period of time the County does not generate revenue from Parcel Fees. An increasing percentage of revenues are derived from parcel fees ranging from 80-90% during the Forecast Period. Parcel fee revenues are primarily collected between December – February and therefore no parcel fee revenues are generated from the outset of the Fiscal Year commencing July 1st. IWS must maintain a minimum working capital reserve at the end of each fiscal year to cover the portion of operating expenditures incurred during the initial several months of the Fiscal Year;

and

- B - The capital reserves based on the sum of the required buildup of reserves for airspace replacement plus one (1) year of budgeted capital fund transfers. The minimum reserves for airspace replacement is based on the cumulative amount of required deposits for airspace replacement as presented in Table 13. The requirement of reserving one (1) year of capital fund deposits as presented in Table 10 is necessary to ensure the ability of the County to fund capital and provides a minimum prudent reserve in the event that either revenues fall below or expenses are greater than budget. The reserve allowances provide the County with at least one year of capital reserves to adjust parcel fees should the County underperform financially relative to the adopted budget.

Table 16 presents the required deposits to build adequate reserves to address minimum working capital and cash reserve targets. As can be seen from the exhibit the County is below target until the Fiscal Year 2027. The County should review the need for required deposits annually.

Table 16 - Working Capital and Capital Reserve Targets

	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Annual Operating Expenses	\$6,510,011	\$6,764,220	\$6,998,355	\$7,240,714	\$7,491,589	\$7,751,281	\$8,020,104
Target 180 days / 6 Months	~50%	~50%	~50%	~50%	~50%	~50%	~50%
Working Capital Target	\$3,210,417	\$3,335,780	\$3,451,243	\$3,570,763	\$3,694,482	\$3,822,549	\$3,955,120
Capital Reserve Target <sup>1</sup>	\$90,000	\$1,155,476	\$1,590,669	\$2,043,881	\$2,514,002	\$3,001,566	\$3,094,013
Combined Target	\$3,300,417	\$4,491,256	\$5,041,912	\$5,614,644	\$6,208,484	\$6,824,115	\$7,049,133
Required Deposit	N/A	\$740,554	\$521,809	\$838,299	\$579,901	\$310,283	\$907,323
Ending Cash Balances	\$2,174,435	\$732,222	\$1,507,741	\$1,785,264	\$1,798,776	\$2,462,127	\$3,201,656
Over / Under Target	\$2,084,435	(\$423,254)	(\$82,928)	(\$258,617)	(\$715,226)	(\$539,439)	\$107,642

(1) Capital reserve target is determined based upon the sum of (a) the projected capital reserves for airspace replacement pursuant to required deposits as presented in Table 13 plus one (1) year of capital expenditure transfers at \$1.1 million as presented in Table 10.

#### 4.4.6 - Revenue Sufficiency and Rate Revenue Adjustments

The revenue sufficiency for the IWM fund is determined based on a comparison of the revenues relative to the funding requirements of the System as previously discussed in Section 4.4.1 and presented in Figure 1. Table 17 presents a summary of the cashflow requirements based on the assumptions and forecasts of revenues and expenditures discussed in prior sections of this report. The forecast recommends a 120% rate increase, however, due to the bill impacts to commercial parcels as discussed in Section 4.4.7 and based on Board Direction an adjustment to the commercial parcel increases was recognized resulting in a reduction to the rate revenues. It is assumed that the commercial parcel fees will be adjusted to full cost recovery by the Fiscal Year 2025.

Table 17 - Operating Fund 1170 Cashflows and Revenue Sufficiency

Description	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Beginning Balance	\$2,656,984	\$222,006	\$155,004	\$1,047,146	\$2,258,565	\$3,214,395	\$3,903,437
<b>Operating Expenses</b>							
Personnel	\$2,189,345	\$2,273,982	\$2,361,917	\$2,453,278	\$2,548,201	\$2,646,824	\$2,749,293
Professional Services	\$235,200	\$242,256	\$249,524	\$257,009	\$264,720	\$272,661	\$280,841
Contractual Services	\$2,718,300	\$2,823,488	\$2,919,562	\$3,018,924	\$3,121,687	\$3,227,965	\$3,337,879
General Operating / Supplies	\$293,166	\$309,918	\$319,340	\$329,049	\$339,055	\$349,367	\$359,993
Gas, Oil, Utilities	\$226,500	\$240,090	\$247,293	\$254,711	\$262,353	\$270,223	\$278,330
Rentals / Leases	\$52,000	\$55,120	\$56,774	\$58,477	\$60,231	\$62,038	\$63,899
Maintenance	\$795,500	\$819,365	\$843,946	\$869,264	\$895,342	\$922,203	\$949,869
Subtotal Operating Expenses	\$6,510,011	\$6,764,220	\$6,998,355	\$7,240,714	\$7,491,589	\$7,751,281	\$8,020,104
Indirect Services, A-87, Refunds	630,583	668,238	688,195	708,751	729,924	751,731	774,193
Contingency/Budget Carryforward	609,967	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7,750,561</b>	<b>\$7,432,458</b>	<b>\$7,686,550</b>	<b>\$7,949,465</b>	<b>\$8,221,513</b>	<b>\$8,503,012</b>	<b>\$8,794,297</b>
County Capital Payback	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
<b>Other Revenue Requirements</b>							
Capital Improvement Fund Deposits	90,000	1,577,993	1,590,669	1,603,725	1,617,172	1,631,023	1,645,289
Closure Fund Deposits	87,213	90,537	93,994	97,590	101,330	105,220	109,268
Working Capital Deposits	0	740,554	521,809	838,299	579,901	310,283	907,323
Gross Revenue Requirements	<b>\$7,927,774</b>	<b>\$10,341,542</b>	<b>\$10,393,022</b>	<b>\$10,989,079</b>	<b>\$11,019,916</b>	<b>\$11,049,538</b>	<b>\$11,956,177</b>
<b>Less Income and Funds from Other Sources</b>							
Calculated Interest Income	\$10,796	\$1,414	\$4,508	\$12,396	\$20,524	\$26,692	\$30,816
Rents & Leases	35,000	37,100	39,326	40,506	41,721	42,973	44,262
State Grants	232,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Sales (Recycling Revenue)	220,000	233,200	247,192	254,608	262,246	270,113	278,217
Solid Waste Fees (Tip Fees)	480,000	508,800	539,328	555,508	572,173	589,338	607,018
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$977,796</b>	<b>\$780,514</b>	<b>\$830,354</b>	<b>\$863,018</b>	<b>\$896,664</b>	<b>\$929,116</b>	<b>\$960,313</b>
Net Revenue Requirements	<b>\$6,949,978</b>	<b>\$9,561,028</b>	<b>\$9,562,668</b>	<b>\$10,126,061</b>	<b>\$10,123,252</b>	<b>\$10,120,422</b>	<b>\$10,995,864</b>
Identified Rate Revenue Adjustment <sup>1</sup>	0.00%	120.00%	0.00%	5.70%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Recognized Rate Revenue Adjustment <sup>1</sup>	0.00%	105.00%	0.00%	5.70%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Parcel Fee Revenues	\$4,515,000	\$9,933,000	\$9,933,000	\$10,499,181	\$10,499,181	\$10,499,181	\$10,499,181
Reduction from Adj. Commercial Fee Implementation	\$0	(\$1,179,528)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Adjusted Parcel Fee Revenues	\$4,515,000	\$8,753,472	\$9,933,000	\$10,499,181	\$10,499,181	\$10,499,181	\$10,499,181
Net Deposit to / (Use) of Reserves	(\$2,434,978)	(\$807,556)	\$370,332	\$373,120	\$375,929	\$378,759	(\$496,683)
Ending Balance <sup>2</sup>	\$222,006	\$155,004	\$1,047,146	\$2,258,565	\$3,214,395	\$3,903,437	\$4,314,077
Target	\$3,210,417	\$3,335,780	\$3,451,243	\$3,570,763	\$3,694,482	\$3,822,549	\$3,955,120
<b>Above/Below Target</b>	<b>(\$2,988,410)</b>	<b>(\$3,180,775)</b>	<b>(\$2,404,098)</b>	<b>(\$1,312,199)</b>	<b>(\$480,087)</b>	<b>\$80,888</b>	<b>\$358,957</b>
(1) Based on direction of the Board of Supervisors at the April 25, 2023 public meeting, IWM staff and the GBB and Raftelis project team were advised to assume the recommended fees based on the 120% rate revenue increase, however commercial fees were to be limited to the lesser of 120% or the calculated parcel fee per ERU as presented in Table 19 and Table 20.							
(2) Amounts shown exclude closure fund reserves. Reference Table 15 for a projection of closure fund reserves							

Table 18 presents a summary of the capital improvement fund related cashflows. Based on projected capital improvement fund deposits as presented in Table 17 the County is expected to meet the minimum targeted reserve balance by the end of the forecast period.

Table 18 - Capital Improvement Fund 5465 Cashflows

Description	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
<b>Beginning Balance</b>	\$6,779,427	\$2,174,435	\$732,222	\$1,507,741	\$1,785,264	\$1,798,776	\$2,462,127
<b>Transfers In</b>							
Transfers in from Operating Fund	\$90,000	\$1,577,993	\$1,590,669	\$1,603,725	\$1,617,172	\$1,631,023	\$1,645,289
Transfer from County Capital Fund	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer from SRF	\$88,000	\$88,000	\$88,000	\$88,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,178,000</b>	<b>\$1,665,993</b>	<b>\$1,678,669</b>	<b>\$1,691,725</b>	<b>\$1,617,172</b>	<b>\$1,631,023</b>	<b>\$1,645,289</b>
<b>Transfers Out</b>							
Capital Funded by Cash	\$8,816,569	\$3,119,106	\$911,550	\$1,426,550	\$1,617,100	\$983,650	\$927,000
<b>Net Deposit To / (Use) of Reserves</b>	<b>(\$4,638,569)</b>	<b>(\$1,453,113)</b>	<b>\$767,119</b>	<b>\$265,175</b>	<b>\$72</b>	<b>\$647,373</b>	<b>\$718,289</b>
<b>Calculated Interest Income</b>	<b>\$33,577</b>	<b>\$10,900</b>	<b>\$8,400</b>	<b>\$12,349</b>	<b>\$13,440</b>	<b>\$15,978</b>	<b>\$21,239</b>
<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>\$2,174,435</b>	<b>\$732,222</b>	<b>\$1,507,741</b>	<b>\$1,785,264</b>	<b>\$1,798,776</b>	<b>\$2,462,127</b>	<b>\$3,201,656</b>
<b>Targeted Balance</b>	<b>\$90,000</b>	<b>\$1,155,476</b>	<b>\$1,590,669</b>	<b>\$2,043,881</b>	<b>\$2,514,002</b>	<b>\$3,001,566</b>	<b>\$3,094,013</b>
<b>Above/Below Target</b>	<b>\$2,084,435</b>	<b>(\$423,254)</b>	<b>(\$82,928)</b>	<b>(\$258,617)</b>	<b>(\$715,226)</b>	<b>(\$539,439)</b>	<b>\$107,642</b>
<i>(1) Capital reserve target is determined based upon the sum of (a) the projected capital reserves for airspace replacement pursuant to required deposits as presented in Table 13 plus one (1) year of capital expenditure transfers at \$1.1 million as presented in Table 10.</i>							

#### 4.4.7 - Cost of Service and Fee Design

Cost of service and parcel fee design is based on the summary of funding requirements net of other System revenues resulting in the net revenue requirements to be funded from parcel fees. The net revenue requirements are then divided by the ERUs to calculate the recommended parcel fee per ERU (Table 19).

Table 19 - Cost of Service

Fiscal Year 2024 Cost of Service	Exhibit Reference / Source	Total Costs
Operating Expenses	Table 9	\$7,432,458
County Capital Repayment	Table 10	\$500,000
Deposits to Capital Fund	Table 10	\$1,155,476
Airspace Capacity Replacement	Table 13	\$422,517
Landfill Closure	Table 15	\$90,537
Working Capital Deposits	Table 16	\$740,554
<b>Gross Cost of Service</b>		<b>\$10,341,542</b>
Less Other Revenues:		
Investments/Recycling/Rents	Table 17	(\$276,154)
Tip Fees	Table 17	(\$508,800)
<b>Net Cost of Service</b>		<b>\$9,556,588</b>
Total ERUs	Table 8	34,469
<b>Unit Cost per ERU</b>		<b>\$277.30</b>

Based on the cost of service as presented in Table 19 and based on direction from the Board of Supervisors at the April 25, 2023 board of supervisors meeting we have identified the following recommended parcel fees. It is recommended that the commercial fees be reviewed next year and new ERU factors are established by property assessor land use code.

Table 20 - Existing and Proposed Parcel Fee

Customer Class	Existing Parcel Fee	Proposed Parcel Fee
Single Family Residential (SFR) Parcel	\$150 per residential unit	\$277.30 per residential unit
Multi-Family Residential (MFR) Parcels	\$150 per residential unit	\$277.30 per residential unit
Non-residential / Commercial Parcels	Varies by ERU by Land Use Code	Lesser of (a) \$1,512.29 <sup>2</sup> OR (b) 2.2x the current fee

(1) Fees vary based on the equivalency factor identified by land use classifications as described in Resolution No. 202110608r061.  
(2) Commercial parcels are calculated assuming a ~5.45 ERU factor based on reported waste generation statistics as presented in Exhibit 3-4.

Please note that the County provides fee exemptions by application for (a) all unimproved properties; and (b) any additional properties owned by Calaveras County residents (other than the one containing their primary residence) that are used solely for personal use (e.g. not commercial or income-generating). Table 21 presents the residential customer bill impacts from the proposed parcel fees.

Table 21 - Residential Property Assessor Data and Bill Impact Calculation

Class	Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Parcels with Disposal Fees	Equivalent Residential units (ERUs)	Current Avg. Rate per ERU	Proposed ERU Rate	Current Revenues	Proposed Revenues	\$ Increase / Decrease	% diff.
SFR	1100	SFR ON SFR SITE	18,710	18,795	\$151	\$277	\$2,819,232	\$5,210,986	\$2,391,754	85%
SFR	7100	RANCHETTE 5-20 ACRES	2,843	2,906	\$153	\$277	\$435,863	\$805,636	\$369,773	85%
SFR	1500	MANUFACTURED HOME	845	852	\$151	\$277	\$127,725	\$236,083	\$108,358	85%
SFR	7300	RANCH - > ACRES WITH IMPROVEMENTS	712	756	\$159	\$277	\$113,438	\$209,675	\$96,237	85%
SFR	7101	RANCHETTE 5-20 AC W/MANUFACTURED HOME	577	597	\$155	\$277	\$89,550	\$165,522	\$75,972	85%
SFR	1200	2 + SFR's ON SFR SITE	266	529	\$298	\$555	\$79,350	\$146,668	\$67,318	85%
SFR	7102	RANCHETTE 5-20 ACRES WITH 2+SFRS	238	330	\$208	\$555	\$49,425	\$91,356	\$41,931	85%
SFR	1900	MISCELLANEOUS IMPROVEMENTS ON SFR SITE	150	152	\$152	\$277	\$22,800	\$42,143	\$19,343	85%

Class	Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Parcels with Disposal Fees	Equivalent Residential units (ERUs)	Current Avg. Rate per ERU	Proposed ERU Rate	Current Revenues	Proposed Revenues	\$ Increase / Decrease	% diff.
SFR	7302	RANCH >20 ACRES WITH 2+ SFRS	102	133	\$196	\$277	\$19,950	\$36,875	\$16,925	85%
SFR	7301	RANCH >20 ACRES WITH MANUFACTURED HOME	102	106	\$156	\$277	\$15,900	\$29,389	\$13,489	85%
MFR	1400	CONDOMINIUM	268	270	\$151	\$277	\$40,463	\$74,790	\$34,327	85%
SFR / MFR	Varies	ALL OTHERS	787	2,254			351,233	624,948	\$273,716	78%
TOTAL			25,600	27,679			\$4,164,927	\$7,674,070		

Based on direction provided by the Board of Supervisors at the April 25, 2023 public meeting commercial fee increases will be limited to no more than 120% or the calculated commercial parcel fee as presented in Table 20. Table 22 presents the commercial parcel fee increases assuming implementation of the recommended fees.

Table 22 - Non-Residential Property Assessor Data and Bill Impact Calculation

Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Parcels w/ Disposal Fees	Current Revenues	Proposed Revenues	Current Avg. Fee / Parcel	Proposed Avg. Fee per Parcel	% Dif.
3100	RETAIL BUILDINGS	194	\$73,875	\$118,679	\$381	\$612	63%
9801	NON TAXABLE GOVERNMENT OWNED	42	\$50,728	\$23,825	\$1,208	\$567	(52%)
3900	MIXED USE	99	\$46,563	\$72,641	\$470	\$734	58%
3300	OFFICE BUILDING	106	\$25,575	\$54,255	\$241	\$512	113%
7900	AG PRESERVE	138	\$23,400	\$51,480	\$170	\$373	120%
4000	LOCAL SHOPPING CENTER	22	\$22,200	\$25,735	\$1,009	\$1,170	19%
4900	SPECIAL PURPOSE COMMERCIAL	31	\$17,850	\$18,780	\$576	\$606	7%
4500	RESTAURANT	34	\$16,875	\$32,226	\$496	\$948	94%
4300	MOTEL/HOTEL/B&B	33	\$16,670	\$26,550	\$505	\$805	62%
6200	SCHOOLS	9	\$10,568	\$10,498	\$1,174	\$1,166	3%
3400	MEDICAL/DENTAL OFFICE	17	\$9,525	\$11,631	\$560	\$684	24%
5200	LIGHT INDUSTRIAL	38	\$9,000	\$19,194	\$237	\$505	115%
7960	GRAZING	44	\$8,160	\$17,952	\$185	\$408	120%
6400	CHURCH	62	\$7,988	\$16,829	\$129	\$271	113%
5600	MINI STORAGE	28	\$7,800	\$15,426	\$279	\$551	100%
4100	NEIGHBORHOOD SHOPPING CTR	6	\$7,650	\$7,698	\$1,275	\$1,283	4%
9000	COMMON AREA/RESIDENTIAL	13	\$6,600	\$5,802	\$508	\$446	(11%)
3700	AUTO SERVICE	24	\$6,000	\$13,062	\$250	\$544	119%
6800	GOLF COURSE	14	\$5,610	\$8,166	\$401	\$583	49%

Land Use Code	Land Use Description	Parcels w/ Disposal Fees	Current Revenues	Proposed Revenues	Current Avg. Fee / Parcel	Proposed Avg. Fee per Parcel	% Dif.
3000	COMMERCIAL – VACANT	21	\$4,950	\$10,752	\$236	\$512	118%
6600	RECREATIONAL/HEALTH CLUB	10	\$4,650	\$6,132	\$465	\$613	33%
3610	GAS STATION WITH MINI-MART	14	\$4,350	\$9,570	\$311	\$684	120%
4600	CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL	5	\$3,810	\$5,004	\$762	\$1,001	34%
Varies	ALL OTHERS	241	\$67,302	\$121,099	\$606	\$242	(60%)
TOTAL		1,245	\$457,700	\$702,987	\$518		

#### 4.4.8 - Landfill Cost Allocation and Cost per Ton

Raftelis allocated system costs for the Fiscal Year 2024 based on the funding requirements as presented in Table 17 and based on allocation data (i.e., personnel salaries, statistical data, etc.) supplied by and discussions with IWM staff. Table 23 presents the determination of the tip fee cost of service. It should be noted that the fee calculation excludes the County Capital Fund loan repayment since deposits to airspace replacement are identified. Including such repayments in the fee calculation would result in an increase from the calculated fee of \$75.27 to \$89.32 per ton.

Table 23 - Landfill Cost per Ton

Description	2024	Landfill Allocation	% of Total	Basis / Notes
<b>Operating Costs:</b>				
Personnel	\$2,273,982	\$595,864	26%	Allocated based on FTE costs
Professional Services	\$242,256	\$8,899	4%	Composite allocation for some general PS only.
Contractual Services	\$2,823,488	\$400,076	14%	Landfill Engineering Svc / Monitoring, etc.
General Operating / Supplies	\$309,918	\$161,049	52%	Stormwater Permit / other landfill costs.
Gas, Oil, Utilities	\$240,090	\$70,996	30%	Based on landfill vehicles fuel consumption
Rentals / Leases	\$55,120	\$12,278	22%	Composite allocation
Maintenance	\$819,365	\$344,467	42%	Estimated based on 15% of landfill vehicle costs (conservative estimate)
<b>Subtotal Operating Expenses</b>	<b>\$6,764,220</b>	<b>\$1,593,629</b>	<b>24%</b>	Calculated composite allocation factor
<b>Other Revenue Requirements</b>				
Indirect Cost Allocations (Other- A-87)	\$668,238	\$157,435	24%	Composite allocation
Deposits to Capital Improvement Fund	\$1,155,476	\$239,750	21%	Est. based on amortization of landfill equipment.
Deposits for Airspace Replacement	\$422,517	\$422,517	100%	Direct cost
Deposits for Closure	\$90,537	\$90,537	100%	Direct cost
Deposits for Working Capital	\$740,554	\$174,472	24%	Composite allocation
<b>Total Allocated Costs</b>	<b>\$9,841,542</b>	<b>\$2,678,340</b>	<b>27%</b>	Landfill Cost Allocation
Annual Tons Disposed	n/a	35,584		
<b>Calculated Cost per Ton</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>\$75.27</b>		



#### 4.4.9 - Key Findings and Summary

The following provides a summary of the key findings and recommendations of the Cost-of-Service evaluation:

1. Existing Fees Not Adjusted Since 1991
2. Existing Revenues Insufficient to Fund Operations
3. Recommend Front Loaded 120% Revenue Increase Option
  - Would require further general fund subsidies to continue operations with no fee action
4. Change in Rate Structure Results in Significant Increase to Commercial Parcels
  - Rec'd Only Increasing the Lesser of 120% or the Parcel's Existing fee
  - Reduces increase in revenues from 120% to ~90% for FY24
5. Perform More Detailed Analysis of Commercial Waste Generation and Return Recommendations for FY24-25
6. Recommend charging no less than \$75.27/ton Cost of Service Charge to Alpine pursuant to the JPA.
7. Consider Bringing Back Curbside Waste to County Landfill After Cell Construction to Lower Costs to Residents / Businesses and Review Parcel Fees. This pertains to the commercial waste collected by the Franchise Hauler which is currently disposed of at an out of county facility.

## 5 - Recommendations and Case Studies

### 5.1 - Benefits of Parcel Fee Increase

- The Enterprise fund will have the capability to pay off outstanding loaned funds from the County Capital fund and the General Fund will realize fewer unknown, potential negative impacts. The absence of variability associated with having to support the County's solid waste system will be significantly reduced and subsequently free up of funds for schools, public safety and other community needs.
- Sustainment of the investment previously made in the IWM system infrastructure will ensure that the system continues to function properly and serve the needs of the County's residents.
- Assures that the CalRecycle Financial Assurance Requirements can be met by the Enterprise Fund
- Continue to ensure the very popular Transfer Stations are maintained and improved as necessary (Improved safety for Users with improved signage that can also reduce contamination in recyclable commodities generating higher value)
- Provide the needed capital to purchase much-needed heavy equipment which is necessary to ensure the proper operation of the Rock Creek Landfill and improved compaction of the received solid waste as well as extending the capacity and life of the landfill. The purchase of the needed new heavy equipment and the associated reduction of outdated inventory will also reduce equipment operations and maintenance costs for IWM.
- Provides staff hires needed to allow for flexibility in working hours to prevent fatigue and loss of trained and experienced personnel.

### 5.2 - Case Studies

The following is a brief description of solid waste management fees in comparable counties.

- In Madera County, CA the public tipping fees at the Fairmead Landfill are \$62.85/ton for MSW, \$32.59 per ton for Wood Waste, and \$21.73 per ton for Green/Yard Waste. These rates became effective July 1, 2021.
- The Public tipping fees at the North Fork Transfer Station are as follows: \$113.47 per ton for MSW, \$32.59 per ton for Wood Waste, and \$21.73 per ton for Green/Yard Waste. Tipping fees for franchise haulers are \$55.00 per ton.
- The Trinity County, CA solid waste parcel fee for the fiscal year 2019/2020 is \$100.00 per unit. In addition to a solid waste parcel fee, tipping fees are required for all permitted waste at the transfer site at the time of disposal.
- The El Dorado County, CA annual solid waste parcel fee system has been in place since 1989. The current fee is \$17.00 per EDU (Equivalent Dwelling Unit) which has been stable since 1992, larger waste generators such as supermarkets, shopping centers, restaurants, etc. are assessed a higher

parcel fee via an EDU multiplier. There is also an annual household hazardous waste parcel fee of \$3.00 per EDU which is assessed Countywide. The solid waste parcel fee generates approximately \$1.0 million dollars per year.

- Sierra County, CA charges a loose cubic yard rate (LCY) of \$18.38 per LCY. Residential parcels are then charged a fee based on 18 LCY per residential unit, equaling to a fee of \$330.84 per year per residential unit. Non-residential solid waste parcel fees, businesses, or parcels improved with more than four residential units, are calculated utilizing the hauler route slips for actual pickup between April 1 and March 31 of each year and based on rate of \$ 18.38 per LCY.

The above examples of solid waste management fees indicate that a variety of revenue-generating systems are in place for the identified comparable counties consisting of both tipping fee and parcel fee structures. It is assumed that the fee structures were developed based on the individual circumstances and available solid waste system infrastructure of the different counties. The consistent characteristic of the different solid waste management fees systems is that they consist of tipping fees and/or parcel fees systems based most likely on the previous history and available infrastructure of each county.

## Appendix A – Responses to RFP Questions

### Operational Structure

- a) **How does Calaveras County Integrated Waste Management solid waste system compare to other similar inter-government solid waste management systems?**

**Response** – There is a broad range of county-run solid waste systems in California and across the U.S. For its population size, land area, and generally rural character, Calaveras County Integrated Waste Management solid waste system has a well-established footprint across the county that was, for all apparent characteristics, well-conceived upon its initial development. It was designed, at the time, to provide relatively easy-to-access locations evenly distributed across the county to serve as transfer stations where residents without curbside subscription collection services could drop off municipal solid waste and recyclables. In addition, residential and commercial services for curbside collection are managed currently through a county franchise agreement.

The County, like many other counties, believed that the solid waste system should ‘pay for itself’ and so established Integrated Waste Management (IWM), as an enterprise fund. The framework of the system is comprehensive and ‘full service’ compared to similar inter-governmental solid waste management systems. The County has also retained the majority of the operational control of the system which in most cases is a valuable county asset that helps to control costs to the residents and commercial entities for a service that is viewed as a public health imperative – an essential service to be provided by government.

- b) **Can transfer stations contracts be modified to increase the value of operations?**

**Response** - We generally viewed the existing contract with Gambi as a reasonable, well-constructed agreement for the management of the operation of the transfer stations. We would need to confirm the term ‘value’ in this context before making suggestions. However, generally, if value is taken to mean ‘worth’, then generally yes contracts can be modified to increase their value to the County operational goals. The agreement with Gambi Disposal, Inc. allows for the County to modify the Scope of Work specified by the agreement to require additional services to be performed by the contractor following receipt of written notice from the County. The County will adjust Gambi Disposal, Inc.’s compensation accordingly following receipt of a proposal from the contractor to perform the additional services.

- c) **Can solid waste collection services be expanded or reduced to increase the value to the public?**

**Response** - Solid waste collection services can be increased to increase value to the public. Ways to do so may be increased collection areas for curbside collection or increased material types taken both at curbside and at all Transfer Stations. Increase value again needs to be defined here and should be from the perspective of the public? An appropriate way to establish value is to conduct public surveys to gauge what ‘value’ means in the county relative to collection services.

- d) **Is the current methodology used for calculating waste comply with industry standards and is it sufficient for IWM to continue to utilize?**

**Response** – Predominantly, measurement by weight, tons and pounds, is used, however, there is a broad range of options. The current methodology is acceptable, however, it could be improved upon.

- e) **After analyzing the proposed plans for the new cell at Rock Creek Landfill, would there be an alternative approach that would be more advantageous to explore?**

**Response** - Based on our review of the plans for Rock Creek new cell Phase IIIA, not at this time.

## Organizational Structure

### a) Is the current staffing appropriate for the demands of the department?

**Response** – There are some suggested changes that can help with greater accountability, flexibility, redundancy and improved focus on core responsibilities. Below we have listed several potential changes as recommendations:

- Establish a mechanics position to be located at the Rock Creek maintenance facility to serve both the landfill and transfer station/MRF. The basis of this position - being located at the site may provide more consistent coverage and attention to the ancillary systems for the landfill as well as to the mobile equipment and building management systems.
- Hire additional personnel for Rock Creek to lessen the dependence on existing staff to be available at all times – currently, it is reported that there is not enough redundancy – additional personnel to fill in when staff are sick, or on leave or turnover occurs. With increased staffing hires, such as part-time staff, greater retention of existing experienced staff can be realized.
- There is a need for an Operations Manager to serve the Rock Creek facility alone, by separating the supervisory role of transfer stations and annexes to a separate Manager. This change in organizational structure may be accomplished without adding an additional staffing position dependent on the skill sets of the current personnel.
- The Department may wish to add a Project Manager position to the organization to ensure the proper management of capital projects and the implementation of revised or new operations-related programs. This would allow Managers of the systems to focus the management of the overall operations and related services.

### b) Can we modify current positions to better meet the demands?

**Response** – Yes, as addressed in the report, while the organizational structure is meeting current demands it could be enhanced to provide greater flexibility for operations and improved focus on core responsibilities. As an example, the Department may wish to add a Project Manager position to the organization to ensure the proper management of capital projects and the implementation of revised or new operations-related programs. This would allow Managers of the systems to focus the management of the overall operations and related services.

### c) Would it be beneficial to modify where staff positions are located?

**Response** - The only opportunity where it is more advantageous to modify where staff is located is for a mechanic to be located at the landfill to support landfill and MRF/Transfer Ops. Otherwise, no obvious material changes.

## Capital Structure Request for Proposal

### a) After analysis of operating costs, and if it is determined the County needs to restructure fees, what would be the best strategy to modify and implement a new fee structure to properly fund IWM?

**Response** - After analysis of the operating costs - we should be able to say that the County costs are above or below what other similar systems are incurring, and secondly finalize the strategy to update and implement a new fee structure to properly fund IWM.

**b) What would be the most preferable approach to fund current necessary capital improvement projects?**

**Response** – Funding with available cash is preferable to all other approaches, however, rate increases could be lowered if capital improvement projects are financed versus cash if large amounts are needed over a short time period.

**c) After analyzing costs, would it be more advantageous for the County to contract out solid waste and recycling?**

It should be noted that currently a significant component of the solid waste management system services are already contracted out to Gambi Disposal & CalWaste.

**Response** - Analyzing the costs would not determine whether it would be more advantageous for the County to contract out services or to bring more services in-house. It would only provide information to compare with other jurisdictions whether they were paying more or less for a service than other similar Systems. Based on our evaluation of IWM, the County is paying reasonable and comparable costs for services found elsewhere. In general, we believe it is more advantageous for the County to operate the essential services of its system to provide the control on costs of the essential services they now provide and to periodically evaluate whether or not to bring in-house services that are now contracted out. However, it is not currently advantageous, for example, for the County to operate its own Material Processing Facility given current tonnages generated – much higher tonnages are required to consider this system attribute. The County would have to pull together several counties’ material tonnage to make a MPF feasible.

It would seem at this time that the County has developed an acceptable blend of in-house and contracted services for managing the system’s present responsibilities. Private sector forces are forever working to gain a monopoly on services within communities to cut out competition eventually at the expense of the municipality or government entities’ ability to control the cost of service that it is mandated to provide all community members, and not those only who are able to pay.

**d) What is the best approach to funding and implementing a capital equipment replacement schedule?**

**Response** - The best approach to funding and implementing a capital equipment replacement would be to generate cash reserves from an improved revenue structure such as increased parcel fees & tipping fees. Funding with available cash is preferable to all other approaches, however, rate increases could be lowered if capital improvement projects are financed versus cash if large amounts are needed over a short time period. The County may also want to explore capital lease arrangements for heavy equipment & vehicles to better manage significant capital outlays.

**e) Can IWM continue with the current fee structure and maintain the current services provided?**

**Response** - It would seem doubtful that the current funding structure is able to support the system's future operations, unless the County is willing to continue to provide supplemental funding from the General Fund. Allocating funding generated by the IWM system would provide for improved accountability & management of expenses associated with the system’s operations.

**f) Can IWM improve the status or adjust the structure of the Financial Assurance requirements of CalRecycle?**

**Response** – IWM is now ideally structured and appropriately funded.

## Appendix B – Tonnage Statistics at Transfer Stations and Landfill

Description	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Population Factor	n/a	n/a	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
County Population	44,153	44,150	44,222	44,325	44,443	44,551	44,677	44,824	44,877	44,919	45,031	45,085
<b>Tonnage Statistics - Gambi Transfer Station Tonnages</b>												
San Andreas	1,697	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452	1,452
Copper	2,070	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943
Red Hill	2,056	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920
Avery	3,262	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758	2,758
Paloma	572	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564
Wilseyville	1,888	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812
<b>Subtotal Transfer Station</b>	<b>11,544</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>	<b>10,448</b>
<b>Board of Equalization Tonnages</b>												
Landfill <sup>(1)</sup>	28,118	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415	26,415
Green Waste <sup>(2)</sup>	6,192	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Tires	34	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Appliances	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Concrete & Rubble	3,347	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272
Household Hazardous Waste	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Floor Sorts	114	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
Clean Soil	86	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
<b>Subtotal BOE Tonnages</b>	<b>37,893</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>	<b>33,474</b>
<b>Outbound Tonnages <sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>	<b>2,110</b>
<b>Tonnage Totals</b>	<b>39,960</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,584</b>
<sup>(1)</sup> Landfill Tonnages include compacted and uncompacted waste, residuals for MRF, and Mixed Demolition / Clean Fill Debris and minor amounts of other waste. <sup>(2)</sup> Green Waste is predominately used for Alternative Daily Coverage <sup>(3)</sup> Outbound Material primarily includes recovered metals												



## Appendix C – Gambi Operations Agreement Details

Calaveras County contracts with Gambi of San Andreas CA to operate the County's six transfer stations under a 10-year professional services agreement, which commenced on January 1, 2021 and will expire on December 31, 2031 unless extended by the Director of IWM for an additional 5 year period. The agreement requires Gambi to provide all necessary vehicles, equipment, containers compactor units, onsite office space and personnel to operate the County's six transfer stations safely and properly in accordance with all IWM requirements. Gambi is also responsible for the transportation of the collected solid waste from the transfer stations to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility, and the recyclables received, which go to a nearby MRF.

The County pays Gambi a monthly Basic Facility Fee of \$133,035.94 for the operation of the six transfer stations and the monthly fee is subject to an annual Consumer Price Adjustment on July 1st of each contract year effective July 1, 2023.

In accordance with the agreement's requirements, Gambi must maintain insurance coverage as indicated below and provide proof of the insurance coverage to the County.

- Comprehensive General Liability Insurance: Includes broad form property damage insurance. No less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence & \$2,000,000 in the aggregate.
- Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the State of California.

Performance Bond Requirements: Gambi must provide the County with a Performance Bond or Letter of Credit on an annual basis which is equal to 50% of the annual Basic Facility Fee.

The professional services agreement requires Gambi to participate in a biennial Performance Review which addresses the following areas of contractual obligations:

- Compliance with terms of the agreement & applicable laws.
- Overall organizational structure and management systems/procedures.
- Transfer stations efficiency of operations.
- Employee job and safety training.
- Management of received loads.
- Procedures for receiving and resolving nuisance complaints.
- Procedures for maintaining and replacement of equipment.
- Utilization and management of facilities, equipment, and personnel.
- Compliance with monthly record-keeping and reporting requirements.
- Submittal of an audit by Certified Public Accountant which documents that the company's financial statements are accurate and free of material misstatement.

Based on discussions with IWMM personnel, Gambi is performing its contractual responsibilities well and is responsive to the needs of the County.

## Appendix D – Transfer Stations Operational Details

### Avery Recycling & Disposal Transfer Station

- 4541 Segale Road, Avery, CA
- **Days of Operation:** Friday through Tuesday
- **Operating Hours:** 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM
- **General Requirements:** Must provide proof of county residency to access the facility.
- **Materials accepted:**
  - Household solid waste
  - Source separated cardboard
  - Single-stream recyclables
  - HHW (fluorescent lights, household batteries, scrap metal, and electronics)

Residents enter the facility after checking in with gate personnel at the facility entrance. They then proceed to unload the solid waste and source-separated cardboard into above-ground stationary compactor units utilizing roll-off compactor containers which are located below grade. Single-stream recyclables are unloaded by residents into below grade open-top roll off containers. The roll-off compactor and open-top containers are removed as needed and transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for either disposal or consolidation for transporting to a Material Recovery Facility for processing depending on the material. The collected household hazardous waste (HHW) is either consolidated and transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility or picked up by the County's contracted HHW management company.

The facility is permitted to accept 54 tons per day of solid waste and recyclables and currently receives an average of 8 tons per day. The facility is also permitted to service up to 750 vehicles per day and handled an average of approximately 9,564 vehicles per month during the period of January through August in 2022.

The basic operation of the facility consists of checking in residents who are delivering the above-specified waste materials and/or recyclables, directing the residents to the appropriate drop-off area, servicing the roll-off containers as needed, general site housekeeping, maintenance of the compactor units, providing sufficient roll-off containers for the facility's operations, and securing the site during non-operating hours.

### Copperopolis Transfer Station

- 3831 O'Brynes Ferry Road, Copperopolis, CA
- **Operating Hours:** 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM
- **General Requirements:** Must provide proof of county residency to access the facility.
- **Materials accepted:**
  - Household solid waste
  - Single-stream recyclables
  - Source separated cardboard
  - Wood and yard waste

Residents enter the facility at the main entrance gate and are directed to the appropriate area for unloading after site personnel verify proper residency requirements. The residents then proceed to unload the solid waste, cardboard and/or wood/yard waste into stationary compactor units which utilize roll-off compactor

containers. The accepted single-stream recyclables are unloaded by residents into open-top and multi-port roll-off containers. The roll-off compactor containers and single-stream containers are removed as needed and transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for either disposal or consolidation for transportation to a MRF for processing. The wood and yard waste compactor container is also transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for shredding and subsequent use as a compost and/or alternate daily cover material by the site's landfill.

The facility is permitted to accept 38 tons per day of solid waste and recyclables and currently receives an average of 7 tons per day. The facility is also permitted to service up to 560 vehicles per day, and handled an average of approximately 6,111 vehicles per month during the period of January through August in 2022.

The basic operation of the facility consists of checking in residents who are delivering the above-specified waste materials and recyclables, directing the residents to the appropriate drop-off area, servicing the roll-off containers as needed, general site housekeeping, maintenance of the compactor units, providing sufficient roll-off containers for the facility's operations and securing the site during non-operating hours.

#### Paloma Transfer Station

- 4347 Paloma Road, Paloma, CA
- **Operating Hours:** 10:00 AM to 4:30 PM
- **General Requirements:** Must provide proof of county residency to access the facility.
- **Materials accepted:**
  - Household solid waste
  - Single-stream recyclables

Residents enter the facility at the main entrance gate and are directed to the appropriate area for unloading after site personnel verify proper residency requirements. The residents then proceed to unload the solid waste into above-ground stationary compactor units which utilize a below-grade roll-off compactor container for consolidation and transportation of the solid waste. A ground-level compactor unit is utilized for receiving and consolidating the source-separated cardboard into a compactor roll-off container for transportation of the collected material. The single-stream recyclables are unloaded by residents into multi-port roll-off containers. The roll-off compactor and single-stream roll-off containers are removed as needed and transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for either disposal and consolidation for transportation to a MRF for processing.

The facility is permitted to accept 38 tons per day of solid waste and recyclables and currently receives an average of 3 tons per day. The facility is also permitted to service up to 560 vehicles per day and handled an average of approximately 923 vehicles per month during the period of January through August in 2022.

The basic operation of the facility consists of checking in residents who are delivering the above-specified waste materials and recyclables, directing the residents to the appropriate drop-off area, servicing the roll-off containers as needed, general site housekeeping, general maintenance of the compactor units, providing sufficient roll-off containers for the facility's operations, and securing the site during non-operating hours.

### Red Hill Transfer Station

- 5314 Red Hill Road, Vallecito, CA  
 The Red Hill Transfer Station has an annex that is a functionally separate space located on the same site, regulated under the same permit
- **Days of Operation:** Friday through Monday
- **Operating Hours:** 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM
- **General Requirements:** Must provide proof of county residency to access the facility.
- **Materials accepted:**
  - Household solid waste
  - Single-stream recyclables
  - Source separated cardboard
  - Wood and yard waste
  - HHW: Electronics, fluorescent lights, household batteries, auto batteries, latex paint, oil, oil filters and antifreeze
  - Appliances: Washers, dryers, refrigerators, freezers, stoves, ovens, air conditioners & water coolers
  - Tires
  - Scrap metal

Residents enter the facility at the main entrance gate and are directed to the appropriate area for unloading after site personnel verify proper residency requirements. They then proceed to unload the solid waste into the above-ground stationary compactor unit which utilizes a roll-off compactor container which is located on a below-grade level. The accepted source-separated cardboard wood is loaded into a compactor unit which is located at ground level and single-stream recyclables are unloaded by residents into open to and multi-port roll-off containers. The roll-off compactor and single-stream containers are removed as needed and transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for either disposal or consolidation for transportation to a MRF for processing. The HHW, appliances and tires are unloaded at a separate area and consolidated for shipment to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility. The wood and yard waste is stockpiled onsite for periodical shredding and subsequent transporting to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for use as compost and/or alternate daily cover material by the site's landfill.

The facility is permitted to accept 80 tons per day of solid waste and recyclables and currently receives an average of 8 tons per day. The facility handled an average of 4,641 vehicles per month from January through August 2022.

The basic operation of the facility consists of checking in residents who are delivering the above-specified waste materials and recyclables, directing the residents to the appropriate drop-off area, servicing the roll-off containers as needed, general site housekeeping, general maintenance of the compactor units, stockpiling of the accepted yard waste, proper storage of the HHW, appliances and tires as well providing sufficient roll-off containers for the facility's operations and securing the site during non-operating hours.

### San Andreas Transfer Station

- 4285 Highway 49, San Andreas, CA
- **Days of Operation:** Friday through Monday
- **Operating Hours:** 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM
- **General Requirements:** Must provide proof of county residency to access the facility.
- **Materials accepted:**
  - Household solid waste
  - Single-stream recyclables
  - Source separated cardboard

Residents enter the facility at the main entrance gate and are directed to the appropriate area for unloading after site personnel verify proper residency requirements. The residents then proceed to unload the solid waste into an above-ground stationary compactor unit which utilizes a roll-off compactor container which is located on a below-grade level. The accepted source-separated cardboard wood is loaded into a compactor unit which is located at ground level and single-stream recyclables are unloaded by residents into open to and multi-port roll-off containers. The roll-off compactor and single-stream containers are removed as needed & transported to the Rock Creek-Solid Waste Facility for either disposal or consolidation for transportation to a MRF for processing.

The facility is permitted to accept 38 tons per day of solid waste and recyclables and currently receives an average of 7 tons per day. The facility is also permitted to service up to 560 vehicles per day and handled an average of 3,200 vehicles per month from January through August 2022.

The basic operation of the facility consists of checking in residents who are delivering the above-specified waste materials and recyclables, directing the residents to the appropriate drop-off area, servicing the roll-off containers as needed, general site housekeeping, general maintenance of the compactor units, providing sufficient roll-off containers for the facility's operations and securing the site during non-operating hours.

### Wilseyville Transfer Station

• **4598 Blizzard Mine Road, Wilseyville, CA**

Like Red Hill Transfer Station noted above, Wilseyville has an annex that is a functionally separate space located on the same site, regulated under the same permit.

• **Days of Operation:** Friday through Monday

• **Operating Hours:** 8:00 AM to 4:30 PM

• **General Requirements:** Must provide proof of county residency to access the facility.

• **Materials accepted:**

- Household solid waste
- Single-stream recyclables
- Source separated cardboard
- Wood and yard waste
- HHW: Electronics, fluorescent lights, household batteries, auto batteries, latex paint, oil, oil filters and antifreeze
- Appliances: Washers, dryers, refrigerators, freezers, stoves, ovens, air conditioners & water coolers
- Tires
- Scrap metal

Residents enter the facility at the main entrance gate and are directed to the appropriate area for unloading after site personnel verify proper residency requirements. They then proceed to unload the solid waste into the above-ground stationary compactor unit which utilizes a roll-off compactor container which is located on a below-grade level. The accepted source-separated cardboard is loaded into a ground-level compactor unit and single-stream recyclables are unloaded by residents into open to and/or multi-port roll-off containers. The roll-off compactor and single-stream containers are removed as needed and transported to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for either disposal and consolidation for transportation to a MRF for processing. The HHW, appliances and tires are unloaded in a separate area referred to as the Annex and consolidated for shipment to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility. The wood and yard waste is stockpiled onsite for periodical shredding and subsequent transportation to the Rock Creek Solid Waste Facility for use as compost and/or alternate daily cover material by the site's landfill.

The facility is permitted to accept 80 tons per day of solid waste and recyclables and currently receives an average of 8 tons per day. The facility handled an average of 2,967 vehicles per month during the period of January through August in 2022.

The basic operation of the facility consists of checking in residents who are delivering the above-specified waste materials and recyclables, directing the residents to the appropriate drop-off area, servicing the roll-off containers as needed, general site housekeeping, general maintenance of the compactor units, stockpiling of the accepted yard waste, proper storage of the HHW, appliances and tires as well as providing sufficient roll-off containers for the facility's operations and securing the site during non-operating hours.

## Appendix E – Waste Collection Fees and Details

The following collection service options and rate summary contains information for the period of July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023.

### Residential Waste and Recycling Collection Services

The basic residential collection services offered by Cal Waste include the following options for residents.

Residents located below Forest Meadows based on different monthly rates:

Trash cart serviced weekly	Recycling cart serviced bi-weekly	Green waste serviced bi-weekly	Monthly rate
35-gallon	95-gallon	65-gallon	\$27.14
65-gallon	95-gallon	65-gallon	\$58.61
95-gallon	95-gallon	65-gallon	\$97.47

Residents located above Forest Meadows based on different monthly rates:

Trash cart serviced weekly	Recycling cart serviced bi-weekly	Container provided per year based on customer's request	Monthly rate
One 32-gallon	One 32-gallon	3.5 cubic yard	\$27.14
Two 32-gallon	One 32-gallon	3.5 cubic yard	\$58.61
Three 32-gallon	One 32-gallon	3.5 cubic yard	\$97.47

In addition to these services, California Waste offers a variety of on-call and special services to residents such walk in/backyard and long driveway service options for various service rates.

### Commercial Waste and Recycling Collection Services

The basic commercial and recycling collection services offered by offered by California Waste include the following service options.

Commercial Waste Cart Collection Services:

Waste cart picked up	Frequency per week	Monthly rate dependent of frequency of service
32-gallon or 35-gallon	1 to 5 times	\$27.14 to \$181.88
65-gallon	1 to 5 times	\$58.61 to \$392.69
95-gallon	1 to 5 times	\$97.47 to \$653.11

It should be noted that customers who require more than one cart are serviced based on a rate schedule which reflects the cost for servicing multiple carts and the frequency of the required service.



#### Commercial Waste Container Collection Services:

Cubic yard container	Frequency per week	Monthly rate dependent of frequency of service
1	1 to 5 times	\$85.92 to \$575.65
2	1 to 5 times	\$171.83 to \$1,151.31
3	1 to 5 times	\$274.94 to \$1,842.10
4	1 to 5 times	\$373.75 to \$2,504.09
5	1 to 5 times	\$463.96 to \$3,108.53
6	1 to 5 times	\$558.47 to \$3,741.75

It should be noted that customers who require more than one container are serviced based on a rate schedule which reflects the cost for servicing multiple carts and the frequency of the required service.

#### Commercial Recycling Cart Collection Services:

Recycling cart picked up	Frequency per week	Monthly rate dependent of frequency of service
One to three 32-gallon or one 95-gallon	1 to 5 times	\$82.86 to \$555.14

It should be noted that customers who require more than three 32-gallon carts or more than one 95-gallon are serviced based on a rate schedule which reflects the cost for servicing multiple carts and the frequency of the required service.

#### Commercial Recycling Container Collection Services:

Cubic yard container	Frequency per week	Monthly rate dependent of frequency of service
1	1 to 5 times	\$49.98 to \$489.31
2	1 to 5 times	\$75.02 to \$ 978.61
3	1 to 5 times	\$233.70 to \$1,565.78
4	1 to 5 times	\$317.68 to \$2,128.48
5	1 to 5 times	\$394.36 to \$2,642.26
6	1 to 5 times	\$474.70 to \$3,180.49

It should be noted that customers who require more than three 32-gallon carts or more than one 95-gallon are serviced based on a rate schedule which reflects the cost for servicing multiple carts and the frequency of the required service.

In addition to the above-specified basic services, the company offers unscheduled collection services based on various service rates as well as special services such as walk-in and long driveway service options for various service rates.

## Roll-Off Collection Services

All areas up to and including Forest Meadows:

Container	Cost
10 cubic yard	\$475 per load + \$64 per ton (Transfer station charge)
20 cubic yard	\$630 per load + \$64 per ton (Transfer station charge)
30 cubic yard	\$795 per load + \$64 per ton (Transfer station charge)

All areas above Forest Meadows:

Container	Cost
10 cubic yard	\$475 per load + \$64 per ton (Transfer station charge)
20 cubic yard	\$630 per load + \$64 per ton (Transfer station charge)
30 cubic yard	\$795 per load + \$64 per ton (Transfer station charge)

The collection service rates are subject to an annual CPI increase on July 1<sup>st</sup> of each contract year.

## Appendix F – Rock Creek Landfill Details and Observations

Items for consideration as site or operational improvements are indicated in **bold**.

The Landfill main entrance off Hunt Road and the access road, Coyote Ridge Drive, has an adequate queuing length for incoming traffic at current incoming tonnages. Additionally, no reported queuing issues at higher tonnages are experienced at the facility. There is a single 70-foot scale for incoming weighing which is used for outgoing tars as needed. Hunt Road is a two-lane county road and experiences below-design volume traffic most of the time. **There is an opportunity to add a right turn queuing lane for eastbound traffic to the facility if needed and a left turn lane for westbound traffic to the facility entrance as well for future expansion or changes in operations.**



The Scale Office houses the scale operations and is staffed full-time by one scale clerk at any time. There is a Roll-Off yard/park of approximately 0.2 acres past the scale area on the left side of the main entrance road going to the landfill proper capable of storing at least 25 roll-off containers. Adjacent to the Roll-off yard/park is the Leachate Collection and Removal Tanks and System as well as the Gas Collection Control System Flare. The main Access and Egress Road (from the Scale Area to the Landfill Cells and perimeter road) is a well-maintained paved roadway provides full and safe access to Landfill Perimeter Road.

The Landfill Perimeter Road is a maintained graveled single lane road primarily along the landfill perimeter toe of slope and property line along the west boundary and majority of the eastern boundary. It is located within portions of the setback from property boundaries as well as within the unconstructed future cell areas providing access to the entire facility, bulk green material recycling area and soil borrow area.

Landfill Access Road (Operations Road) begins at the toe of the filled waste slopes to provide access to the 'Working Face' or daily landfilling operations area for waste off-loading. It is constantly maintained and moved as part of the fill sequence planning conducted by landfill operations. Stormwater management is

a main responsibility to keep run-on stormwater to active waste areas at a minimum. Roads are usually steeply sloped to gain elevation quickly.

The Landfill Disposal Area is currently in Phase II-B of the site masterplan. It is characterized as follows:

- Working Face: 50 feet slope length by 50 feet working face width.
- Operations seeks to achieve space for 2-3 unloads at a time.
- Has a Tip Area sized to keep down blowing material and dust and it is all-weather prepped.
- Litter Screening (Blowing Material Fence) – Topdeck and working face have at least 1400 ft of 8-ft fence in place to minimize blowing material.

#### Stormwater Run-on

- Most cell slopes drain away from working face to the south and east and therefore minimal to no opportunity for run-on stormwater in the present filling locations near the top of Phase II. To the west and north there are higher slope that are intercepted with temp berms to divert stormwater.

#### Waste Compaction and Airspace Utilization

- Implement the current operations goal to achieve 1,100-1,200 annual average in-place density of compacted waste. Currently in place density is approximately 1,000 lbs per cubic yard, based on annual surveys. The operational goal is to maximize airspace by ensuring daily effective compacting effort with existing equipment, by maximizing the number of equipment passes over placed waste.
- The waste composition is predominantly typical MSW (observed on December 14, 2022) and with loads of a high volume **of residual processing materials from Cal-Waste containing a high percentage of plastics.**

#### Daily Cover Operations

- Daily cover observed on December 14, 2022 from previous days work was the application of alternative daily cover (ADC)– chipped green waste. Tarping was also reported to be used for daily cover in addition to green waste as an alternative to soil across the working face after waste placement.
- Operations soil is used sparingly as needed for access to the working face and maintenance of roadways and drainage channels.

#### Intermediate Covered Areas

- Adjacent cell areas to the Working Face Daily Operations were covered with intermediate cover – a primarily sand, clayey/silt sand mixture.

#### Housekeeping and Vector and Odor Control

- Landfill has permanent litter screening in place at the perimeter and operates a crew with routine cleaning and removal along its length.
- Daily cover in place except working face during site visit December 14, 2022 to control odors
- From interviews with Ms. Casci and Mr. Feriani, there were no ongoing odor complaints or issues.

### Leachate Management

- Leachate is collected in a lined leachate pond designated Phase II Leachate Pond. This pond provides for leachate treatment through evaporation.
- Given local annual precipitation, Ms. Casci and Mr. Feriani describe the landfill as a dry landfill – much lower than average leachate generation based on national average.

### Safety

- Safety operational and structural controls in place to manage traffic to and from the working face.
- Operations manager onsite throughout the day (December 14, 2022)
- Tonnage – Daily – 100 tons per day
  - Made up of broad categories of MSW and Residuals from processing of recyclable materials including:
    - Municipal (Household, Commercial and Government) Solid Waste or Trash
    - Animal Carcasses
    - Construction Debris
    - Old Furniture

### Working Face Mobile Equipment

- A list of mobile equipment available at the Landfill site was obtained from site IWM personnel prior to the visit. GBB's focus was primarily on the equipment needed at and around the immediate area of the Landfill. Most equipment on the list categorized as Landfill operations equipment was observed onsite by GBB either while in use or parked at various locations around the site. According to site personnel interviewed, all of this equipment is currently operational.
  - **Working Face** – usually:
    - 2 Dozers: D6R, D6T
    - 2 Compactors: Cat 826; Al-Jon 500AV (backup)
    - One Cat Front End Loader
    - One 10-yard dump truck
  - 2 Cat D-6 bulldozers are operational with one machine approaching 10,000 hours of service and possible certified rebuild.
  - 1 Cat 826 Compactor is operational however the machine should be considered for certified rebuild in the near future and/or replacement as a frontline machine. In addition, the unit's wheels are in need of resurfacing and teeth replacement.
  - 1 Aljon compactor is operational on a limited basis as a backup machine only due to high hours of usage and age of the machine.
  - **Other** – Other equipment observed onsite included mobile equipment used for the soil borrow area:
    - Cat 623 Scraper
    - Cat Front End Loader

### Gas Management

Landfill operates an enclosed flare currently producing 120 square cubic feet per minute (SCFM) which is a low gas flow. It can produce up to 360 SCFM with seasonal variations. The system is 10 years old (2012) and if fully operational and in compliance with regulations. It was noted that this system had fell into

disrepair and out of compliance due to lack of regular maintenance and there has been a substantial investment in the system to make it functional and in compliance with regulations.

### Stormwater Management

Facility operates and maintains a system of stormwater conveyance and control structures to manage stormwater onsite for both the Landfill and the Transfer Station/MRF facility. Stormwater management is a priority at landfill facilities to minimize impacts to it and the surrounding downstream watershed environment. Stormwater management constantly needs modifications to changes of the landfill and requires ongoing and continual maintenance, monitoring and compliance. Stormwater management typically has its own line item in the budget.

### Landfill Staffing

Landfill staffing ranges from a minimum of 2 to a maximum of 5 personnel each day depending on the day of the week as each day needs more or less staffing depending on average anticipated tonnage. Friday through Monday are typically lighter tonnage days than Tuesday through Thursday.

**Gatehouse/Scale** – Operations provides 1 person full-time daily 7 days a week. Primary person assigned to the Gatehouse works 5 days per week. On the weekend there are two additional staff that rotate to cover. Other staff is rotated on the 7 work days each week to provide full coverage. Gatehouse staffing can also be consider part of the Transfer Station/MRF staffing.

**Working Face** - Operations provides 2 to 4 persons full-time daily 7 days a week. 5 personnel are used to staff the 2-4 positions to allow for time off, sick leave and vacation time. On a typical day, one person is typically assigned to the compactor, and one to a dozer. On days with 3 to 4 personnel, additional staff is used to haul soil or ADC to the working face, provide a spotter for incoming loads to off-load, litter fence cleaning, and additional earthwork needed to effectuate operations.

**Equipment Maintenance** – IWM does not staff equipment maintenance personnel and relies on DPW to provide maintenance services. DPW has 6 mechanics and they estimate that 30% of their total manhours is used to support IWM. DPW staff typically are dispatched to the landfill to work on large mobile equipment in the Office/Maintenance Shop Building at the landfill. The building has four bays for equipment maintenance. The building has two diesel fuel storage tanks and backup power generation.

DPW uses a software system to track Maintenance which provides preventive maintenance schedules and regular maintenance notifications. DPW keeps IWM parts inventory maintained.



## Appendix G – Rock Creek Transfer Station & MRF Details and Observations

### Facility Footprint and Property Area

- 24,000 square feet on approximately 1.5 acres immediately around the facility.

### Equipment/System Details:

- Main equipment Manufactures – Baler (cardboard)
- Equipment:
  - Two Cat 908 Front End Loaders
  - One Cat Forklift P6000

### Overview of existing capabilities & materials processed.

- Facility provides for residential drop-off of Trash, Mixed Recyclables, Cardboard from residential carts, residential trailers, and Roll-off Containers.



- Tip Floor Areas, Transfer, and Storage
  - Tip floor locations for 6 – 20-yd roll-off containers
    - 2 - Tip Floor locations for roll-off containers of Scrap Metal
    - 2 - Tip Floor locations for mixed recyclables from Residential drop-off
    - 2 - Tip Floor locations for trash from Residential drop-off
    - 2 - Semi-Trailer Load-out Bays for Mattresses, and Electronics
  - Cardboard Baler/Compactor
  - Consolidation Bay
  - Latex Paints
  - Household Hazardous Wastes
  - Appliances
  - Sharps
  - Fluorescent Light Bulbs



## Appearance of Facility and Equipment

### Building exterior cladding and framing

(Exterior Cladding and Framing near the container loading areas)



### Concrete push wall

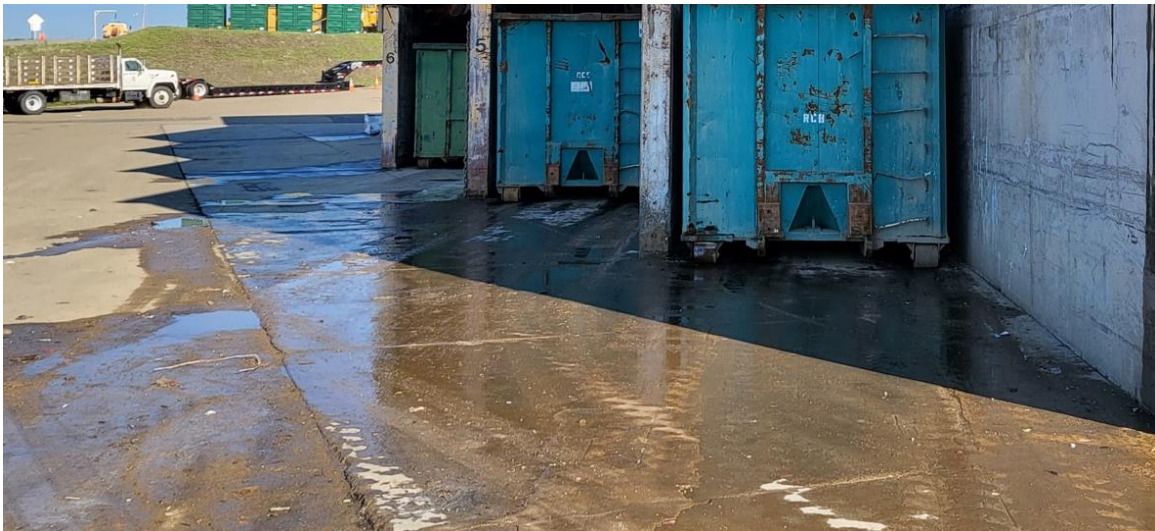






Push Wall – Current conditions

#### Container Aprons







### Staffing

In general, MRF staffing ranges from a minimum of 2 to a maximum of 4 personnel each day depending on the day of the week as each day needs more or less staffing depending on average anticipated tonnage. Friday through Monday are typically lighter tonnage days than Tuesday through Thursday.

**Gatehouse/Scale** – Operations provides 1 person full-time daily 7 days a week. Primary person assigned to the Gatehouse works 6 days week. Other staff is rotated on the 6th and 7th workday each week to provide full coverage. Gatehouse staffing is primarily considered part of the Landfill staffing but also must be there for Transfer Station/MRF operations.

Transfer Station/MRF Operations provides 2 to 4 persons full-time daily 7 days a week. 6 personnel are used to staff the 2-4 positions needed daily and to allow for time off, sick leave and vacation time.

**Equipment Maintenance** – IWM does not staff equipment maintenance personnel and rely on DPW to provide maintenance services. This was further discussed in the Landfill staffing in a section above.



*Thank you for this opportunity to serve  
Calaveras County and its residents*



Gershman, Brickner & Bratton, Inc.  
8300 Boone Boulevard, Suite 500  
Vienna, Virginia 22182  
(703) 573-5800  
[www.gbbinc.com](http://www.gbbinc.com)



RAFTELIS



## MEMORANDUM

### City of Angels City Council

---

**Date:** June 17, 2025

**To:** City Council

**From:** Amy Augustine, AICP City Planner

**Re:** Resolution 25-37 approving Change Order 3 in the amount of \$5,000 for Augustine Planning Associates, Inc. to temporarily provide some Administrative Services Specialist Support Services

#### Recommendation

Approve Resolution 25-37.

#### Background/Discussion

Augustine Planning Associates, Inc. was awarded the City Planning Services contract on August 1, 2023, in the amount of \$90,000 annually. Since that date, two Change (Task) Orders have been approved (Task Order 1 and Task Order 2) totaling \$15,000 to oversee the Utica Park/Lightner Mine Expansion and Rehabilitation Project. Both task orders conclude at the end of FY 24/25.

Task Order #3 will allow the City Planner to process business licenses, park reservations, banners, and planning and encroachment permit intake and routing during maternity leave for the Administrative Services Specialist between mid-June and mid-August, 2025.

Prior task orders have been approved for Augustine Planning Associates, Inc. under the City's planning services contract when it was necessary to provide back-up for retiring employees, position vacancy, or, as in this case, maternity leave for this position. APA's familiarity with City's permit processing procedures and software avoids the necessity to bring in outside support, requiring extensive training for only a limited time.

#### Financial Impact

An additional \$5,000 total in general fund dollars will be expended extending from June 2025 through mid-August 2025.

#### Attachments

- A. Change Order No. 3
- B. Resolution 25-37



**CITY OF ANGELS  
CITY COUNCIL  
RESOLUTION No. 25-37**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ANGELS CITY COUNCIL APPROVING TASK ORDER NO. 3 IN THE  
AMOUNT OF \$5,000 FOR AUGUSTINE PLANNING ASSOCIATES, INC FOR TEMPORARY ADMINISTRATIVE  
SERVICES SPECIALIST TASKS**

WHEREAS, the Administrative Services Specialist is on maternity leave; and

WHEREAS, the City Planner will handle business licenses, park reservations, banners, and planning and encroachment permit intake and routing in her absence;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Angels hereby approves Resolution 25-37 approving Task Order No. 3 In the amount of \$5,000 For Augustine Planning Associates, Inc for Temporary Administrative Services Specialist tasks, passed and adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Chimente, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Beristianos, City Clerk



**HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG**

**CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT  
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**Page 1 of 1**

Contractor: Augustine Planning Associates, Inc.  
 Contract Date: August 1, 2023  
 Project: Administrative Services Specialist

Change Order No. 3  
 Date: June 17, 2025

Client's Name: City of Angels  
 Client's Address: P.O. Box 667; 200 Monte Verda St., Bldg. B Angels Camp, CA 95222

Attention: Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator  
 Telephone: (209) 736-1346

**We hereby agree to make the following changes:**

Current Contract Amount:	\$90,000.00 annually
Change Order Agreement #1:	\$10,000 (Utica Park)
Change Order Agreement #2:	\$5,000 (Utica Park))
Change Order Agreement #3:	\$5,000 (Administrative Services Specialist)
Revised Contract Amount:	\$110,000

Authorized Signature (Augustine) \_\_\_\_\_

---



---

Accepted: The above estimated fees/costs relating to this Change Order are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. All services to be performed under the same terms and conditions as specified in the original contract.

---



---

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator

Date: \_\_\_\_\_





## CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**DATE:** June 17, 2025

**TO:** City Council

**FROM:** Aaron Brusatori, P.E., City Engineer

**RE:** Adopt Resolution Approving a No Parking Zone on Murphys Grade Road and Gardner Lane

### RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends for City Council to adopt **Resolution No. 25-34**, approving a “No Parking Zone” on Murphys Grade Road and Gardner Lane.

### BACKGROUND

In response to concerns of on-street parking constricting traffic flow on west bound Murphys Grade Road and cars parked on the east side of Gardner Lane obstructing the line of sight when approaching Murphys Grade Road, City staff recommends the approval of “no parking zones.”



Parking restrictions cannot be enforced by Angels Camp Police Department until the City Council establishes a formal “No Parking Zone” and posts “No Parking” signs accordingly. To ensure public safety for pedestrians and vehicles, staff is requesting that City Council establish a “No Parking” zone along the sidewalk on the north side Murphys Grade Road and the first 30 feet of Gardner Lane on the east side.



**Analysis:**

**Murphys Grade Road**

The west bound lane of Murphys Grade Road is not wide enough for on-street parking and thru traffic. It is recommended no parking be established from the crosswalk, east approximately 330 feet.



**Gardner Lane**

When vehicles park along the sidewalk on the east side of Gardner Lane, they obstruct the line of sight to the east. It is recommended no parking be established from the crosswalk, north approximately 30 feet.



Due to the lack of adequate spacing for on-street parking as well as obstructions to the line of sight, the following is recommended for consideration:

**Alternative A**

Establish a No Parking zone on the north side of Murphys Grade Road from the crosswalk at Gardner Lane, east approximately 330 feet.

**Alternative B:**

Establish a No Parking zone on the east side of Gardner Lane from the intersection with Murphys Grade Road approximately 30 feet north.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

The cost for Alternates A and B includes staff time to paint the curbs and place No Parking signs. The total cost is estimated to range between \$2,500± and \$5,000,

**ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION**

The project consists of installing No Parking signs and red curb paint. The project is exempt from the state guidelines for implementing the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to Section 15301, Class 1, which includes minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographic features, involving negligible or no expansion of existing or former use. Specifically, subsection (c) Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, etc.

**ATTACHMENTS**

- A. Resolution 25-34

CITY OF ANGELS  
CITY COUNCIL  
Resolution No. 25- 34

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A NO PARKING ZONE ON MURPHYS GRADE ROAD AND GARDNER LANE

**WHEREAS**, parking along the north side of Murphy’s Grade Road east of Gardener Lane is obstructing traffic and

**WHEREAS**, parking along the east side of Gardner Lane is obstructing line of sight to the east, and

**WHEREAS**, parking restrictions cannot be enforced by the City Police without the designation of a No Parking Zone by the City Council and the placement of No Parking signs and curb paint; accordingly, and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that a No Parking Zone is hereby established on the north side of Murphys Grade Road east of the intersection with Gardner Lane and along the east side of Gardner Lane at the intersection with Murphys Grade Road as shown on Exhibit A.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 17th day of **June 2025** by the following vote:

**AYES:**  
**NOES:**  
**ABSENT:**  
**ABSTAIN:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Michael Chimente, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Rose Beristianos, City Clerk**



EXHIBIT A to Resolution 25- 34



No Parking Murphys Grade Road and Gardner Lane - 6



MEMORANDUM

City of Angels City Council

**Date:** June 17, 2025

**To:** City of Angels City Council

**From:** Amy Augustine, AICP – City Planner

**Re:** **INTRODUCE, WAIVE THE FIRST READING BY SUBSTITUTION OF TITLE, HOLD A PUBLIC HEARING AND CONSIDER ORDINANCE 546 AND SET JULY 1, 2025 FOR A SECOND READING:**

- **AMENDING CODE SECTIONS INCLUDE NOTIFICATION, ENFORCEMENT OF AND PENALTIES FOR WEED ABATEMENT AND FIRE CODES UNDER THE SAME PROCEDURES AND PENALTIES AS ALL OTHER CODE VIOLATIONS UNDER THE ANGELS MUNICIPAL CODE (AMC)**
- **RELOCATING MULTIPLE CODE SECTIONS RELATED TO FIRE PREVENTION AND FIRE SAFETY AND CREATE A NEW CHAPTER 8.50 FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS TO INCLUDE ALL FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS, ADDING NEW DEFINITIONS, HOUSE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS, FIRE HYDRANT REQUIREMENTS, REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE (WUI) AND VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE (VHFHSZ) INCLUDING FIRE SPRINKLERS, AND RELATED FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS.**
- **CONSOLIDATING CODE SECTIONS RELATED TO OPEN BURNING AND CONTROLLED DEBRIS BURNING**
- **AMENDING CHAPTER 8.48 (FIREWORKS) TO INCLUDE A REFERENCE TO EXISTING REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR FIREWORKS SALES/STANDS**
- **CREATING A NEW TITLE 11 ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS TO CONSOLIDATE AND UPDATE THE CITY’S ROAD AND DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS, REFERENCE THE CITY’S ADOPTED DESIGN STANDARDS, ADD A DEFINITION AND REFERENCE TO LEGACY STREETS (AKA HERITAGE ROADWAYS) AND INCORPORATE ROAD AND DRIVEWAY PROVISIONS PREVIOUSLY FOUND IN OTHER CODE SECTIONS**
- **AMENDING STREET SIGNAGE REGULATIONS IN SECTION 12.08.090 TO CROSS REFERENCE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTER 8.50 (FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS) FOR CONSISTENCY**
- **REPEALING CHAPTER 8.20 (GARBAGE COLLECTION RATES) AS OUTDATED**



RECOMMENDATION

Introduce, waive the first reading by substitution of title, hold a public hearing, consider Ordinance 546 and set July 1, 2025, for a second reading.

BACKGROUND The City of Angels City Council approved Resolution 20-46 on November 17, 2020, adopting the City of Angels Camp hazard mitigation projects for the 2021 Calaveras County Operational Area Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan). Mitigation Projects included:

MU-6: Update Local Mitigation, Disaster Recovery, and All Hazards Planning Codes. Update or prepare and adopt in the City Codes:

- Fire Safety Standards,
- Flood Hazard Prevention;
- Grading, Drainage and Erosion Control Standards; and
- Post Disaster Recover Standards.

Funding was secured through the California Governor’s Office of Emergency Services (CAL OES) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program to prepare the codes. Interwest was hired through a Request for Proposals to prepare the code amendments in consultation with the All Hazards Planning Codes Steering Committee composed of:

City Council Member	City Engineer
Planning Commission Member	City Planner
Fire Chief	Public Works
Fire Marshal	City Administrator
Police Chief	

Public workshops were held on December 12, 2024, and January 16, 2025, to gather public input.

A staff presentation summarizing the program was provided to the Planning Commission at its November 14, 2024, meeting and to the City of Angels City Council at its November 19, 2024, meeting. These Fire and Road Ordinance revisions are the result of those efforts.

A summary of Ordinance highlights includes, but is not limited to:

- Amending Sections 1.16.110 and 1.16.120, Section 1.17.250, Sections 1.18.020 and 1.18.030 to include notification, enforcement of and penalties for weed abatement and fire codes under the same procedures and penalties as all other code violations under the Angels Municipal Code (AMC)
- Relocating Chapters 8.08 (buildings destroyed by fire), 8.10 (abatement of weeds and rubbish), Section 16.24.120 (fire protection devices) and Chapter 15.24 (fire prevention) and create a new Chapter 8.50 fire safety regulations to include all fire safety regulations, including those repealed in Chapters 8.08, 8.10, 16.24.120 and 15.24; adding new definitions, house numbering requirements, fire hydrant requirements, requirements for new construction within the wildland urban interface (WUI) and Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ) including fire sprinklers, and related fire safety regulations.
- Relocating 8.16.090 (open burning) from garbage collection regulations and amending chapter 8.44 (controlled debris burning) to incorporate Section 8.16.090 (open burning)
- Amending Chapter 8.48 (fireworks) to include reference to existing requirements for an administrative conditional use permit for fireworks sales/stands
- Creating a new Title 11 roads and driveways to consolidate and update the city’s road and driveway regulations, reference the city’s adopted design standards, add a definition and reference to legacy

streets (aka heritage roadways) to Title 11; incorporate road and driveway provisions present in Chapters 17.69 (parking) and 16.24 (subdivisions) and repeal those sections pertaining to roads and driveways to avoid redundancy

- Amending street signage regulations in Section 12.08.090 to cross reference signage requirements in Chapter 8.50 (fire safety regulations) for consistency
- Repealing Chapter 8.20 (garbage collection rates) as outdated

The City of Angels Planning Commission passed Resolution of Intent 25-07 on May 8, 2025, at its regularly scheduled public hearing, recommending to the City Council passage of the proposed code amendments.

## **ANALYSIS**

Pursuant to Angels Municipal Code Section 17.90.040, decisions pertaining to code amendments shall be made upon the following findings of fact:

- The proposed change or amendment is consistent with the city of Angels Municipal Code; and
- The proposed change or amendment is consistent with the city of Angels general plan; and
- The proposed change or amendment will not be substantially detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the city.

## **Findings A & B – Consistency with the Angels Municipal Code and General Plan**

Adopting the proposed code amendment in the Angels Municipal Code with the accompanying implementation standards and guidelines referenced in the code, will allow for implementation of the following General Plan goals, policies, programs, and mitigation measures:

### **Goals:**

***Goal 1B** Minimize conflicts between adjacent land uses as necessary to maintain natural, scenic, recreational and cultural resources, rural character and the quality of life in Angels Camp while recognizing the economic, social, health and safety needs of the community.*

### **Policies:**

*1.B.3 Continue to identify and implement land use strategies to protect life and property from fire hazards.*

*7.C.5 Continue to recognize the need for and support fire prevention and education activities to promote community health and safety.*

*7.C.7 Recognize the need to coordinate planning for infrastructure improvements (e.g., circulation improvements) to achieve the city's health and safety goals.*

*7.C.8 Assist in protecting residents from the effects of global warming by reducing fire hazard associated with existing development in the wildland/urban interface.*

### **Implementation Programs:**

#### **1.B.j, 1.G.c, 7.C.e Make Available Fire Protection Standards**

*Publish the city's adopted development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted Fire Protection Standards including, but not limited to:*

- *The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for defensible space, secondary access and other fire- protection related standards*

- *Adopted standards for fire flow for commercial, residential, industrial and other land use categories*
- *Standards for installing fire sprinklers*
- *Standards for fire protection systems*
- *Standards for placement of propane tanks and facilities...*

**1.G.e, 3.A.b, Use and Make Available to the Public Adopted Roadway Design and Access Standards**

*Publish the city's adopted right-of-way, access and road development standards in booklet form or on-line to allow for easy access to this information by the public. Alternatively, amend the municipal code to include a separate title for the city's adopted standards including, but not limited to:*

- *Adopted road improvement standards (e.g., right-of-way, road width, shoulder width etc.) for arterial, collector, or local roads*
- *The city's adopted standards for the urban/wildland interface including provisions for secondary access and other fire-protection related standards related to roadways and access*

**1.G.f., 3.A.i, 3.E.d Establish Development Standards for and Inventory Local Legacy Roads**

*Legacy roads are those streets typically located in the older and/or historic portions of the city that are narrow, windy, steep or otherwise do not meet current city standards, and normally were constructed prior to 1980. As funding permits, the city will:*

- *Pursue an inventory of streets within the city limits that are substandard in width (and distinguishing between street widths and traveled way) and identify other road-related constraints to development served by those streets*
- *Create a partial list of feasible improvements that can improve street safety, condition, and capacity for each road identified in paragraph A*
- *Identify funding mechanisms for upgrading legacy roads. Funding mechanisms to be investigated include, but are not limited to:*
- *Establishing local improvement districts, or similar devices, to finance road improvements for infill within existing subdivisions served by substandard local roads*
- *Developer payment of a fair-share portion of improvements necessary to bring the road to current standards, as identified in paragraph B, in addition to payment of Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees*
- *Acquisition or right-of-way, especially in locations adjacent to undeveloped property*
- *Formulate a mechanism(s) for addressing new development within the various neighborhoods served by these roadways. Mechanisms to be considered include, but are not limited to: formation of community service areas, development capacity standards for various districts served by roadways, alternative roadway designs, and mediation*

**7.C.f Continue to Maintain and Expand Fire Prevention Inspection Activities**

*Continue to maintain and expand fire prevention inspection activities as necessary to reduce the risk of loss of life and property to fire.*

**7.C.i Continue to Implement the Citywide Weed Abatement Program**

Continue to implement the citywide weed abatement program in order to reduce fuel loads and fire hazards.

**7.C.m Support Circulation Improvements**

Continue to support local and regional traffic circulation improvements which facilitate the response of emergency resources during emergencies.

**7.C.o Update Chapter 15.24 of the Angels Camp Municipal Code (Fire Prevention), Including Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map (VHFHSZ) Vegetation Management Plans, Guidelines for New Development in Urban/Wildland Interface Areas, Public Resources Code 4291 [2020 GENERAL PLAN MITIGATION MEASURE, MM-FIRE-01]**

Update Chapter 15.24 of the Angels Camp Municipal Code to reference those codes currently enforced by the Angels Camp Fire Department (e.g., Current versions of the California Fire Code and/or national fire codes) as adopted by the State of California to guide fire safe development standards and to eliminate outdated references to fire hazard areas within the city and including, but not limited to:

- Identifying (i.e., map) areas of moderate, high and very high fire hazard within the city limits [Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ) Map] as authorized pursuant to Section 15.24.025.
- Adopting guidelines for new development in urban/wildland interface areas for each of the fire hazard zones identified on the city's VHFHSZ map including consideration for adopting the International Fire Code Council Urban Interface Code (or equivalent provisions of the California Fire Code) for new development in Urban/Wildlife interface areas and designated as a very high fire hazard severity zone.
- Including provisions for when to prepare and guidelines addressing content of Vegetation Management Plans including, but not limited to: clearing hazardous vegetation surrounding existing residential structures—especially in conjunction with changes or expansions of existing use and addressing management of diseased vegetation and non-native invasive species as they relate to wildland fire hazard.
- Consider adopting Public Resources Code 4291 to address evacuation and emergency vehicle access, water supplies and fire flow, fuel modification for defensible space and home signing.

**7.C.p Maintain Vegetation Clearances along Emergency Access Routes [2020 GENERAL PLAN MITIGATION MEASURE, MM-FIRE-03]**

Continue to maintain vegetation clearances along emergency access transportation routes encompassing, at a minimum, the existing width of the roadway.

Ordinance Response: A new AMC Chapter 8.50 Fire Safety Regulations is included in code revisions and includes all of the following fire safety regulations addressing fire flow, fire hydrants, fire sprinklers, addressing, road and driveway standards, and weed abatement (including making penalties and noticing consistent with all other code enforcement procedures), and construction in the WUI and VHFHSZ, as called for in the preceding:

- 8.50.010 Definitions
- 8.50.020 Fire Hydrants – General Requirements
- 8.50.030 Fire Hydrants – Water Main
- 8.50.040 Fire Hydrants – Residential Areas
- 8.50.050 Fire Hydrants – Commercial Areas
- 8.50.060 Fire Service Connection
- 8.50.070 Posting Addresses
- 8.50.080 Road and Driveway Standards

**ARTICLE II REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WUI AND VHFHSZ**

- 8.50.090 Fire Sprinklers
- 8.50.100 Buildings Destroyed by Fire

- 8.50.110 Owner to Remove Weeds and Maintain Defensible Space
- 8.50.120 Owner to Keep Premises Clean
- 8.50.130 Declaration of Public Nuisance
- 8.50.140 Enforcement

ARTICLE III FIRE PREVENTION

- 8.50.150 Adopted by Reference
- 8.50.160 Definitions

A new AMC Title 11 (Roadways) is included in code revisions providing definitions and adopted roadway design and access standards to encourage consistency with Implementation Programs 7.C.m, 1.G.e, and 3.A.b in coordination with fire safe standards in Chapter 8.50 as follows:

Chapter 11.10: ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

Sections:

- 11.10.010 Emergency access standards.
- 11.10.020 Driveways and site access.
- 11.10.030 Legacy Streets

Chapter 11.20 LEGACY STREETS

Sections:

- 11.20.010 Purposes
- 11.20.020 Legacy Streets Defined
- 11.20.030 Standards for New Development (Reserved)
- 11.20.040 Exceptions (Reserved)

Adoption of the code amendments brings the Angels Municipal Code into compliance with these General Plan 2020 goals, policies, and implementation programs as described.

Therefore, based on the preceding, findings A and B may be made.

**Finding C. The proposed change or amendment will not be substantially detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the city.**

The purpose of the proposed code amendments is to protect the health, safety, and general welfare of the city against threats to life and property related to fire hazards, including the ability to evacuate during hazardous conditions on roadways. This is being accomplished by implementing most general plan programs related to fire hazards to provide predictability and consistency for developers and residents to ensure the health, safety, and general welfare of the city. Based on the preceding, Finding C can be made.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The proposed amendments were prepared through a CAL OES grant with time expended by the City as a “soft match” for the grant. Implementation of the code amendments and standards are covered by permit fees charged by the City. Therefore, no fiscal impact is anticipated.

It is noted, however; that the establishment of predictable and consistent standards for fire hazards and fire prevention for the community is expected to expedite the permitting process in the City. Because “time is money,” this is expected to reduce overall project costs. The adoption of up-to-date consistent standards will assist City Staff in expediting project reviews, thereby reducing staff time spent on project review.

**ENVIRONMENTAL FINDING:**

Pursuant to the state guidelines for implementing the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the proposed code amendments are exempt from further review, because the proposed amendments implement a program or programs identified within the scope of the 2020 General Plan Environmental Impact Report adopted for the 2020 General Plan.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- A. Planning Commission Resolution of Intent 25-07

B. Ordinance 546 with attached Proposed Code Amendments

*Section 10, Item B.*

**CITY OF ANGELS  
PLANNING COMMISSION**

**RESOLUTION OF INTENT NO. 25-07**

A RESOLUTION OF INTENT 25-07 OF THE CITY OF ANGELS PLANNING COMMISSION  
RECOMMENDING TO THE CITY COUNCIL:

- AMENDING CODE SECTIONS INCLUDE NOTIFICATION, ENFORCEMENT OF AND PENALTIES FOR WEED ABATEMENT AND FIRE CODES UNDER THE SAME PROCEDURES AND PENALTIES AS ALL OTHER CODE VIOLATIONS UNDER THE ANGELS MUNICIPAL CODE (AMC)
- RELOCATING MULTIPLE CODE SECTIONS RELATED TO FIRE PREVENTION AND FIRE SAFETY AND CREATE A NEW CHAPTER 8.50 FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS TO INCLUDE ALL FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS, ADDING NEW DEFINITIONS, HOUSE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS, FIRE HYDRANT REQUIREMENTS, REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE (WUI) AND VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE (VHFHSZ) INCLUDING FIRE SPRINKLERS, AND RELATED FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
- CONSOLIDATING CODE SECTIONS RELATED TO OPEN BURNING AND CONTROLLED DEBRIS BURNING
- AMENDING CHAPTER 8.48 (FIREWORKS) TO INCLUDE A REFERENCE TO EXISTING REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR FIREWORKS SALES/STANDS
- CREATING A NEW TITLE 11 ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS TO CONSOLIDATE AND UPDATE THE CITY'S ROAD AND DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS, REFERENCE THE CITY'S ADOPTED DESIGN STANDARDS, ADD A DEFINITION AND REFERENCE TO LEGACY STREETS (AKA HERITAGE ROADWAYS) AND INCORPORATE ROAD AND DRIVEWAY PROVISIONS PREVIOUSLY FOUND IN OTHER CODE SECTIONS
- AMENDING STREET SIGNAGE REGULATIONS IN SECTION 12.08.090 TO CROSS REFERENCE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTER 8.50 (FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS) FOR CONSISTENCY
- REPEALING CHAPTER 8.20 (GARBAGE COLLECTION RATES) AS OUTDATED

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels Planning Commission is authorized by Angels Municipal Code Section 17.85.020 to assist and advise the city council and the public in matters pertaining to planning so as to protect and promote the public health, safety, and general welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the establishment of fire prevention, fire safety and road and driveway access standards for the City assist in protecting the health, safety, and general welfare of the community; and





**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing on May 8, 2025, and received public input on the proposed code amendments; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed code amendments are consistent with the city of Angels general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, The proposed code amendments are consistent with the city of Angels Municipal Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed code amendments will not be substantially detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the city; but will, in fact, assist in protecting the health, safety, and general welfare of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the state and City guidelines for implementing the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the proposed amendment is exempt from further review, because the proposed amendments implement a program identified within the scope of the 2020 General Plan and was analyzed in conjunction with the Environmental Impact Report adopted for the 2020 General Plan;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, the Planning Commission hereby recommends to the City Council approval of the proposed code amendments as set forth in **Attachment A** and directs staff to provide this recommendation of the planning commission and supporting findings to the City Council in writing within thirty days.

The foregoing resolution was introduced and moved for adoption on May 8, 2025, by Commissioner Stammerjohan and being duly seconded by Commissioner Gordon. PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 8th day of May, by the following vote:

AYES: Broeder, Gordon, Stammerjohan, Whitford

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

ATTEST: Wendt

  
John Broeder  
Chairman

  
Caylyn Schaner  
Deputy City Clerk



**CITY OF ANGELS  
CITY COUNCIL  
ORDINANCE 546**

AMENDING CODE SECTIONS INCLUDE NOTIFICATION, ENFORCEMENT OF AND PENALTIES FOR WEED ABATEMENT AND FIRE CODES UNDER THE SAME PROCEDURES AND PENALTIES AS ALL OTHER CODE VIOLATIONS UNDER THE ANGELS MUNICIPAL CODE (AMC)

RELOCATING MULTIPLE CODE SECTIONS RELATED TO FIRE PREVENTION AND FIRE SAFETY AND CREATE A NEW CHAPTER 8.50 FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS TO INCLUDE ALL FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS, ADDING NEW DEFINITIONS, HOUSE NUMBERING REQUIREMENTS, FIRE HYDRANT REQUIREMENTS, REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WILDLAND URBAN INTERFACE (WUI) AND VERY HIGH FIRE HAZARD SEVERITY ZONE (VHFHSZ) INCLUDING FIRE SPRINKLERS, AND RELATED FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS.

CONSOLIDATING CODE SECTIONS RELATED TO OPEN BURNING AND CONTROLLED DEBRIS BURNING

AMENDING CHAPTER 8.48 (FIREWORKS) TO INCLUDE A REFERENCE TO EXISTING REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR FIREWORKS SALES/STANDS

CREATING A NEW TITLE 11 ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS TO CONSOLIDATE AND UPDATE THE CITY'S ROAD AND DRIVEWAY REGULATIONS, REFERENCE THE CITY'S ADOPTED DESIGN STANDARDS, ADD A DEFINITION AND REFERENCE TO LEGACY STREETS (AKA HERITAGE ROADWAYS) AND INCORPORATE ROAD AND DRIVEWAY PROVISIONS PREVIOUSLY FOUND IN OTHER CODE SECTIONS

AMENDING STREET SIGNAGE REGULATIONS IN SECTION 12.08.090 TO CROSS REFERENCE SIGNAGE REQUIREMENTS IN CHAPTER 8.50 (FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS) FOR CONSISTENCY

REPEALING CHAPTER 8.20 (GARBAGE COLLECTION RATES) AS OUTDATED

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels Planning Commission is authorized by Angels Municipal Code Section 17.85.020 to assist and advise the city council and the public in matters pertaining to planning so as to protect and promote the public health, safety, and general welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the establishment of fire safety and road safety standards for the City assists in protecting the health, safety, and general welfare of the community; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing on May 8, 2025, and received public input on the proposed code amendment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning Commission passed Resolution of Intent 25-07 recommending to the City Council adoption of Ordinance 546, updating and revising fire and road safety standards and general ordinance reorganization and clean-up and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels City Council did publish a notice of public hearing on May 29, 2025, and did hold a public hearing on June 17, 2025, introducing the ordinance and set and held a second public hearing to consider adoption on July 1, 2025;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the City of Angels City Council hereby adopts Ordinance 546 in accordance with **Attachment A** based on the following findings:

- 1. The proposed code amendments are consistent with the City of Angels General Plan; and
- 2. The proposed code amendments are consistent with the City of Angels Municipal Code; and
- 3. The proposed code amendments will not be substantially detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the city; but will, in fact, assist in protecting the health, safety, and general welfare of the community; and
- 4. Pursuant to the state and City guidelines for implementing the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the proposed amendments are exempt from further review, because the proposed amendments implement a program identified within the scope of the 2020 General Plan and was analyzed in conjunction with the Environmental Impact Report adopted for the 2020 General Plan.

Section 2:

The foregoing Ordinance or a summary shall, before the expiration of fifteen (15) days of its passage, be published with the names of the Council members voting for and against the same once in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the County of Calaveras, State of California, and said Ordinance shall take effect and be in force thirty (30) days after the passage thereof.

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City of Angels City Council held on June 17, 2025, and passed and adopted as an ordinance of said City at a regular meeting of said Council held on July 1, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSTAIN:  
ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Chimente, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Beristianos, City Clerk



**HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG**

Attachment A to Ordinance 546

Title 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Chapters:

- 1.01 Code Adoption
- 1.04 General Provisions
- 1.12 Municipal Elections
- 1.16 Enforcement--Violations, Process, Notice and Order to Abate, Remedies, and Penalties
- 1.17 Enforcement--Public Nuisances, Abatement, Recording Notices of Violation
- 1.18 Enforcement--Administrative Citations
- 1.19 Enforcement--Appeals and Judicial Review

Formatted: Highlight

## Chapter 1.16

### ENFORCEMENT--VIOLATIONS, PROCESS, NOTICE AND ORDER TO ABATE, REMEDIES, AND PENALTIES

#### Sections:

- 1.16.010 Intent and purpose.
- 1.16.020 Violation defined.
- 1.16.030 Responsibility for property maintenance--Owner, lessee, etc.
- 1.16.040 Enforcement responsibility--City personnel.
- 1.16.050 Right of entry/inspections pursuant to applicable statutes, rules, codes, regulations or inspection warrants--Refusal to permit inspection.
- 1.16.060 Notice and order to abate--Contents.
- 1.16.070 Notice and order to abate--Method of service.
- 1.16.080 Notice and order to abate--Time extension.
- 1.16.090 Notice and order to abate--Exceptions.
- 1.16.100 Each day a separate offense.
- 1.16.110 Remedies--Abatement, administrative citations, revocation, criminal citation, criminal prosecution, civil litigation, recording a notice of violation, alternative remedies.**
- 1.16.120 Penalties and fines--Infractions and misdemeanors, building and safety codes, Chapter 8.10 (Abatement of Weeds and Rubbish).**
- 1.16.130 Prosecutorial discretion.
- 1.16.140 Criminal citation--Police.
- 1.16.150 Criminal prosecution.
- 1.16.160 Civil litigation.
- 1.16.170 Revocation--Permits, entitlements.
- 1.16.180 Alternative remedies.
- 1.16.190 Attorneys' fees.
- 1.16.200 Severability.

#### **1.16.110 Remedies--Abatement, administrative citations, revocation, criminal citation, criminal prosecution, civil litigation, recording a notice of violation, alternative remedies.**

The city may enforce any violation of the provisions of the city of Angels Municipal Code by any one or more of the following methods alone or in combination, at the city's discretion:

- A. City abatement and assessments per Chapters 1.17 ~~and 8.10~~;
- B. Administrative citations per Chapter 1.18;
- C. Denial, forfeiture, or revocation of any permit granted by the city per Section 1.16.170;
- D. Criminal citations per Section 1.16.140;
- E. Criminal prosecution per Section 1.16.150;
- F. Civil litigation per Section 1.16.160;
- G. Recording a notice of violation per Chapter 1.17;
- H. Any other alternative remedy alone or in combination with the preceding as per Section 1.16.160. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. A), 2021)

The Angels Camp Municipal Code is current through Ordinance 523, passed March 15, 2022.

**1.16.120 Penalties and fines--Infractions and misdemeanors, building and safety codes, and fire codes**  
~~Chapter 8.10 (Abatement of Weeds and Rubbish).~~

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

A. Infraction. A person who violates a provision of this code, or who fails to comply with a requirement of this code, is guilty of an infraction, unless the violation is specifically identified in this code as a misdemeanor. An infraction is punishable by:

1. A fine not exceeding one hundred dollars for a first violation.
2. A fine not exceeding two hundred dollars for a second violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
3. A fine not exceeding five hundred dollars for each additional violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
4. An offense, which would otherwise be an infraction, is a misdemeanor if a person has been convicted of two or more violations of the same code provision within a twelve-month period. For this subsection, a bail forfeiture is considered a conviction of the offense charged.
5. An infraction is not punishable by imprisonment. A person charged with an infraction is not entitled to a jury trial nor to a public defense unless arrested and not released.

B. Misdemeanor. A person who violates a provision of this code, or who fails to comply with a requirement of this code, is guilty of a misdemeanor if the violation is specifically identified in this code as a misdemeanor or the provisions of subsection (A)(4) of this section apply. A misdemeanor is punishable by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

C. Violation of Local Building and Safety Codes. Violations of the building and safety codes set forth in the city of Angels Municipal Code are punishable by the following unless specifically established otherwise in the code:

1. A fine not exceeding one hundred thirty dollars for a first violation.
2. A fine not exceeding seven hundred dollars for a second violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
3. A fine not exceeding one thousand three hundred dollars for each additional violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
4. A fine not exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars for each additional violation of the same code provision within two years of the first violation if the property is a commercial property that has an existing building at the time of the violation and the violation is due to failure by the owner to remove visible refuse or failure to prohibit unauthorized use of the property.
5. The city council shall establish a process for granting a hardship waiver by resolution to reduce the amount of the fine upon a showing by the responsible party that the responsible party has made a bona fide effort to comply after the first violation and that payment of the full amount of the fine would impose an undue financial burden on the responsible party.

D. Violation of ~~Specific~~ Fire Codes. Violations of Chapter 8.10.50 are subject to a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars ~~as prescribed in Section 8.10.050. Other and other~~ fire codes are in accordance with the preceding subsections.

Formatted: Not Highlight

E. Administrative Citation Fines. Administrative citation penalty fines shall be as established in Section 1.18.040.

F. Other Penalties, Fees, Fines, Charges. This section does not preclude the additional collection of attorneys' fees, administrative costs, interest, late payment charges, costs of compliance reinspections, collection costs in



Chapter 1.17

ENFORCEMENT--PUBLIC NUISANCES, ABATEMENT, RECORDING NOTICES OF VIOLATION

Sections:

- 1.17.010 Intent and purposes.
- 1.17.020 Enforcement responsibility, rights, procedures, remedies, penalties.
- 1.17.030 Public nuisance--Generally.
- 1.17.040 Public nuisance--California Civil Code.
- 1.17.050 Public nuisance--Attractive nuisances.
- 1.17.060 Public nuisance--Encroachments.
- 1.17.070 Public nuisance--Vegetation, trees, shrubs.
- 1.17.080 Public nuisance--Disruptive activities, noise, dirt, odor, glare.
- 1.17.090 Public nuisance--Signs.
- 1.17.100 Public nuisance--Graffiti.
- 1.17.110 Public nuisance--Vehicles, boats, trailers, campers, camper shells or similar vehicles.
- 1.17.120 Public nuisance--Maintenance, repair, restoration, or dismantling vehicle(s) or large equipment or machinery.
- 1.17.130 Public nuisance--Vehicle parking on sidewalk.
- 1.17.140 Public nuisance--Outdoor storage.
- 1.17.150 Public nuisance--Rubbish, garbage, refuse and dirt.
- 1.17.160 Public nuisance--Hazardous substances or wastes, sewage.
- 1.17.170 Public nuisance--Dangerous animals, livestock.
- 1.17.180 Public nuisance--Insects, rodents and related.
- 1.17.190 Public nuisance--Conditions detrimental to public health, safety or general welfare.
- 1.17.200 Public nuisance--Abandoned and/or vacant buildings or structures.
- 1.17.210 Public nuisance--Illegal buildings or structures.
- 1.17.220 Public nuisance--State housing law.
- 1.17.230 Summary abatement of public nuisances posing immediate threat to public health and safety.
- 1.17.240 Abatement process--Vehicles.
- 1.17.250 Abatement process--Weeds, fire hazard, controlled burning.
- 1.17.260 Abatement process--General.
- 1.17.270 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Establishing costs.
- 1.17.280 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Assessments and liens.
- 1.17.290 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Treble costs.
- 1.17.300 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Assessment for summary abatement.
- 1.17.310 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Time to contest assessment.
- 1.17.320 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Filing copy of report with county auditor/controller.
- 1.17.330 Notice of violation--Recordation and service.
- 1.17.340 Notice of violation--Notice of compliance.
- 1.17.350 Notice of violation--Notice of compliance/cancellation.
- 1.17.360 Severability.

Formatted: Highlight

**1.17.250 Abatement process--Weeds, fire hazard, controlled burning.**  
~~Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.17.230, the~~ The abatement process for weeds and associated fire hazards shall be as established ~~herein in Chapters 8.10 and 8.44.~~ (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. B), 2021)

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Chapter 1.18

ENFORCEMENT--ADMINISTRATIVE CITATIONS

Sections:

- 1.18.010 Administrative citations and penalties.
- 1.18.020 Violations of building and zoning codes--Notice and order to abate.
- 1.18.030 Administrative citation--Content and service.
- 1.18.040 Fines/penalty amount.
- 1.18.050 Fine payment.
- 1.18.060 Late payment charges.
- 1.18.070 Recovery of administrative citation fines and costs.
- 1.18.080 Severability.

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

**1.18.020 Violations of building, fire, and zoning codes--Notice and order to abate.**

Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.17.230 (Summary abatement of public nuisances posing immediate threat to public health and safety), if a violation pertains to building, plumbing, electrical, or other structural or zoning code issues, or fire codes, the city shall first issue a notice and order to abate in compliance with Section 1.16.050, and if applicable, Section 1.16.060, before issuing an administrative citation under this chapter. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. C), 2021)

**1.18.030 Administrative citation--Content and service.**

A. Contents of an Administrative Citation. Each administrative citation shall contain the following information:

1. The date of the violation, or date the violation was observed;
2. The address or a definite description of the location where the violation occurred;
3. The section of the violated code and a description of the violation;
4. The amount of the fine for the code violation;
5. A description of the fine payment process, including a description of the time within which, and the place to which, the fine shall be paid;
6. An order prohibiting the continuation or repeated occurrence of the code violation described in the citation;
7. A description of the administrative citation review process, including the time within which the administrative citation may be contested and the place from which a request-for-hearing form may be obtained to contest the citation; and
8. The name and signature of the citing enforcement officer.

B. In the case of a continuing violation involving building, plumbing, electrical, or other similar structural or zoning issues, or fire codes, identified under the city of Angels Municipal Code, the administrative citation shall also have attached a copy of the notice and order to abate previously sent to the responsible party.

C. Service of Administrative Citation. The administrative citation shall be served in the same manner as prescribed for a notice and order of abatement pursuant to Section 1.16.060. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. C), 2021)

Title 2  
ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL<sup>1</sup>

Chapters:

- 2.04 City Council Salaries
- 2.05 City Clerk
- 2.06 City Treasurer
- 2.08 City Administrator
- 2.10 Community Planner
- 2.12 ~~Civil Defense and Disaster Organization~~Emergency Management and Response
- 2.16 ~~Volunteer Fire Department Repealed by Ordinance~~
- 2.20 Public Library
- 2.24 Employees' Retirement System
- 2.28 Law Enforcement Officers' Training
- 2.32 Development Application Fees
- 2.36 Conflict of Interest Code--Public Officers and Employees
- 2.40 Redevelopment Agency
- 2.44 Procedures for Appointment of Advisory Boards
- 2.48 Claims Procedures
- 2.50 Angels Museum Commission

Formatted: Highlight

<sup>1</sup> For provisions on fees for permits and other city services, see Ch. 15.16 of this code.

**Chapter 2.12**

**CIVIL DEFENSE AND DISASTER ORGANIZATIONEMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND RESPONSE**

Sections:

- 2.12.010 Purpose.
- 2.12.020 Definitions.
- 2.12.030 ~~Civil defense and disaster~~Emergency council--Membership.
- 2.12.040 ~~Civil defense and disaster~~Emergency council--Powers and duties--Meetings.
- 2.12.050 Director of ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response.
- 2.12.060 Powers of director during disaster or emergency.
- 2.12.065 Powers of director following a disaster or emergency.
- 2.12.070 Composition of organization.
- 2.12.080 Assignment of functions and duties.
- 2.12.090 Resolution setting forth form, functions and duties.
- 2.12.100 Obstruction--Disobedience--Impersonation.

**2.12.010 Purpose.**

The declared purposes of this chapter are to provide for the preparation and carrying out of plans for the protection of persons and property within this city in the event of an ~~an emergency or~~ disaster, and to provide for the coordination of the ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response functions of the city with all other public agencies and affected private persons, corporations and organizations.

Any expenditures made in connection with such ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response activities, including mutual aid activities, shall be deemed conclusively to be for the direct protection and benefit of the inhabitants and property of the city of Angels. (~~Ord. 145 §1, 1958~~)

**2.12.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

A. ~~"Civil defense" means preparation for and carrying out of all emergency functions, other than functions for which military forces are primarily responsible, to prevent, minimize and repair injury and damage resulting from disasters. It shall not include, nor does any provision of this chapter apply to any condition relating to a labor controversy.~~

~~B. "Disaster" means actual or threatened enemy attack sabotage, extraordinary fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake or other similar public calamity. (Ord. 145 §2, 1958)~~

B. "Emergency Management" means the organized process of preparing for, mitigating, responding to, and recovering from emergencies and disasters. It involves the coordination and integration of all activities necessary to build, sustain, and improve the capability to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from threatened or actual natural disasters, acts of terrorism, or other man-made disasters. The goal of emergency management is to reduce the harmful effects of all hazards, including saving lives, protecting property, and preserving the environment.

C. "Emergency Response" involves the immediate actions taken during and immediately after an emergency to protect lives, property, and the environment. This includes the deployment of emergency services, such as fire, police, and medical teams, as well as the activation of emergency plans and procedures. The primary focus of emergency response is to manage the incident, provide relief to affected individuals, and mitigate further damage or hazards.

**2.12.030 ~~Civil defense and disaster~~Emergency council--Membership.**

The city of Angels ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency council is created and shall consist of the following:

- A. The mayor, who shall be ~~chairman~~chairperson;

Angels Camp Municipal Code  
 Chapter 2.12 ~~CIVIL DEFENSE AND DISASTER~~  
~~ORGANIZATION~~EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND  
 RESPONSE

Page 3/8

B. The ~~city administrator as~~ director of ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency services, who shall be vice chairman;

C. The assistant director ~~of emergency services~~, appointed by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the city council who, under the supervision of the director, shall develop ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency response and disaster plans, including but not limited to Emergency Operations Plans, and Hazard Mitigation Plans, and and organize the ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response program of this city, ~~and shall have~~ such other duties as may be assigned by the director;

D. Such deputy directors and chiefs of ~~civil defense and disaster departments~~emergency, services ~~or divisions~~ as are provided for by resolution pursuant to this chapter;

E. Such representatives of civic, business, labor, veterans', professional or other organizations having an official group or organization ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency services responsibility as may be appointed by the mayor with the advice and consent of the city council. ~~(Ord. 145 §3, 1958)~~

**2.12.040 Civil defense and disaster**~~Emergency~~ council--Powers and duties--Meetings.

A. It shall be the duty of the city ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency council, and it is hereby empowered, to review and recommend for adoption by the city council, ~~civil defense and disaster and emergency~~ mutual aid plans, including Emergency Operations Plans, and Hazard Mitigation Plans, and agreements and such ordinances and resolutions and rules and regulations as are necessary to implement such plans and agreements, ~~and provide for the maintenance and regular updates to these plans and agreements.~~

B. The ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency council shall meet upon call of the ~~chairman~~ chairperson or, in ~~his~~ ~~their~~ absence from the city or inability to call such meeting, upon the call of the vice ~~chairman~~ chairperson. ~~(Ord. 145 §4, 1958)~~

**2.12.050 Director of ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response.**

A. There is created the office of director of ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response. Such officer shall be appointed by the mayor with the advice and consent of the city council.

B. The director is empowered:

1. To request the city council to proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a disaster or an emergency and the termination thereof, if the city council is in session, or to issue such proclamation if the city council is not in session, subject to confirmation by the city council at the earliest practicable time;
2. To request the Governor to proclaim a state of ~~disaster or a state of extreme~~ emergency when, in the opinion of the director, the resources of the area or region are inadequate to cope with the disaster;
3. To control and direct the effort of the ~~civil defense and disaster organization~~emergency council of this city for the accomplishment of the purposes of this chapter;
4. To direct coordination and cooperation between divisions, services and staff of the ~~civil defense and disaster organization~~emergency council of this city, and to resolve questions of authority and responsibility that may arise between them;
5. To represent ~~the civil defense and disaster organization of~~ this city in all dealings with public or private agencies pertaining to ~~civil defense and disaster~~emergency management and response. ~~(Ord. 145 §5, 1958)~~

**2.12.060 Powers of director during disaster or emergency.**

In the event of the proclamation of a local disaster or emergency as provided in this chapter, or the proclamation of a state of disaster or a state of extreme emergency by the Governor or the director of the California ~~Disaster~~ Office of Emergency Services (CalOES), the director is empowered:

- A. To make and issue rules and regulations on matters reasonably related to the protection of life and property as affected by such disaster; provided, however, such rules and regulations must be confirmed at the earliest practicable time by the city council;
- B. To obtain vital supplies, equipment and such other properties found lacking and needed for the protection of the life and property of the people, and bind the city for the fair value thereof, and, if required immediately, to commandeer the same for public use;
- C. To require emergency services of any city officer or employee and, in the event of the proclamation of a state of disaster or a state of extreme emergency by the Governor in the region in which this city is located, to command the aid of as many citizens of this community as he thinks necessary in the execution of his duties; such persons shall be entitled to all privileges, benefits and immunities as are provided by state law for registered civil defense and disaster service volunteers;
- D. To requisition necessary personnel or material of any city department or agency;
- E. To execute all of his ordinary powers as mayor, all of the special powers conferred upon him by this chapter or by resolution adopted pursuant thereto, all powers conferred upon him by any statute, agreement approved by the city council, or by any other lawful authority, and, in conformity with Section 38791 of the Government Code, to exercise authority over the city and to exercise all police power vested in the city by the Constitution and general laws. ~~(Ord. 145 §6, 1958)~~

**2.12.065 Powers of director following a disaster or emergency.**

Following the proclamation of a local disaster or emergency as provided in this chapter, or the proclamation of a state of disaster or a state of extreme emergency by the Governor or the director of Cal OES, in order to facilitate expedited reconstruction within the city, the director is empowered:

- A. To allow the suspension of certain portions of the AMC when:
1. The normal application of the code would be inconsistent with public health, safety, and welfare, and;
  2. The suspension is consistent with any federal or state statutes and regulations.
- B. To requisition necessary personnel or material of any city department or agency, including expedited employment of contract services needed to facilitate plan review and inspection services for post-disaster demolition and rebuild permits;
- C. To waive permit fees for post-disaster demolition and rebuild permits.
- D. To require businesses that provide building, construction, repair, and renovation services to submit to the city proof of a contractor's license in good standing, prior to commencement of work, in order to prevent post-disaster predatory practices.

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.28", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.61" + Indent at: 0.86"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

**2.12.070 Composition of organization.**

All officers and employees of this city, together with those volunteer forces enrolled to aid them during a disaster, and all groups, organizations and persons who may, by agreement or operation of law, including persons pressed into service under the provisions of Section 2.12.060(C), be charged with duties incident to the protection of life and property in this city during such disaster, shall constitute the ~~civil defense and disaster organization~~emergency council of the city of Angels. ~~(Ord. 145 §7, 1958)~~

**2.12.080 Assignment of functions and duties.**

The functions and duties of ~~the civil defense and disaster organization~~emergency council shall be distributed among such divisions, services and special staff as the city council shall prescribe by resolution. ~~(Ord. 145 §8(part), 1958)~~

Angels Camp Municipal Code  
Chapter 2.12 ~~CIVIL DEFENSE AND DISASTER-~~  
~~ORGANIZATION~~EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND  
RESPONSE

Page 5/8

**2.12.090 Resolution setting forth form, functions and duties.**

The city council shall, concurrently with the adoption of the ordinance codified in this chapter, adopt a resolution setting forth the form of organization, establishment and designation of divisions and services, the assignment of functions, duties and powers, and the designation of officers and employees. Insofar as possible, the form of organization, titles and terminology shall conform to the recommendations of the ~~civil defense and-~~  
~~disaster~~emergency management and response agencies of the federal government and the state of California. (~~Ord-~~  
~~145 §8(part), 1958)~~

**2.12.100 Obstruction--Disobedience--Impersonation.**

It is a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not to exceed ~~five hundred dollars one thousand dollars (\$1,000)~~ or by imprisonment for not to exceed six months, or both, for any person during a declared emergency or disaster:

- A. ~~Willfully~~Willfully to obstruct, hinder or delay any member of the ~~civil defense and disaster-~~  
~~organization~~emergency council in the enforcement of any lawful rule or regulation issued pursuant to this chapter, or in the performance of any duty imposed upon him by virtue of this chapter;
- B. To do any act forbidden by any lawful rules or regulations issued pursuant to this chapter, if such act is of such a nature as to give or be likely to give assistance to the enemy, or to imperil the lives or property of inhabitants of this city, or to prevent, hinder or delay the defense or protection thereof;
- C. To wear, carry or display, without authority, any means of identification specified by the ~~civil defense and-~~  
~~disaster agency of the state~~CalOES. (~~Ord. 145 §9, 1958)~~



Chapter 2.16

Repealed by Ordinance

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT**

Sections:

- ~~2.16.010 — Established.~~
- ~~2.16.020 — Composition.~~
- ~~2.16.030 — Officer election.~~
- ~~2.16.040 — Duties of chief.~~
- ~~2.16.050 — Enforcement of fire hazard laws and ordinances.~~
- ~~2.16.060 — Annual report to council.~~
- ~~2.16.070 — Appointment and compensation of chief.~~
- ~~2.16.080 — Police to assist department.~~
- ~~2.16.090 — Violation — Penalty.~~
- ~~2.16.100 — Fire service fees — Established by resolution.~~

**~~2.16.010 — Established.~~**  
~~A volunteer fire department, hereinafter known as the "Angels Camp Volunteer Fire Department," a nonprofit organization, the object of which shall be the prevention and extinguishment of fires, and the protection of life and property within the limits of the city of Angels, is created and recognized. (Ord. 246 §1, 1981)~~

**~~2.16.020 — Composition.~~**  
~~The fire department shall consist of a chief, his designated officers and companies. (Ord. 246 §2(1), 1981)~~

**~~2.16.030 — Officer election.~~**  
~~The department shall elect its own officers according to the bylaws of the department. (Ord. 246 §2(2), 1981)~~

**~~2.16.040 — Duties of chief.~~**  
~~The duties of the chief shall be as so stated in the job description. (Ord. 246 §2(3), 1981)~~

**~~2.16.050 — Enforcement of fire hazard laws and ordinances.~~**  
~~The building official, or any member of the department designated by the building official, is empowered to enforce all city ordinances and laws of the state of California regarding the abatement of fire hazards to real property and structures thereon. (Ord. 389, 2002; Ord. 246 §3(1), 1981)~~

**~~2.16.060 — Annual report to council.~~**  
~~The chief shall make an annual report to the council on the operation of the volunteer fire department, such report to include comparative data for previous years and recommendations for improving the effectiveness of the department. (Ord. 246 §3(2), 1981)~~

**~~2.16.070 — Appointment and compensation of chief.~~**  
~~The position of the fire chief shall be appointed by the city council, and that person so appointed shall be compensated at a rate to be determined by the city council. (Ord. 246 §4, 1981)~~

**~~2.16.080 — Police to assist department.~~**  
~~It is made the special duty of the chief of police and the other officers of the city police department who may be on duty and available for fire duty to respond to all fire alarms and assist the department in the protection of life and property, in regulating traffic, maintaining order and enforcing observance of all sections of this chapter. (Ord. 246 §5, 1981)~~

| ~~2.16.090 — Violation — Penalty.~~

Title 8  
HEALTH AND SAFETY

Chapters:

- ~~8.08 Buildings Destroyed by Fire~~~~Repealed by Ordinance~~
- ~~8.10 Abatement of Weeds and Rubbish~~~~Repealed by Ordinance~~
- 8.12 Campgrounds and Tent Spaces
- 8.16 Garbage Collection Regulations
- ~~8.20 Garbage Collection Rates~~~~Repealed by Ordinance~~
- 8.27 Medical Marijuana Cultivation
- 8.28 Swimming Pools
- 8.32 Temporary or Portable Restrooms
- 8.36 Mining and Reclamation
- 8.40 Hazardous Waste Management
- 8.44 Controlled Debris Burning
- 8.48 Fireworks Use and Restrictions
- 8.50 Fire Safety Regulations (New)

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Chapter 8.08

Repealed by Ordinance

**BUILDINGS DESTROYED BY FIRE**

Sections:

~~8.08.010 — Removal of rubbish required.~~

~~8.08.020 — Failure to remove rubbish—City action.~~

~~**8.08.010 — Removal of rubbish required.**~~

~~It shall be the duty of the owner and person in charge of any building destroyed or partially destroyed by fire in the city of Angels to remove the rubbish created by the destruction or partial destruction of such building within forty five days after the occurrence of the fire destroying or partially destroying such building. (Ord. 90 §1, 1923)~~

~~**8.08.020 — Failure to remove rubbish—City action.**~~

~~In the event of the failure of any owner or person in charge of any building destroyed or partially destroyed by fire to remove the rubbish created thereby, within the times limited by this chapter, then the city of Angels may remove the same, and the charge and expense of such removal shall become a lien upon the land upon which such building stood, and the city council may foreclose such lien in the appropriate court to collect such charges and expenses. (Ord. 90 §2, 1923)~~

Formatted: French (France)  
Formatted: French (France)

Chapter 8.10

Repealed by Ordinance

**ABATEMENT OF WEEDS AND RUBBISH**

Sections:

- ~~8.10.010 Findings of urgency.~~
- ~~8.10.020 010 Definitions.~~
- ~~8.10.030 020 Owner to remove weeds and maintain defensible space.~~
- ~~8.10.040 030 Owner to keep premises clean.~~
- ~~8.10.050 040 Declaration of public nuisance.~~
- ~~8.10.060 050 Appeals Enforcement~~
- ~~8.10.070 060 Hearing procedure.~~
- ~~8.10.080 070 Decision on appeal.~~
- ~~8.10.090 080 City removal of nuisance.~~
- ~~8.10.100 090 Assessment costs Liens Attorney fees Other procedures.~~
- ~~8.10.110 100 Payment of costs.~~
- ~~8.10.120 110 Statement of unpaid amounts.~~
- ~~8.10.130 120 Manner of collection.~~
- ~~8.10.140 130 Refunds.~~
- ~~8.10.150 140 Legality of abatement taxes.~~
- ~~8.10.160 150 Severability.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough

**8.10.010 Findings of urgency.**

The city council of the city of Angels, pursuant to the provisions of Government Code Section 36937(b), finds and declares that it is necessary that the ordinance codified in this chapter become effective upon its passage for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety for the following reasons: the city anticipates a very challenging fire season. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for immediate action to begin abating fire hazards within the city. (Ord. 447 (part), 2010)

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", Space After: 0 pt

**8.10.020 Definitions.**

For the purposes of this chapter, the following words shall have the meanings respectively ascribed within this section:

~~A. "Defensible space" means the area within the perimeter of a parcel, development, neighborhood or community where basic wildland fire protection practices and measures are implemented, providing the key point of defense from an approaching wildfire or defense against encroaching wildfires or structure fires.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~B. "Enforcement officer" means the fire chief and shall include any official or officials in such department duly appointed by the fire chief or city council to administer the provisions of this chapter. For the purposes of the provisions of this chapter dealing with removal and destruction of weeds and waste, "enforcement officer" shall include any person who, pursuant to contract with the city, is authorized to abate nuisances.~~

~~C. "Fire hazard" means any condition which increases or may cause an increase in the degree of danger from fire over that which is customarily recognized as normal by persons in the public service of preventing or extinguishing fire. It shall also mean any condition or any act which may obstruct, delay or hinder, or may become the cause of an obstruction, delay or hindrance to the prevention, suppression or extinguishment of fire.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~D. "Fire Hazard Severity Zones" Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) are designated areas that are assessed based on their susceptibility to wildfires and the potential severity of those fires. These zones are typically identified through risk assessment and mapping processes, taking into account factors such as topography, vegetation types, weather patterns, historical fire data, and infrastructure, and are categorized into three different levels: moderate, high, and very high. Within the City of Angels, vegetation management is undertaken in accordance with this code on all parcels in the City Limits regardless of designated FHSZ.~~

Commented [NP1]: I think we can remove this section. Our code will apply to all parcels regardless of severity zone.

Commented [AA2R1]: Keep section as it applies to road lengths etc. also. Add clarifying sentence.

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: French (France)  
Formatted: French (France)

~~E. "Fuel modification area" shall mean an area where the volume of flammable vegetation has been reduced, decreasing fire intensity and duration.~~

~~F. "Nuisance" means any condition which is or may become a potential health, safety or fire hazard, including, but not limited to: "Nuisance" means any condition or use of premises or of building exterior which is detrimental to the property of others or which poses an immediate or potential health, safety or fire hazard. This includes, but is not limited to, the keeping of, or depositing on, or the scattering over the premises of the following:~~

~~1. Weeds, grass, dead trees, lumber;~~

~~6. Any condition as defined in Chapter 1.17.~~

~~G. "Owner" as shown on current tax roll, or legal representative parcel, tract, or piece of land.~~

~~"Owner" means the owner, agent of the owner, lessee, and/or occupant or person in possession of any lot, parcel, tract or piece of land.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~H. "Tax collector" shall mean the person collecting property taxes levied on real property for the city.~~

~~I. "Weeds" as used in this chapter means all weeds growing upon streets, alleys, sidewalks or private property in the city and includes any of the following:~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~1. Weeds which bear or may bear seeds of a downy or wingy nature;~~

~~2. Sagebrush, chaparral, blackberries, weeds, indigenous grasses or any other brush which may attain large growth as to Vegetation that is or may become a fire hazard as determined by the enforcement officer;~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~3. Weeds which are otherwise noxious or dangerous;~~

~~J. "Wildfire" shall mean a fire burning on lands covered wholly or in part by timber, brush, grass, grain, or other flammable vegetation with such velocity or intensity that it could not be readily controlled with those ordinary tools available to private persons at the fire scene.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~K. "Wildland Urban Interface (WUI)" refers to areas where human-made structures and development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland vegetation. These areas are particularly susceptible to wildfires because they combine the potential for wildland fire ignition and the presence of structures or communities. The WUI includes both the structures and the surrounding vegetation that can act as fuel for wildfires.~~

~~L. "Zone 0 - Ember resistant zone" shall mean the area within 0-5 feet around all structures and attached decks and requires the most stringent wildfire fuel reduction.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

~~M. "Zone 1 - Fuel break zone" shall mean the area between 5 - 30 feet around all structures and attached decks or to the property line, whichever is closer, in which all flammable vegetation or other combustible growth must be removed. The creation of the fuel break shall not require removal of single specimens of trees or other vegetation that is well pruned and maintained so as to effectively manage fuels and not form a means of rapidly transmitting fire from other nearby vegetation to any structure.~~

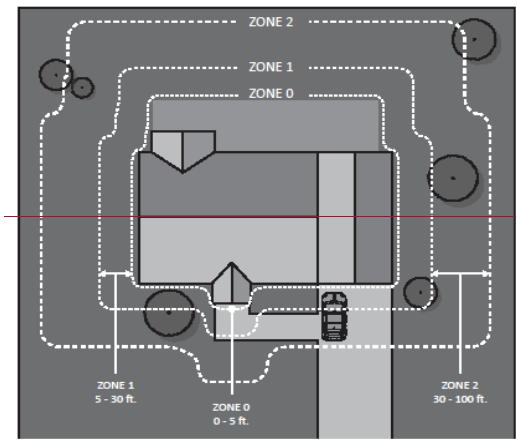
Formatted: Strikethrough  
Formatted: Strikethrough

~~N. "Zone 2 - Reduced fuel zone" shall mean an area between 30-100 feet of all structures and attached decks or to the property line, whichever is closer, in which all brush, flammable vegetation or combustible growth must be removed. The creation of the reduced fuel zone shall not require removal of single specimens of trees or other vegetation that is well pruned and maintained so as to effectively manage fuels and not form a means of rapidly transmitting fire from other nearby vegetation to any structure. Grass and other vegetation located more than 30 feet from the structure and less than 18 inches in height above ground may be maintained where necessary to stabilize the soil and prevent soil erosion, or to be maintained as grazing pasture at the discretion of the Fire Chief.~~

Formatted: Strikethrough

Formatted: French (France)

Formatted: French (France)



**8.10.030 Owner to remove weeds**

**Chapter 8.16**

**GARBAGE COLLECTION REGULATIONS**

Formatted: Font color: Black

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Sections:

- 8.16.010 Definitions.
- 8.16.020 Proper disposal of garbage and rubbish--Containers.
- 8.16.030 Responsibility to keep and empty garbage can.
- 8.16.040 Removal of own garbage--Removal permit.
- 8.16.050 Contract right of city.
- 8.16.060 Responsibilities of contractor--Insurance.
- 8.16.070 Bond of contractor.
- 8.16.080 Equipment, hours, rates.
- 8.16.090 Open burning.**
- 8.16.110 Interference with garbage collector.
- 8.16.120 Violation--Penalty.

**8.16.080 Equipment, hours, rates.**

The contract provided for in Section 8.16.050 shall also provide for the type of equipment to be used in the collection of the garbage, the hours for the collection thereof, and the rates to be charged therefor. The city council, by resolution adopted from time to time, may fix the type of equipment to be used by such garbage collector, hours during which garbage may be collected on Main Street in the city of Angels, and the amount of fees and charges which may be made in connection therewith. Such garbage collector shall not be entitled to increase the fees, charges or compensation expressly set forth in the contract, except with the approval and consent of the city council. Such or any contract or agreement entered into after the adoption of the ordinance codified in this chapter under and pursuant to the terms of this chapter may be revoked at any time by the city council for noncompliance with the terms of this chapter or of the contract. (Ord. 126 §9, 1946)

**8.16.090 Open burning.**

A. The health officer or other duly authorized representative of the city of Angels may visit all premises within the corporate limits of the city from time to time and examine the sanitary condition of the premises to determine whether the provisions of this chapter are being complied with.



Formatted: French (France)

Formatted: French (France)

B. Upon notification by the health officer or other representative of the city, all persons, firms and corporations, including the contractor, shall comply with the provisions of this chapter or be guilty of a misdemeanor.

C. In all cases, all disputes or complaints arising from or concerning the place where receptacles for garbage or stacks or piles of rubbish shall be placed awaiting removal of the stacks or piles or the contents of the receptacles, the quantities to be removed, the number of times of removal, or the rates charged, the health officer or other duly authorized representative of the city shall designate the place, the estimated quantity, the time and manner of removal and the rates to be charged and made applicable thereto, which decision so made shall be final. (Ord. 126 §11, 1946)

Formatted: French (France)

Formatted: French (France)

Formatted: Left

**Chapter 8.20**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

**GARBAGE COLLECTION RATES**

**Sections:**

~~8.20.010 — Rates.~~

~~8.20.020 — Effective date.~~

**~~8.20.010 — Rates.~~**

~~The rates which Calaveras Sanitation Service is allowed to charge, commencing May 1, 1982, for the pickup of refuse and garbage are as follows:~~

<del>A. One cubic yard bin</del>	<del>\$5.90 per pickup;</del>
<del>B. Two cubic yard bin</del>	<del>7.10 per pickup;</del>
<del>C. Loose refuse, per cubic yard</del>	<del>4.25 per pickup;</del>
<del>D. Residential pickup:</del>	<del>-</del>
<del>1. One can (provided there is at least one pickup per week)</del>	<del>4.75 per month;</del>
<del>2. Each additional can</del>	<del>2.35 per month;</del>
<del>E. Commercial pickup:</del>	<del>-</del>
<del>1. One can (provided there is at least one pickup per week)</del>	<del>4.75 per month;</del>
<del>2. Each additional can</del>	<del>2.35 per month.</del>

~~(Ord. 254 §1, 1982)~~

**~~8.20.020 — Effective date.~~**

~~These charges for the above pickup services of garbage and refuse shall become effective May 1, 1982, and continue thereafter until further revised by the city council. (Ord. 254 §2, 1982)~~

Chapter 8.44

CONTROLLED DEBRIS BURNING

Commented [CP5]: Task 1

Sections:

- 8.44.010 Definitions.
- 8.44.020 Allowable burning within city limits.
- 8.44.030 Burning times and restrictions.
- 8.44.040 Burning requirements.
- 8.44.050 Obtaining a burning permit.
- 8.44.060 Escape control burns.
- 8.44.070 Violation of this chapter.
- 8.44.080 Appeals.
- 8.44.090 Hearing procedure.
- 8.44.100 Decision on appeal.

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

8.44.010 Definitions.

- ~~A. "Agricultural products" are considered to be any weeds, brush, tree limbs, dead shrubs or other vegetative products grown on the property site.~~
- ~~BA.~~ "Fire chief" means the city fire chief or any authorized representative.
- ~~CB.~~ "Fire marshal" means the city fire marshal or his assistant.
- ~~DC.~~ "Burn hours" are the hours of the day that open burning is permitted, as determined by the state and the Air Quality Management District.
- ~~ED.~~ "The state" for this chapter will mean the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE).
- ~~FE.~~ "Green waste" means any organic material such as grass, leaves, bushes, or trees. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

8.44.020 Allowable burning within city limits.

- A. Only ~~native~~ vegetation grown upon the property where the permit is issued will be allowed to be burned.
- B. ~~Trash~~~~Burning trash~~, garbage and construction material ~~are is~~ prohibited.
- C. The intent of this chapter is to allow property owner and/or permit holder to incinerate green waste on the property during times of permitted burning.
- D. The city encourages the use of controlled debris burning. Burning permits ~~are issued for educational purposes and~~ will not be unreasonably withheld from a resident. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

8.44.030 Burning times and restrictions.

- ~~A. Unless otherwise determined, the city will follow the burning hours adopted by the state.~~
- ~~B. During months not designated as "fire season," open burning will generally be allowed without time restrictions. During months designated as "fire season," open burning hours generally will be from seven p.m. to eight a.m. and may be modified due to local weather conditions either present or predicted.~~
- ~~C. Open burning in general may be restricted or cancelled altogether by order of the fire chief in conjunction with the state due to weather or fire conditions either present or predicted.~~
- ~~D. The burning season (months) will be set by the fire chief and the fire marshal in conjunction with the state. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)~~

**8.44.040 Burning requirements.**

A. The day must be an approved burn day according to both the state and AQMD (Air Quality Management District). This is determined by calling the phone numbers included on the burning permit.

B. The burn pile may not exceed four feet in diameter and four feet in height; it also must have a minimum of ten feet of bare mineral earth clearance around the pile from any combustible materials, including overhanging tree branches. Property owners and/or permit holders that have a parcel larger than five acres in size are also required to obtain a permit from Calaveras County air pollution control department. Property owners and/or permit holders with parcels of any size can submit a request for an increase in burn pile size. The request shall be investigated by the fire marshal to determine safety and need for additional pile size. The fire marshal's decision shall be posted on the burn permit either granting or denying the request and any special circumstances that may exist.

C. An adult must be present during burning and have immediately available a method for applying water and a shovel at all times that the pile is burning.

D. Burn piles must be extinguished if the fire department determines that smoke is a nuisance or health hazard for neighboring properties.

E. The use of burn barrels for the purpose of burning garbage, green waste debris, construction material, and any other form of household debris will not be permitted. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

A. At the end of fire season the city shall publish, in a newspaper of general circulation, a burning permit for citizens of Angels Camp setting forth rules and regulations for open fires consistent with the city ordinance.

1. The permit may be issued by any member of the city staff authorized by the fire ~~marshal~~chief.
2. The hours of issuance will be ~~Monday through Friday~~Sunday through Monday from eight a.m. until ~~four~~five p.m. at ~~City Hall or Fire Station No. 1~~ and from nine a.m. until four p.m. on the weekends at Fire Station No. 1.
4. Persons responsible for burn operations must have in their possession a valid burn permit.
5. The City Council shall establish a schedule of fees for the issuance and processing of burn permits and enforcement of this Chapter. This schedule may be reviewed, approved and modified by resolution of the City Council.
  - a. Fees shall be sufficient to cover the costs for issuance and processing of burn permits for review of applications, specifications, field inspections; and, for other services as may be necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.75"

**8.44.070 Violation of this chapter.**

A. Any person or persons found to be in violation of any part of this chapter are guilty of an infraction and shall have their burning permit revoked and lose the privilege to burn debris. They may also be subject to a citation/fine issued by the city of Angels. These subsequent offenses may be considered a misdemeanor instead of an infraction, and submitted to the county district attorney for prosecution.

B. In addition to a citation/fine, persons in violation of this chapter may also be subject to civil suit for any debris burns that escape control and cause damage, injury, or loss of life.

C. Property owners and/or permit holders shall be held responsible for safe and effective debris burning, and shall hold harmless the city of Angels, its fire department, and its staff from any damages, injuries, or loss of life as a result of debris burning.

D. Persons in violation of debris burning offenses may not only be limited to this chapter. They may also be prosecuted for any violations of the state, county or federal law.

~~E. Appeal and Citation. The property owner and/or permit holder may appeal the decision of the enforcement officer in accordance with the provisions set forth in Title 1, Chapter 1.19.~~

~~to issue a citation/fine by sending a written appeal to the enforcement officer requesting a hearing with the fire chief within ten days of the notice. The property owner and/or permit holder must send their written appeal and one-hundred-fifty-dollar deposit to City of Angels City Hall at P.O. Box 667, Angels Camp, CA 95222. If the appeal is found to be in favor of the property owner and/or permit holder the deposit will be returned to the property owner and/or permit holder, within two weeks after the decision is made. If the appeal is found in favor of the city, the deposit will be kept by the city to cover the costs of the appeals process. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)~~

Chapter 8.48

FIREWORKS USE AND RESTRICTIONS

Sections:

- 8.48.010 Definitions.
- 8.48.020 Use of fireworks within the city limits.
- 8.04.025 Fireworks sales
- 8.48.030 Fireworks restrictions.
- 8.48.040 Violation of this chapter.
- 8.48.050 Appeals.
- 8.48.060 Hearing procedures.
- 8.48.070 Decision on appeal.

Formatted: Highlight

8.48.025 Fireworks sales

Fireworks sales within the city limits require a business license and/or an administrative conditional use permit in accordance with AMC Section 17.06.070.

Formatted: Font: Bold

8.48.050 Appeals.

The property owner may appeal the decision of the enforcement officer in accordance with Title 1, Chapter 1.19 of the AMC.

**Chapter 8.50**

**FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS (New)**

Sections:

**ARTICLE I GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 8.50.010 Definitions
- 8.50.020 Fire Hydrants – General Requirements
- 8.50.030 Fire Hydrants – Water Main
- 8.50.040 Fire Hydrants – Residential Areas
- 8.50.050 Fire Hydrants – Commercial Areas
- 8.50.060 Fire Service Connection
- 8.50.070 Posting Addresses
- 8.50.080 Road and Driveway Standards

**ARTICLE II REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WUI AND VHFHSZ**

- 8.50.090 Fire Sprinklers
- 8.50.100 Buildings Destroyed by Fire
- 8.50.110 Owner to Remove Weeds and Maintain Defensible Space
- 8.50.120 Owner to Keep Premises Clean
- 8.50.130 Declaration of Public Nuisance
- 8.50.140 Enforcement

**ARTICLE III FIRE PREVENTION**

- 8.50.150 Adopted by Reference
- 8.50.160 Definitions

**ARTICLE I GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**8.50.010 Definitions**

- A. “Chief of Fire Prevention” means the fire marshal.
- B. “Cooperation Council” means the attorney for the city of Angles.
- C. “Defensible space” means the area within the perimeter of a parcel, development, neighborhood or community where basic wildland fire protection practices and measures are implemented, providing the key point of defense from an approaching wildfire or defense against encroaching wildfires or structure fires.
- D. “Driveway” A vehicular pathway that serves no more than four residential units and any number of non-commercial or non-industrial utility or miscellaneous group U buildings, as defined by the California Building Code, on each parcel. A driveway shall not serve commercial or industrial uses at any size or scale.
- E. “Enforcement officer” means the fire chief and shall include any official or officials in such department duly appointed by the fire chief or city council to administer the provisions of this chapter. For the purposes of the provisions of this chapter dealing with removal and destruction of weeds and waste, “enforcement officer” shall include any person who, pursuant to contract with the city, is authorized to abate nuisances.
- F. “Fire Apparatus” A vehicle designed to be used under emergency conditions to transport personnel and equipment or to support emergency response, including but not limited to the suppression of fires.
- G. “Fire Chief” means the city fire chief or any authorized representative.

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Centered

Formatted: Font: Not Bold



H. "Fire Hazard" means any condition which increases or may cause an increase in the degree of danger from fire over that which is customarily recognized as normal by persons in the public service of preventing or extinguishing fire. It shall also mean any condition or any act which may obstruct, delay or hinder, or may become the cause of an obstruction, delay or hindrance to the prevention, suppression or extinguishment of fire.

I. "Fire Hazard Severity Zones" Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) are designated areas that are assessed based on their susceptibility to wildfires and the potential severity of those fires. These zones are typically identified through risk assessment and mapping processes, taking into account factors such as topography, vegetation types, weather patterns, historical fire data, and infrastructure, and are categorized into three different levels: moderate, high, and very high. Within the City of Angels, vegetation management is undertaken in accordance with this code on all parcels in the City Limits regardless of designated FHSZ.

J. "Fire Hydrant" A valved connection on a water supply or storage system for the purpose of providing water for fire protection and suppression operations.

K. "Fuel Break" A strategically located area where the volume and arrangement of vegetation has been managed to limit fire intensity, fire severity, rate of spread, crown fire potential, and/or ember production.

L. "Fuel modification area" shall mean an area where the volume of flammable vegetation has been reduced, decreasing fire intensity and duration.

M. "Municipality" means the City of Angels, California. (Ord. 375 (part), 2000)

N. "Nuisance" means any condition which is or may become a potential health, safety or fire hazard, including, but not limited to:  
~~to: "Nuisance"~~ "Nuisance" means any condition or use of premises or of building exterior which is detrimental to the property of others or which poses an immediate or potential health, safety or fire hazard. This includes, but is not limited to, the keeping of, or depositing on, or the scattering over the premises of the following:

1. Weeds, grass, dead trees, lumber;
2. Rubbish, refuse, junk, trash, debris, garbage;
3. Flammable materials;
4. Abandoned, discarded or unused objects or equipment of any type, including, but not limited to, furniture, stoves, refrigerators, freezers, vehicles, cans, or containers.;
5. Obstructions to ingress or egress during emergencies;
6. Any condition as defined in Chapter 1.17.

O. "One-way Road" A Road that provides a minimum of one traffic lane width designed for traffic flow in one direction only.

P. "Owner" as shown on current tax roll, or legal representative parcel, tract, or piece of land.

Q. "Shoulder" A vehicular pathway adjacent to the traffic lane.

R. "Tax collector" shall mean the person collecting property taxes levied on real property for the city.

S. "Traffic Lane" The portion of a road or driveway that provides a single line of vehicle travel.

T. "Vertical Clearance" The minimum specified height of a bridge, overhead projection, or vegetation clearance above the road or driveway.

U. "Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ)" An area designated as a very high fire hazard severity zone by the State Fire Marshal pursuant to Section 51178 that is not a state responsibility area.

V. "Weeds" as used in this chapter means any of the following:

1. Vegetation that is or may become a fire hazard as determined by the enforcement officer;

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0"

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

2. Accumulation of dry grass, stubble, brush, litter, garden refuse, cuttings, and other combustible trash which endangers the public safety by creating a fire hazard.

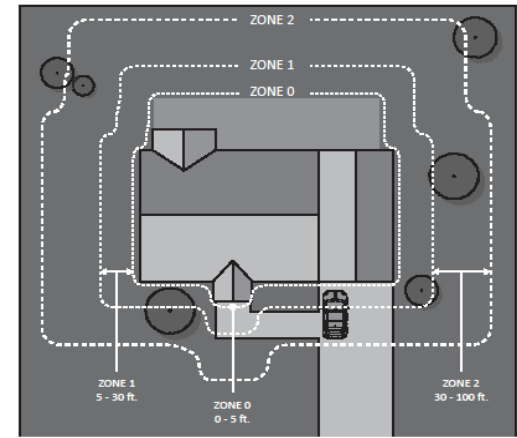
W. “Wildfire” shall mean a fire burning on lands covered wholly or in part by timber, brush, grass, grain, or other flammable vegetation with such velocity or intensity that it could not be readily controlled with those ordinary tools available to private persons at the fire scene.

X. “Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI)” refers to areas where human-made structures and development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland vegetation. These areas are particularly susceptible to wildfires because they combine the potential for wildland fire ignition and the presence of structures or communities. The WUI includes both the structures and the surrounding vegetation that can act as fuel for wildfires.

Y. “Zone 0 – Ember resistant zone” shall mean the area within 0-5 feet around all structures and attached decks and requires the most stringent wildfire fuel reduction.

Z. “Zone 1 – Fuel break zone” shall mean the area between 5 – 30 feet around all structures and attached decks or to the property line, whichever is closer, in which all flammable vegetation or other combustible growth must be removed. The creation of the fuel break shall not require removal of single specimens of trees or other vegetation that is well-pruned and maintained so as to effectively manage fuels and not form a means of rapidly transmitting fire from other nearby vegetation to any structure.

AA. “Zone 2 – Reduced-fuel zone” shall mean an area between 30-100 feet of all structures and attached decks or to the property line, whichever is closer, in which all brush, flammable vegetation or combustible growth must be removed. The creation of the reduced-fuel zone shall not require removal of single specimens of trees or other vegetation that is well-pruned and maintained so as to effectively manage fuels and not form a means of rapidly transmitting fire from other nearby vegetation to any structure. Grass and other vegetation located more than 30 feet from the structure and less than 18 inches in height above ground may be maintained where necessary to stabilize the soil and prevent soil erosion, or to be maintained as grazing pasture at the discretion of the Fire Chief.



Zones 0, 1, and 2 as described above.

**8.50.020 Fire Hydrants – General Requirements**

Where land is developed or improved, the land shall conform to the minimum standards set out in this chapter.

A. Fire protection devices shall be provided as set forth and shall be approved by the city fire chief.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

B. Fire hydrants, distribution lines and appurtenances to provide adequate fire protection shall be furnished in place by the developer.

C. Fire protection facilities shall be furnished in accordance with the standards of the city and as approved by the fire chief.

D. Fire hydrants are provided for the sole purpose of extinguishing fires and are to be opened and used only by city or authorized personnel.

E. A person authorized to open fire hydrants shall use an approved spanner wrench and shall replace the caps on the outlets when not in use.

F. If temporary service is supplied through a fire hydrant, a permit for the temporary service shall be obtained from the commercial office. The permit shall be exhibited upon the work while water is taken. The city engineer shall approve the permit.

G. Any person who desires the removal or change in location of a fire hydrant shall make a request in writing to the city. If the fire chief approves the proposed removal or relocation, the owner shall cause to be prepared plans to be approved by the city Engineer, with design and installation costs to be borne by the project proponent.

F. Lots one acre or less in size for residential use and lots or parcels for commercial use, regardless of size, shall have fire protection water systems complying with the California Fire Code.

**8.50.030 Fire Hydrants – Water Mains**

A. Water mains in residential areas shall not be less than six inches in diameter.

B. Water mains in mercantile and manufacturing districts shall not be less than eight inches in diameter.

C. No feeder line, or main, from the water source, or supply, in residential or commercial areas shall be less in diameter size than the main which it serves.

D. Water main, in residential or commercial areas, shall be looped ~~into a gridiron system~~ to avoid deadends, unless otherwise approved by the city Engineer.

Formatted: Strikethrough

**8.50.040 Fire Hydrants – Residential Areas**

A. Shall comply with city standards.

B. Lines connecting residential area hydrants to main water lines shall not be less than six inches in diameter, except as provided in this chapter.

C. Hydrant spacing in residential areas shall comply with the California Fire Code.

D. Gate valves not less than six inches in diameter shall be installed between every residential area fire hydrant and the main line. Where gate valves on main lines, will permit main-line or hydrant repairs without eliminating full water flow to more than one hydrant valve between the main line and hydrant will be required in accordance with city standards.

E. Water source and/or storage, for residential fire protection, shall provide for an uninterrupted water flow, for a sustained period of at least two hours, of the minimum flow requirements as set forth in the California Fire Code.

**8.50.050 Fire Hydrants – Commercial Areas**

A. Fire hydrants in mercantile and manufacturing districts shall have two two-and-one-half-inch fire hose thread male outlets, with caps and chains, and one four-and-one-half-inch steamer outlet, with cap and chains, and with a full four-and-one-half-inch valve opening, and shall be of dry-barrel, breakaway design.

Formatted: No widow/orphan control, Don't keep with next

B. Lines connecting commercial-area fire hydrants to main water lines shall not be less than six inches in diameter.

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0", No widow/orphan control, Don't keep with next

C. Hydrant spacing in commercial areas shall comply with the California Fire Code.

D. Gate valves not less than six inches in diameter shall be installed between every commercial-area fire hydrant and the main line. Where gate valves on main lines will permit main-line or hydrant repair without eliminating full water flow to more than one hydrant, no valve between the hydrant and the main line will be required in accordance with city standards.

E. Water source and/or storage for commercial areas shall provide for an uninterrupted water flow, and residual pressure of twenty pounds per square inch, as specified in the California Fire Code. At times of peak demand, residual pressure and minimum gallonage per minute shall be maintained over and above the normal consumptive use for a minimum duration of two hours.

#### **8.50.060 Fire Service Connection**

A. Any sprinkler and fire service installation shall be per NFPA-13 and as approved by the fire chief.

B. Each fire service shall have a detector check valve of a pattern and design approved by the city. A detector check valve is a spring-loaded or weight-loaded swing check valve equipped with a metered bypass.

C. Water furnished through a fire service shall be used only for extinguishing fires or for authorized testing of the firefighting system. If a consumer wishes a test, he shall notify the Public Works Department at least two working days before making the test.

#### **8.50.070 Posting Addresses**

A. Pursuant to California Residential Code, Title 24, Part 2.5, Chapter 3, Section R319.1 Address Identification: Buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetic letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than 4 inches (102 mm) in height with a stroke width of not less than 0.5 inch (12.7 mm). Where required by the fire code official, address identification shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road and the building address cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address identification shall be maintained.

#### **8.50.080 Road and Driveway Standards**

Road and driveway standards are found in AMC Sections Title 11.

### **ARTICLE II REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WUI AND VHFHSZ**

#### **8.50.090 Fire Sprinklers**

A. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed and maintained in all newly constructed buildings or structures not meeting the exceptions established by Section 701A.3 of Chapter 7A of the California Building Code.

B. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all buildings in excess of 3,000 sq. ft. which have ten per cent (10%) or more floor area added within any 36-month period.

C. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all buildings which have fifty percent (50%) or more floor area added, or any "substantial remodel" as defined in this code, within any 36-month period.

D. An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 shall be permitted in Group R-3 occupancies and shall be provided throughout all one- and two-family dwellings regardless of square footage in accordance with the California Residential Code. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all mobile homes, manufactured homes and multi-family manufactured homes with two or more dwelling units in accordance with Title 25 of the California Code of Regulations.

E. Change of Occupancy or Use. For any change of occupancy or use, when the proposed new occupancy classification is more hazardous based on a fire and life safety evaluation by the Fire Chief, including but not limited

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Space After: 8 pt, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: A, B, C, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

to conversion of buildings to single family residences, accessory dwelling units, bed and breakfast, inns, lodging houses or congregate residences or other similar uses, an automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout.

**8.50.100 Buildings Destroyed by Fire**

Buildings all or partially destroyed by fire are subject to Angels Municipal Code Chapter 15.06.

**8.50.110 Owner to Remove Weeds and Maintain Defensible Space**

It shall be the duty of the owner of land, improved or unimproved, to immediately remove, upon notice by the enforcement officer, any nuisance from the sidewalk abutting or adjoining such parcel of land, including, but not limited to, all grass, weeds, dead trees, tin cans, rubbish, refuse, and waste material or other unsanitary or dangerous substances or objects.

Formatted: Space After: 8 pt

All combustible weeds shall be removed from parcels less than one acre in size. Parcels larger than one acre shall be clear of all weeds within one hundred feet of any structure and thirty feet of any street, driveway and all property lines on improved property. Zones 0,1,2 shall apply to improved parcels.

Unimproved parcels larger than one acre shall be cleared of all combustible weeds within thirty feet of any public access point including, but not limited to, public streets, public roads, trails, parking lots, and sidewalks. Unimproved parcels larger than one acre shall create a defensible space clear of all weeds a minimum of one hundred feet from any building or structure. Structures less than one hundred twenty square feet with no electricity or plumbing (i.e., do not require a building permit) are exempt. Owners of unimproved parcels larger than one acre may present, in writing, an individual vegetation management plan to the fire chief that creates defensible space to protect structures and buildings. Individual management plans will be reviewed and may be approved at the discretion of the fire chief.

The fire chief may exclude cultivated grasses and pastures where grazing or equivalent practices clearly demonstrate that vegetation is subject to ongoing best agricultural management practices and removal is unnecessary to protect adjacent improved property or ingress/egress routes from fire exposure. If active grazing land must be removed to provide defensible space, compensation will be made to landowners. Compensation shall be based on the square footage of clearance required for defensible space. Per-acre compensation shall be established by the total production value, in dollars, of "cattle and calves" produced for the year divided by the total acres of "rangeland" in production for the year (generally holds steady at one hundred ninety-eight thousand(±) acres) as reported in the Calaveras County annual crop report for the most recent year available. Total compensation to property owners citywide shall not exceed two thousand dollars annually unless otherwise authorized by the city council. "Active grazing land" for the purpose of this section means land where the primary use is or has been livestock grazing for commercial purposes within the preceding three-year period. The landowner would remain responsible for costs associated with providing the necessary defensible space.

Abatement may be accomplished in any manner that reduces weeds as defined in Section 8.10.010, to less than four inches above the soil line and is not in violation of any environmental rules, regulations or statutes applicable within the city.

1. Fire Hazard Reduction Requirements within the City Limits Property shall be maintained in accordance with the defensible space requirements contained in Government Code section 51182 (unless exempted by Government Code section 51183 or 51184) and Public Resources Code section 4291, as applicable and City of Angels Municipal code 8.50.110, whichever is more restrictive
2. The existence of any of the following conditions is prohibited:
  - a. Tree branches within 10 feet of a chimney outlet or stovepipe outlet;
  - b. Dead or dying tree branches adjacent to or overhanging a building;
  - c. Leaves, needles, or other dead vegetative growth on the roof of any structure;
  - d. Brush or other flammable material within 10 feet of a propane tank.

3. Clearance and Treatment. Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum width of 24 feet unobstructed horizontal clearance and 15 feet unobstructed vertical clearance. The fuel modification area is required from the point at which the access intersects the road to the structure.
4. Vegetation Management Plans required for new development.

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0.25", Line spacing: single, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and

Vegetation Management Plans shall be required for any new subdivision or commercial development within the WUI or VHFHSZ. The plans shall be submitted to the Planning Department and Fire Department concurrently with any plans, or documents required as part of the entitlement application, and shall be consistent with the requirements of Section 4906 of the California Fire Code, Title 24, Part 9.

**Formatted:** Indent: Left: 0"

This chapter shall not be construed to hold the city or any officer, employee, or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or for any action or omission in connection with the application or enforcement of this chapter. By adopting the provisions of this chapter, the city does not intend to impose on itself, its employees or agents any mandatory duties of care toward persons and property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for damages. (Ord. 512 §2, 2021; Ord. 447 (part), 2010)

**8.50.120 Owner to Keep Premises Clean**

It shall be the duty of the owner of any parcel of land, improved or unimproved, to keep such parcel of land free from all public nuisances as defined in Angels Municipal Code Chapter 1.17.

**Formatted:** Space After: 8 pt

**8.50.130 Declaration of Public Nuisance**

A. Whenever any condition exists upon the streets, sidewalks, parkways, or private property within the city which is defined as a public nuisance pursuant to Chapter 1.17, the enforcement officer may declare the same to be a public nuisance.

**Formatted:** Space After: 8 pt

**8.50.140 Enforcement**

Enforcement of this Chapter shall be in accordance with Angels Municipal Code Chapters 1.16, 1.17, 1.18 and 1.19.

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

**ARTICLE III: FIRE PREVENTION**

**8.50.150 Adopted by reference.**

That edition of the Uniform Fire Code, sponsored by the International Conference of Building Officials and Western Fire Chief's Association, and adopted by the State Fire Marshal, will also be adopted by the city on January 1st following the date adopted by the state. Copies will be on file in the office of the city clerk and fire chief. The city council may amend such code by resolution. Such adoption refers to all regulations and requirements contained therein including the issuance of permits and collection of fees. (Ord. 375 (part), 2000)

**8.50.160 Authorization to designate very high fire hazard severity zone.**

**Formatted:** Font: Bold

A. The fire chief is authorized to designate very high fire hazard severity zones within one hundred twenty days of receiving recommendations from the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

B. The fire chief may designate areas not identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection following a finding supported by substantial evidence in the record that the requirements for very high fire hazard severity zones are necessary for effective fire protection within the area.

C. The fire chief may decline to designate areas identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection as very high hazard severity zones following a finding supported by substantial evidence in the record that the requirements for very high hazard severity zones are not necessary for effective fire protection within the area.

D. The building official shall enforce the provisions of Section 3203, Title 24 California Code of Regulations, in all very high hazard severity zones designated by the fire chief. (Ord. 342 §§1--4, 1995).

**8.50.170 Appeals.**

Whenever the chief disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied for, or when it is claimed that provisions of the code do not apply or that the true intent and meaning of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decision of the chief to the city council within thirty days from the date of the decision appealed. Such appeal shall be in writing and explain in what particulars the appellant alleges such portions of the code do not apply, and in which respect such portions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted. Such written appeal shall be filed with the city clerk. The review of the appeal shall include findings of fact, any potential setting of precedence, and any legal or liability issues. (Ord. 392 (part), 2002; Ord. 388, 2002; Ord. 375 (part), 2000)

**8.50.180 New materials, processes or occupancies which may require permits.**

The city council may, as the need arises, select a committee to determine and specify, after giving affected persons an opportunity to be heard, any new materials, processes or occupancies for which permits are required in addition to those now enumerated in said code. The chief of the bureau of fire prevention shall post such list in a conspicuous place in his office, and distribute copies thereof to interested persons. (Ord. 306 §9, 1990)

**8.50.190 Violation—Penalties.**

A. Any person who violates any of the provisions of the code or standards adopted by the ordinance codified in this chapter, or who fails to comply therewith, or who violates or fails to comply with any order made thereunder, or who builds in violation of any detailed statement of specifications or plans submitted and approved thereunder, or any certificate or permit issued thereunder, and from which no appeal has been taken, or who fails to comply with such an order as affirmed or modified by the city or by a court of competent jurisdiction, within the time fixed by the code and standards adopted by the ordinance codified in this chapter, shall severally for each and every such violation and noncompliance, respectively, be guilty of a misdemeanor.

B. The imposition of one penalty for any violation shall not excuse the violation or permit it to continue, and all such persons are required to correct or remedy such violations or defects within a reasonable time, and when not otherwise specified, each ten days that prohibited conditions are maintained constitute a separate offense.

C. The application of the above penalty shall not be held to prevent the enforced removal of prohibited conditions. (Ord. 514 §3 (Att. G), 2021; Ord. 306 §10, 1990)

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

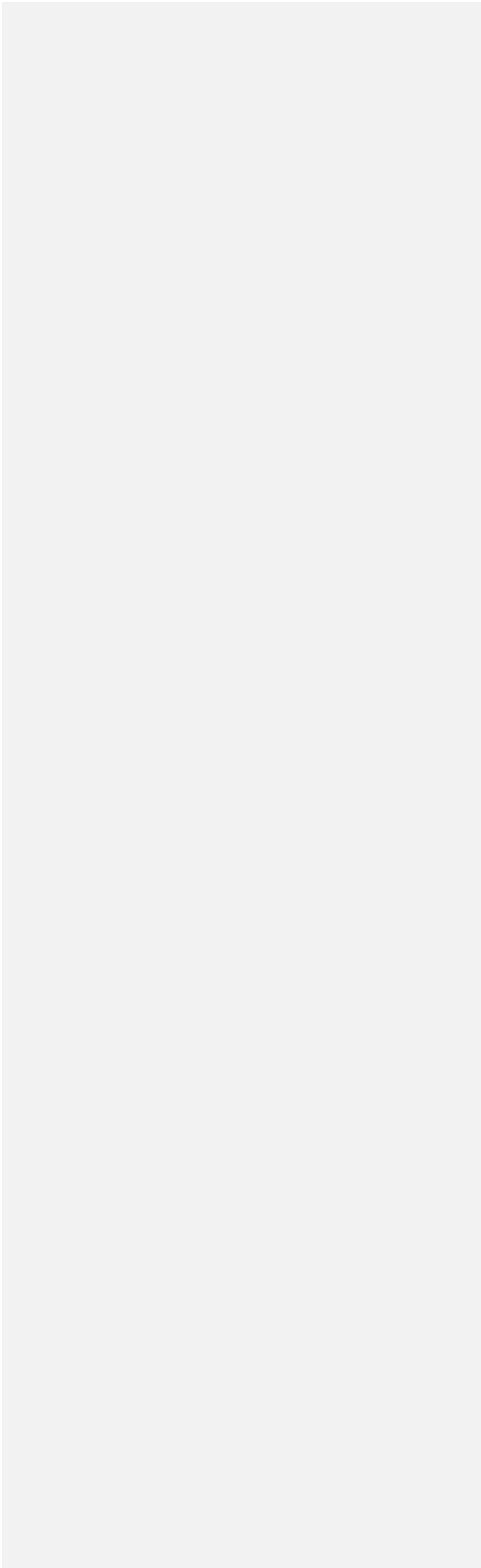
Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold





Title 11  
**RESERVED**

Roads and Driveways, Access Gates, Legacy Streets

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

**ADD ALL OF THE FOLLOWING**

Chapters:

11.02 Definitions

11.10 Roads and Driveways

11.20 Legacy Streets (Reserved)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Chapter 11.02

DEFINITIONS

Sections:

- 11.02.005 Supplemental definitions.
- 11.02.010 A definitions.
- 11.02.020 B definitions.
- 11.02.030 C definitions.
- 11.02.040 D definitions.
- 11.02.050 E definitions.
- 11.02.060 F definitions.
- 11.02.070 G definitions.
- 11.02.080 H definitions.
- 11.02.090 I definitions.
- 11.02.100 J definitions.
- 11.02.110 K definitions.
- 11.02.120 L definitions.
- 11.02.130 M definitions.
- 11.02.140 N definitions.
- 11.02.150 O definitions.
- 11.02.160 P definitions.
- 11.02.170 Q definitions.
- 11.02.180 R definitions.
- 11.02.190 S definitions.
- 11.02.200 T definitions.
- 11.02.210 U definitions.
- 11.02.220 V definitions.
- 11.02.230 W definitions.
- 11.02.240 X definitions.
- 11.02.250 Y definitions.
- 11.02.260 Z definitions.

11.02.005 Supplemental definitions.

Supplemental definitions may be found in the City Improvement Standards. The following terms apply to Title 11.

11.02.010 A definitions.

11.02.020 B definitions.

11.02.030 C definitions.

11.02.040 D definitions.

“Driveway” A vehicular pathway that serves no more than four residential units and any number of non-commercial or non-industrial utility or miscellaneous group U buildings, as defined by the California Building Code, on each parcel. A driveway shall not serve commercial or industrial uses at any size or scale. (8.50)

11.02.050 E definitions.

11.02.060 F definitions.

- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10
- Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline
- Formatted: Space After: 0 pt
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10
- Formatted: Left, Space After: 0 pt
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold, No underline
- Formatted: Font: Bold, No underline
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, No underline
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, No underline
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, No underline
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Bold

11.02.070	G definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.080	H definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.090	I definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.100	J definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.110	K definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.120	L definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.130	M definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.140	N definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.150	O definitions.	Formatted	...
“One-way Road” A Road that provides a minimum of one traffic lane width designed for traffic flow in one direction only. (8.50)		Formatted	...
11.02.160	P definitions.	Formatted	...
“Private Road” means a road which is not dedicated for general public use.		Formatted	...
“Public Road” means a road which is dedicated and established for public use.		Formatted	...
11.02.170	Q definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.180	R definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.190	S definitions.	Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10	...
“Street” means a road.		Formatted	...
11.02.200	T definitions.	Formatted	...
“Traffic Lane” The portion of a road or driveway that provides a single line of vehicle travel. (8.50)		Formatted	...
“Turnaround” means an area which allows for a safe change of direction for fire apparatus at the end of a road or driveway.		Formatted	...
“Turnout” means a widening in a road or driveway to allow vehicles to pass.		Formatted	...
11.02.210	U definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.220	V definitions.	Formatted	...
“Vertical Clearance” The minimum specified height of a bridge, overhead projection, or vegetation clearance above the road or driveway.		Formatted	...
11.02.230	W definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.240	X definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.250	Y definitions.	Formatted	...
11.02.260	Z definitions.	Formatted	...
		Formatted	...

Chapter 11.10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Sections:

11.10.010 Emergency access standards.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

11.10.015 Subdivisions – Driveways and site access

Formatted: Left

11.10.020 Driveways and site access.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

11.10.030 Legacy Streets

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

11.10.010 Emergency access standards

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

- A. All two-way roads shall be constructed to provide a minimum width dependent on the applicable road classification established by the City of Angels Improvement Standards. These traffic lanes shall provide two-way traffic flow to support emergency vehicle and passenger vehicle access.
- B. All one-way roads shall at both ends connect to a road with two traffic lanes providing for traffic in different directions.
- C. In no case shall a one-way road exceed 2,640 feet in length. A turnout shall be placed and constructed at approximately the midpoint of each one-way road.
- D. Roads shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed load of a typical fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds and provide an aggregate base of asphalt, concrete, or other surface that is approved by the fire chief and the city engineer.
- E. Turnouts, turn arounds, and cul-de-sacs shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.
- F. Road and driveway widths, lengths, grades, and surfacing shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

11.10.015 Subdivisions – Driveways and Site Access

All new subdivision driveways and site access shall be in accordance with AMC Section 16.24.065,

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

11.10.020 Driveways and site access.

Driveways providing site access shall be from an improved street, alley or other right-of-way, and shall be designed, constructed and maintained as follows:

- A. **Number of Driveways.** One driveway encroachment shall be allowed for each parcel two acres or less in size unless the planning director and city engineer find that more than one driveway encroachment is necessary to accommodate traffic volumes for the development and the additional driveway encroachment will not be detrimental to traffic flow on the street(s). Whenever a property has access to more than one street, access shall be generally limited to the lowest volume street where the impact of a new access will be minimized; and
- B. **Distance from Street Corners.** Parking area driveways shall be located a minimum of one hundred fifty feet from the nearest intersection, as measured from the centerline of the driveways to the centerline of the nearest travel lane of the intersecting street. For parcels with street frontages of less than one hundred fifty feet, the

minimum distance shall be one hundred feet. The review authority may reduce these requirements based on recommendations from the city engineer that site configuration or terrain, or adjacent roadway conditions necessitate another location than provided by this subsection.

**C. Driveway Spacing.** Driveways shall be separated along the street frontage as follows:

1. **Single-Family and Duplex Residential Development.** Driveways shall be separated by at least six feet, unless a shared, single driveway is approved by the planning director. The six-foot separation does not include the transition or wing sections on each side of the driveway. CFC Section 107.1 developments of one or two family dwellings where the number of dwelling units exceeds 30 shall be provided with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads. Where there are more than 30 dwelling units accessed from a single, public or private fire previous access Rd. and all dwelling units are equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2, or 903.3.1.3 access from two directions shall not be required or if number of dwelling units accessed from a single fire apparatus access road, shall not be increased unless fire apparatus access roads will connect with future development as determined by the fire code official. CFC D106.3 where 2 fire apparatus access roads are required they shall be placed at distance apart equal to not less than 1/2 of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served measured in a straight line between the accesses.
2. **Multifamily and Nonresidential Development.** Where two or more driveways serve the same or adjacent multifamily or nonresidential development, the centerline of the driveways shall be separated by a minimum of fifty feet. Exceptions to this standard shall be subject to the approval of the city engineer. CFC Section D104.1 Buildings or facilities exceeding 30 feet or three stories in height shall have not fewer than two means of fire apparatus access for each structure. CFC section D104.2 Buildings or facilities having a gross building area of more than 62,000 square feet shall be provided with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads. Projects having a gross building area of up to 124,000 square feet that have a single approved fire apparatus access road where all buildings are equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system are allowed. D104.3 Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the lot or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses. CFC D106.1 Multiple-family residential projects having more than 100 dwelling units shall be equipped throughout with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads. Projects having up to 200 dwelling units shall have not fewer than one approved fire apparatus access road where all buildings, including nonresidential occupancies, are equipped throughout with approved automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with CFC Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2. CFC section D106.2 Multiple-family residential projects having more than 200 dwelling units shall be provided with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads regardless of whether they are equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system. CFC D106.3 Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the lot or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses.

**D. Driveway Width and Length.**

1. **Single-Family Dwellings.**
  - a. Driveways providing access to garages or parking areas shall be a minimum of twenty-five feet long with a width of the garage door opening plus two feet or the width of the parking area. This standard shall not apply to turnaround areas for vehicles.
  - b. When a garage is perpendicular (ninety degrees) to the driveway, a minimum twenty-four-foot-deep unobstructed back-out area shall be provided.
  - c. All newly constructed residences shall be served by a driveway that is constructed to within at least fifty feet of each dwelling unit.

- d. Driveways exceeding one hundred fifty feet, but less than eight hundred feet in length, shall provide a turnout near the midpoint of the driveway. Where the driveway exceeds eight hundred feet, turnouts shall be provided no more than four hundred feet apart.
  - e. Dead-end driveways. Dead end fire apparatus access roads in excess of 150 feet shall be provided with width and turn around provisions in accordance with table the 103.4 of the CFC D103.4. A roadway 151-500 feet in length, shall be 20 feet width with 120-foot hammerhead or 60 foot "Y" or 96 foot diameter cul-de-sac. A roadway 501-750 feet in length, shall be 26 feet width with 120-foot hammerhead or 60 foot "Y" or 96-foot diameter cul-de-sac turnaround. A roadway over 750 in length, shall require special approval by fire chief. in excess of four hundred feet in length shall be provided with a turnaround at the closed end. Grades on turnarounds shall be no more than twelve percent percent, unless approved by the fire chief. The turnaround shall be built with the edge of the fire lane within fifty feet of the dwelling unit but no closer than ten feet.
  - f. Driveway curves shall be constructed with a curvature radius of not less than fifty feet, measured at centerline. For all curve radii less than one hundred feet, an additional four feet of surfacing width shall be provided.
  - g. The driveway shall be capable of supporting a forty-thousand-pound legally loaded vehicle or provided with a minimum of four inches of compacted Class II aggregate base. Facilities, buildings or portions of buildings hereafter constructed shall be accessible to fire department apparatus by way of an approved fire apparatus access road with an asphalt, concrete, or other approved driving surface capable of supporting the imposed load of fire apparatus weighing up to 75,000 pounds.
  - h. A roadside vegetation fuel modification area as required by the fire department shall be maintained in accordance with Title 8, Chapter 8.50 of the AMC. regulations shall be provided for a distance of ten feet on each side of the driveway.
  - i. The standards in subsections (D)(1)(d) and (h) of this section may be modified by the fire marshal chief.
  - j. Flag lots in PD zoned districts shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis with approval from the planning commission.
2. Multifamily Residential Projects.
    - a. Driveways for multifamily uses with four or less units shall have a minimum paved width of twenty feet.
    - b. Driveways for multifamily uses with more than four units shall have a minimum paved width of twenty-four feet.
    - c. Where a fire hydrant is located on a fire apparatus access road the minimum road width shall be 26 feet exclusive of shoulders pursuant to CFC section D103.1.
  3. Nonresidential Uses. Driveways for nonresidential uses shall have a minimum paved width of twelve feet for one-way driveways and twenty-four feet for two-way driveways. The maximum driveway width shall be thirty feet subject to approval of the planning director and city engineer, exclusive of the area provided for a median divider.
  4. Modified Width. The review authority may modify the driveway width based on recommendations from the city engineer.



- E. **Clearance from Obstruction.** The nearest edge of a driveway curb cut shall be at least three feet from the nearest property line, the centerline of a fire hydrant, utility pole, traffic signal, light standards, or other similar facilities. Street trees shall be a minimum of ten feet from the driveway access, measured at the trunk. Driveways shall have an overhead clearance as per 8.50.110 of fifteen feet in height except within a parking structure which may be reduced to seven feet, six inches.
- F. **Traffic Safety Sight Area.** Structures or landscaping over thirty inches in height shall not be allowed within a traffic safety sight area except elements associated with a public utility or a traffic safety device. (Ord. 455 §8, 2012; Ord. 270 (part), 1984)

G. Access Gates.

1. Gate installations shall have a minimum opening clearance width of not less than that required for Fire Department access, in accordance with Appendix D of the California Fire Code.
2. A Fire Department approved key operated switch, Knox Box, or keypad shall be installed at a location to allow for emergency response access for all electronically operated access gates, as approved by the Fire Chief.
3. All security gates shall have a means of auxiliary back-up power in the event of an electrical power outage and shall be maintained operational at all times to ensure a means of egress for residents and for fire response access in accordance with the Code.
4. Gates shall be positioned to allow for a minimum 30-foot setback from the public right-of-way and shall open inward unless otherwise approved by the Fire Chief.
5. Gate entrances shall be at least two (2) feet wider than the width of the traffic lane(s) serving that gate and a minimum width of fourteen (14) feet unobstructed horizontal clearance for residential uses, and twenty-six (26) horizontal clearance for commercial uses, and unobstructed vertical clearance of fifteen (15) feet.

Chapter 11.20

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

LEGACY STREETS

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Sections:

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

11.20.010 Purposes

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

11.20.020 Legacy Streets Defined

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10 pt, Not Bold

11.20.030 Standards for New Development (Reserved)

11.20.040 Exceptions (Reserved)

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

11.20.010 Purposes

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Many of the City’s older streets evolved from wagon trails or dirt paths that, more than a century later, are much as they were during the mining era—except, perhaps, for some pavement. There is a need to preserve the character and charm of these streets and their surrounding neighborhoods while accommodating automobiles, delivery trucks, and emergency vehicles.

The purposes of the Legacy Street Program are to:

- Improve public safety,
- Improve traffic circulation, and
- Maintain community character

11.20.020 Legacy Streets Defined

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

In general, Legacy Streets are those established prior to 1970 where all, or a portion, of the street is less than 24-feet wide. These streets, or portions of these streets, cannot accommodate two-way traffic, including emergency vehicles. Legacy Streets are not intended to accommodate pedestrians. Legacy Streets include all or a portion of each of the following:

Legacy Streets (all or portion)	
North Baker Street (portion)	Hillcrest Street (portions only)
South Baker Street	Kid’s Court Love Street
Barden	Mark Twain Road (portions only)
Bird’s Way	Martina Street
Booster Way (portion)	Mayo Road
Bragg Street	Minard Street
Bret Harte Road	Minna Street
Briggs	Moose Trail
Brunner Hill	Mountain View Road
Bush Street	Myrtle
Bush Street North (Off Mark Twain)	Oncida Street
Centennial Lane (portion)	Pacific Avenue
Church	Park Avenue
Crystal Street (portions)	Purdy Road
Dad’s Road	Ramorini Lane (portion)
Depot Road (portion)	Raspberry Lane
East Street	Sonora Street
Easy Street (portion)	Stockton Road
Echo Street	Stork Road

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 10

Legacy Streets (all or portion)	
Fairview Drive (portion)	North Summit Road
Finnegan Lane	South Summit Road
Harris Street	Sycamore Street
Henry Place	Tryon Road (portion)
Highland Alley	West Street
Hillcrest Court	Wilson Street

11.20.030 Standards for New Development (Reserved)

11.20.040 Exceptions (Reserved)

Title 12

STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND PUBLIC PLACES

Chapters:

- 12.08 Street and Road Addresses
- 12.12 Encroachments
- 12.16 Underground Utilities
- 12.18 Traffic Mitigation Fees
- 12.20 Curb, Gutter and Sidewalks
- 12.24 Camping on Public and Private Property
- 12.25 City Parks

Chapter 12.08

STREET AND ROAD ADDRESSES

- Sections:
- 12.08.010 Purpose.
  - 12.08.020 County system adopted.
  - 12.08.030 Base lines.
  - 12.08.040 Maps--Contents.
  - 12.08.050 Maps--Adopted.
  - 12.08.060 Numbering.
  - 12.08.070 Names of streets.
  - 12.08.080 Display of numbers--Required.
  - 12.08.090 Display of numbers--Specifications.
  - 12.08.100 Legal descriptions unaffected.
  - 12.08.110 Violation--Penalty.

**12.08.090 Display of numbers--Specifications.**

The numbers to be displayed in accordance with ~~the city numbering system will be as follows: not less than three inches in height, of a metallic and/or reflective nature, and impervious to weather. (Ord. 178 §1.08, 1971)~~Section 8.50.070 of the AMC, and the City of Angels Improvement Standards.

Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

Title 14  
WATER SYSTEM

Chapters:

- 14.05 General Provisions
- 14.10 Application for Water Service
- 14.15 Water Service Deposit
- 14.20 Capital Improvement Fee
- 14.25 Refusal, Limitation or Discontinuance of Service
- 14.30 Changes in Customer Requirements
- 14.35 Standard Service Connections
- 14.40 ~~Special Service Connections~~ Repealed by Ordinance
- 14.45 ~~Water System Extensions~~ Repealed by Ordinance
- 14.50 ~~Water Meters, Temporary Connections, Hydrant Charges~~
- 14.55 Cross-connection Control
- 14.60 ~~Fire Hydrants~~ Repealed by Ordinance
- 14.65 Displacement, Use or Sale of Water Service
- 14.70 Shut-off or Fluctuation of Water Service
- 14.75 Drilling for Water
- 14.80 Billing
- 14.85 Rates
- 14.90 Emergency Water Conservation Plan

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Chapter 14.40

Repealed by Ordinance

~~— SPECIAL SERVICE CONNECTIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~14.40.010 — Fire service connections.~~
- ~~14.40.020 — Temporary connections — Permit.~~
- ~~14.40.030 — Temporary connections — Deposit — Amount.~~
- ~~14.40.040 — Temporary connections — Deposit — Refund.~~
- ~~14.40.050 — Construction connection.~~
- ~~14.40.060 — Connections to new houses.~~

~~14.40.010 — Fire service connections.~~

~~A. — Any sprinkler and fire service installation shall be at least two inches in size and shall be approved by the fire chief and by the Inspection Bureau of the Board of Fire Underwriters of the Pacific before water service is started.~~

~~B. — Each fire service shall have a detector check valve of a pattern and design approved by the city.~~

~~A detector check valve is a spring loaded or weight loaded swing check valve equipped with a metered bypass.~~

~~C. — Water furnished through a fire service shall be used only for extinguishing fires or for authorized testing of the firefighting system. If a consumer wishes a test, he shall notify the commercial office at least two working days before making the test.~~

~~D. — Rates for sprinkler system are set forth in Section 14.85.060. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~14.40.020 — Temporary connections — Permit.~~

~~Whenever practical, all water furnished through a temporary service connection shall be metered. A permit for a temporary service connection is valid for a period not more than sixty days after installation. The city may extend the permit upon request. The temporary service shall be discontinued and dismantled or removed upon termination of the permit period or completion of use. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~14.40.030 — Temporary connections — Deposit — Amount.~~

~~The applicant shall make a cash deposit with the commercial office before issuance of a permit for a temporary service connection. The cash deposit shall equal the estimated costs of installing and removing the facilities necessary to provide the service, including the value of materials. If the applicant has not established credit, he shall also deposit in cash the cost of water estimated to be used during the entire period of service. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~14.40.040 — Temporary connections — Deposit — Refund.~~

~~After discontinuance of the temporary service and when the connection is dismantled, the deposit shall be refunded upon request without interest less unpaid charges and less the value of materials used (less salvage value) and materials lost or damaged beyond repair. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~14.40.050 — Construction connection.~~

~~When it is impractical to supply water for street or building construction through a metered service, the contractor may apply to draw water from a fire hydrant designated by the fire chief. The application shall state the estimated daily use and number of tank trucks, the gallonage of each truck and the length of time the service is desired. The contractor shall submit a statement each week showing the number of loads of water drawn during the previous week. Unless the contractor established credit, he shall make a deposit equal to the estimated use for thirty days. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~



| ~~14.40.060 — Connections to new houses.~~

Chapter 14.45

Repealed by Ordinance

~~WATER SYSTEM EXTENSIONS~~

Sections:

- ~~14.45.010 — Generally.~~
- ~~14.45.020 — Application procedure.~~
- ~~14.45.030 — Reimbursement — Amount determination.~~
- ~~14.45.040 — Reimbursement — Charge assessed to new customer.~~
- ~~14.45.050 — Minimum size of water mains.~~
- ~~14.45.060 — Fire hydrant installation — Charges.~~
- ~~14.45.070 — Improvement standards.~~

~~14.45.010 — **Generally.**  
Water mains may be extended by private parties with the approval of the public works department. All work shall be in accordance with city standards and shall be approved by the city engineer. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~14.45.020 — **Application procedure.**  
Any person who desires to build an extension to the water system may do so at his own expense upon approval of the public works department. The applicant for an extension shall take the following steps:~~

~~A. — He shall provide the city with a tentative map and legal description of the property to be served with a plan-checking and inspection fee in accordance with the improvement standards.~~

~~B. — The following items shall be filed with the city as a condition to completing the design of the extension and approval for construction:~~

- ~~1. — Improvement plans approved by the city engineer;~~
- ~~2. — Deeds to necessary easements or rights-of-way;~~
- ~~3. — City's approval of the contractor;~~
- ~~4. — Performance bond by developer or contractor or both, in the form and amount specified by the city-improvement standards;~~
- ~~5. — Certificate of liability and property damage insurance showing an endorsement which includes the city and the city engineer as co-insured;~~
- ~~6. — Approval from necessary regulatory agencies;~~
- ~~7. — Property boundary stakes or monuments, both to be in place before construction staking;~~
- ~~8. — The city engineer shall be given not less than forty-eight hours' notice before start of construction. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~14.45.030 — **Reimbursement—Amount determination.**  
Within ninety days following any new service connection to the extension, the city will reimburse the original installer at a rate commensurate with the cost of the water main extension, in accordance with the following equation:~~

~~Reimbursement, R = LC~~

| ~~L = One half of the linear feet of lot frontage of customer.~~

Chapter 14.50

WATER METERS, TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS, HYDRANT CHARGES

Sections:

- 14.50.010 Sealing required.
- 14.50.020 Maintenance.
- 14.50.030 Testing--Deposit--Adjustment of charges.
- 14.50.040 Erroneous meters.
- 14.50.050 Connecting to meter to test pipes.
- 14.50.060 Temporary Service Connections
- 14.50.070 Fire Hydrants – Installation Charges

**14.50.060 Temporary Service Connections.**

A. All water furnished through a temporary service connection shall be metered. A permit for a temporary service connection is valid for a period not more than sixty days after installation. The city may extend the permit upon request. The temporary service shall be discontinued and dismantled or removed upon termination of the permit period or completion of use.

B. The applicant shall make a deposit with the city before issuance of a permit for a temporary service connection. The deposit shall equal the estimated costs of installing and removing the facilities necessary to provide the service, including the value of materials. If the applicant has not established credit, he shall also deposit in cash the cost of water estimated to be used during the entire period of service.

C. After discontinuance of the temporary service and when the connection is dismantled, the deposit shall be refunded upon request without interest less unpaid charges and less the value of materials used (less salvage value) and materials lost or damaged beyond repair.

D. When it is impractical to supply water for street or building construction through a metered service, the contractor may apply to draw water from a fire hydrant designated by the fire chief. The application shall state the estimated daily use and number of tank trucks, the gallonage of each truck and the length of time the service is desired. The contractor shall submit a statement each week showing the number of loads of water drawn during the previous week. Unless the contractor established credit, he shall make a deposit equal to the estimated use for thirty days.

E. The water service connection to each new home shall be metered whenever practical. The manager may allow unmetered connections whenever necessary, and when this is done the subdivider shall pay in advance at the rate of two times the minimum monthly charge for each connection made. Service under this section shall not be for a period longer than ninety days.

**14.50.070 Fire Hydrant Installation Charges.**

A. Water mains may be extended by private parties with the approval of the public works department. All work shall be in accordance with city standards and shall be approved by the city engineer.

B. Any person who desires to build an extension to the water system may do so at his own expense upon approval of the public works department. The applicant for an extension shall take the following steps:

1. He shall provide the city with a tentative map and legal description of the property to be served with a plan checking and inspection fee in accordance with the improvement standards.
2. The following items shall be filed with the city as a condition to completing the design of the extension and approval for construction:
  - a. Improvement plans approved by the city engineer;
  - b. Deeds to necessary easements or rights-of-way;

Formatted: Space After: 8 pt

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

- c. City's approval of the contractor;
- d. Performance bond by developer or contractor or both, in the form and amount specified by the city improvement standards;
- e. Certificate of liability and property damage insurance showing an endorsement which includes the city and the city engineer as co-insured;
- f. Approval from necessary regulatory agencies;
- g. Property boundary stakes or monuments, set by a licensed surveyor, to be in place before construction staking;
- h. The city engineer shall be given not less than forty-eight hours' notice before start of construction.

C. Within ninety days following any new service connection to the extension, the city will reimburse the original installer at a rate commensurate with the cost of the water main extension, in accordance with the following equation:

Reimbursement, R = LC

L = One-half of the linear feet of lot frontage of customer.

C = Cost per linear foot of water main installation approved by city manager.

- 1. "Customer" is defined as a new water connection made at the time of main line installation.
- 2. The provisions of this section and Sections 8.50.070 (B) and 8.50.070 (D) do not apply to line extensions within the boundaries of a subdivision.
- 3. No reimbursement shall be made to the private party pursuant to this section after ten years from the date of acceptance by the city of the installations of the water main extension. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)

D. A new customer connecting to a water main extension installed pursuant to Sections 8.50.070 (B) and 8.50.070 (C) shall pay, in addition to the charges imposed under Section 8.50.070 (E), the amount determined by Section 8.50.070 (C) to be reimbursable to the original installer.

E. The city shall designate locations for installation of fire hydrants. The cost of hydrants shall be part of any water main extension and shall be paid for by the applicant

- 1. In preparing plans to extend mains to serve property outside the city but within a fire protection district, the city engineer shall provide for the installation of fire hydrants as recommended by the fire protection district. The cost of hydrants shall be included as a part of the water main extension and shall be paid for by the applicant.

F. The city has prepared improvement standards for the construction of water system facilities, City of Angels Improvement Standards Section 16.00 – Design Standards-Water, and Section 17.00 – Fire Hydrant Requirements. A copy of the improvement standards has been filed with the city clerk. The improvement standards govern all extensions, additions and revisions to the water distribution system.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

**Chapter 14.60**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Formatted: Space After: 0 pt, Line spacing: single, No widow/orphan control, Don't keep with next

**Sections:**

- ~~14.60.010 Use restricted.~~
- ~~14.60.020 Opening method.~~
- ~~14.60.030 Temporary service supply permit.~~
- ~~14.60.040 Removal or relocation procedure.~~

~~**14.60.010 Use restricted.**  
Fire hydrants are provided for the sole purpose of extinguishing fires and are to be opened and used only by city or authorized personnel. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~**14.60.020 Opening method.**  
A person authorized to open fire hydrants shall use an approved spanner wrench and shall replace the caps on the outlets when not in use. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~**14.60.030 Temporary service supply permit.**  
If temporary service is supplied through a fire hydrant, a permit for the temporary service shall be obtained from the commercial office. The permit shall be exhibited upon the work while water is taken. The city engineer shall approve the permit. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

~~**14.60.040 Removal or relocation procedure.**  
A. Any person who desires the removal or change in location of a fire hydrant shall make request in writing to the water system. If the fire chief approves the proposed removal or relocation, the city shall prepare an estimate of the cost of the proposed work. The person requesting the removal or relocation shall first deposit an amount equal to the estimated cost with the commercial office before the city starts work. Upon completion of the work, the actual cost shall be compiled and any difference between the actual and estimated cost shall be billed or refunded for the applicant's account.  
  
B. If the hydrant is outside the city limits, the applicant shall obtain written approval from the fire district having jurisdiction over it. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

**Chapter 14.85**  
**RATES**

Sections:

- 14.85.010 Monthly water service rates--Quantity of water used.
- 14.85.020 Monthly rates--Mobilehome parks.
- 14.85.030 Contractual rate priority.
- 14.85.040 Outside city charges--Applicability.
- ~~14.85.050 Outside city charges--Fire service connection.Repealed by Ordinance~~
- 14.85.060 Sprinkler systems.
- 14.85.070 Changes, modifications, waivers.

**14.85.040 Outside city charges--Applicability.**

The outside water rates apply to all water service to premises located wholly outside the boundaries of the city and to those premises located partly outside which are served through a service connection located outside the boundaries of the city. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)

~~**14.85.050 Outside city charges--Fire service connection.Repealed by Ordinance**~~

~~For each fire service connection to premises outside the city limits, the customer shall pay a flat monthly charge of five dollars. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)~~

**14.85.060 Sprinkler systems.**

The rate for sprinkler systems installed in every single building shall be set by resolution of the city council. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight

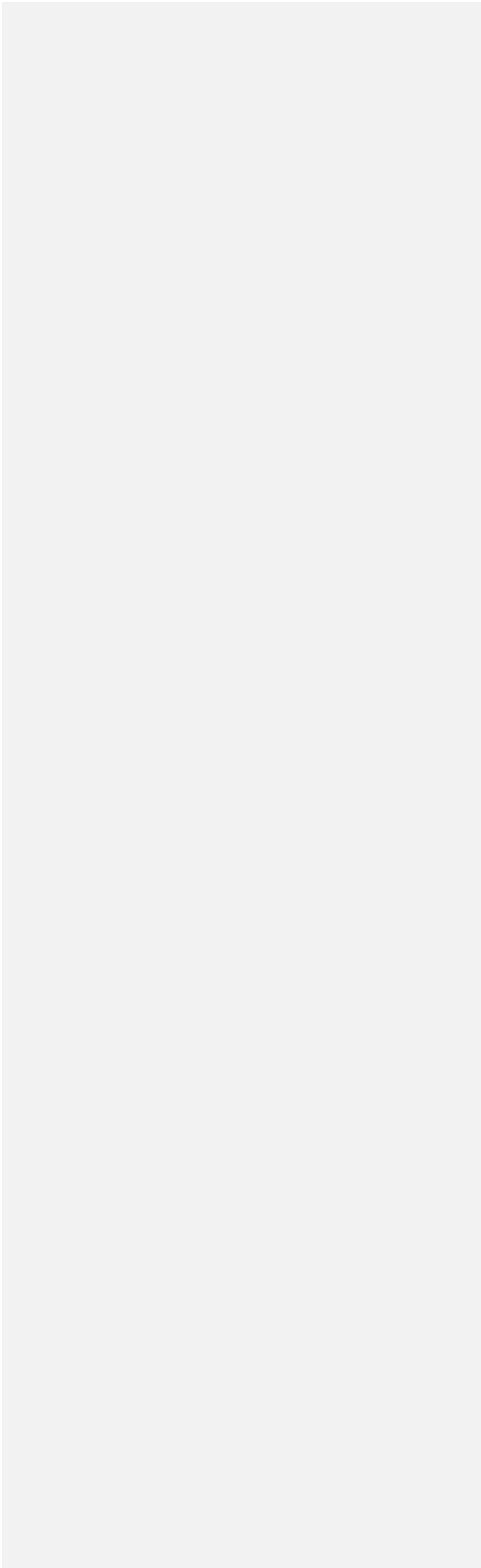
Formatted: Not Highlight

Formatted: Not Highlight



Angels Camp Municipal Code  
Chapter 14.90 EMERGENCY WATER  
CONSERVATION PLAN

Page 10/10



The Angels Camp Municipal Code is current through Ordinance 523, passed March 15, 2022.

## Chapter 15.24

### **FIRE PREVENTION** ~~Repealed by Ordinance~~

#### Sections:

~~15.24.010 Adopted by reference. Fire Prevention Regulations~~

~~15.24.020 Definitions.~~

~~15.24.025 Authorization to designate very high fire hazard severity zones.~~

~~15.24.080 Appeals.~~

~~15.24.090 New materials, processes or occupancies.~~

~~15.24.100 Violation—Penalties.~~

**15.24.010 Fire Prevention Regulations** ~~Adopted by reference.~~

~~Please refer to Article III of Chapter 8.50 for the regulations pertaining to Fire Prevention. That edition of the Uniform Fire Code, sponsored by the International Conference of Building Officials and Western Fire Chief's Association, and adopted by the State Fire Marshal, will also be adopted by the city on January 1st following the date adopted by the state. Copies will be on file in the office of the city clerk and fire chief. The city council may amend such code by resolution. Such adoption refers to all regulations and requirements contained therein including the issuance of permits and collection of fees. (Ord. 375 (part), 2000)~~

~~15.24.020 Definitions.~~

~~Wherever the following words or phrases are used in the Uniform Fire Code, they shall have the following meanings:~~

~~"Chief of the Bureau of Fire Prevention" means the fire marshal.~~

~~"Corporation counsel" means the attorney for the city of Angels.~~

~~"Municipality" means the city of Angels, California. (Ord. 375 (part), 2000)~~

~~15.24.025 Authorization to designate very high fire hazard severity zones.~~

~~A. The fire chief is authorized to designate very high fire hazard severity zones within one hundred twenty days of receiving recommendations from the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.~~

~~B. The fire chief may designate areas not identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection following a finding supported by substantial evidence in the record that the requirements for very high fire hazard severity zones are necessary for effective fire protection within the area.~~

~~C. The fire chief may decline to designate areas identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection as very high hazard severity zones following a finding supported by substantial evidence in the record that the requirements for very high hazard severity zones are not necessary for effective fire protection within the area.~~

~~D. The building official shall enforce the provisions of Section 3203, Title 24 California Code of Regulations, in all very high hazard severity zones designated by the fire chief. (Ord. 342 §§1-4, 1995).~~

~~15.24.080 Appeals.~~

~~Whenever the chief disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied for, or when it is claimed that provisions of the code do not apply or that the true intent and meaning of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decision of the chief to the city council within thirty days from the date of the decision appealed. Such appeal shall be in writing and explain in what particulars the appellant alleges such portions of the code do not apply, and in which respect such portions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted. Such written appeal shall be filed with the city clerk. The review of the appeal shall include findings of fact, any potential setting of precedence, and any legal or liability issues. (Ord. 302 (part), 2002; Ord. 388, 2002; Ord. 375 (part), 2000)~~

~~15.24.090 New materials, processes or occupancies which may require permits.~~

~~The city council may, as the need arises, select a committee to determine and specify, after giving affected persons an opportunity to be heard, any new materials, processes or occupancies for which permits are required in addition to those now enumerated in said code. The chief of the bureau of fire prevention shall post such list in a conspicuous place in his office, and distribute copies thereof to interested persons. (Ord. 306 §9, 1990)~~

~~15.24.100 Violation—Penalties.~~

A. Any person who violates any of the provisions of the code or standards adopted by the ordinance codified in this chapter, or who fails to comply therewith, or who violates or fails to comply with any order made thereunder, or who builds in violation of any detailed statement of specifications or plans submitted and approved thereunder, or any certificate or permit issued thereunder, and from which no appeal has been taken, or who fails to comply with such an order as affirmed or modified by the city or by a court of competent jurisdiction, within the time fixed by the code and standards adopted by the ordinance codified in this chapter, shall severally for each and every such violation and noncompliance, respectively, be guilty of a misdemeanor.

B. The imposition of one penalty for any violation shall not excuse the violation or permit it to continue, and all such persons are required to correct or remedy such violations or defects within a reasonable time, and when not otherwise specified, each ten days that prohibited conditions are maintained constitute a separate offense.

C. The application of the above penalty shall not be held to prevent the enforced removal of prohibited conditions. (Ord. 514 §3 (Att. G), 2021; Ord. 306 §10, 1990)

Title 16  
SUBDIVISIONS

Chapters:

- 16.04 General Provisions
- 16.08 Definitions
- 16.12 Tentative Maps
- 16.16 Parcel Maps
- 16.20 Final Maps--Parcel Map Approval
- 16.24 Design Standards
- 16.28 Boundary Line Adjustments (BLA)
- 16.32 Reversion to Acreage--Merger--Resubdivision
- 16.36 Compliance—Violation

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.32"

**Chapter 16.24**  
**DESIGN STANDARDS**

Sections:

- 16.24.010 Compliance required.
- 16.24.020 Curved-frontage lots--Flag lots.
- 16.24.030 Minimum depth.
- 16.24.040 Public access to natural resources.
- 16.24.050 Grading--Trees.
- 16.24.060 Streets and highways.
- 16.24.065 Roads and Driveways**
- 16.24.070 Bicycle paths--Pedestrian ways.
- 16.24.080 Utility easements.
- 16.24.090 Dedications--Nonexclusive access.
- 16.24.100 Reservations for public uses.
- 16.24.105 Provisions of parks or recreational facilities of the payment of in-lieu fees for subdivisions--Establishes in-lieu fee amounts.
- 16.24.110 Street lighting.
- 16.24.120 Fire protection devices.**
- 16.24.130 Street and storm drains.
- 16.24.140 Sewerage.
- 16.24.150 Water improvements.
- 16.24.160 Improvement installation.
- 16.24.170 Plan-checking and inspection fees.
- 16.24.180 Improvement conveyances and agreements.

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

**16.24.065 Roads and Driveways. (New)**

A. All two-way roads shall be constructed to provide a minimum width dependent on the applicable road classification established by the City of Angels Improvement Standards. These traffic lanes shall provide two-way traffic flow to support emergency vehicle and passenger vehicle access.

B. All one-way roads shall at both ends connect to a road with two traffic lanes providing for traffic in different directions.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold

C. In no case shall a one-way road exceed 2,640 feet in length. A turnout shall be placed and constructed at approximately the midpoint of each one-way road.

D. Roads shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed load of a typical fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds and provide an aggregate base of asphalt, concrete, or other surface that is approved by the fire chief and the city engineer.

E. Turnouts, turn arounds, and cul-de-sacs shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.

F. Road and driveway widths, lengths, grades, and surfacing shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.

**16.24.110 Street lighting.**

Street lighting shall be provided as set forth in the improvement standards of the city.

A. A street lighting system shall be furnished in place by the subdivider along all interior and boundary streets within all subdivision, including commercial and industrial subdivisions, in accordance with the standards set forth in the improvement standards of the city.

B. Street lights and all appurtenances thereto shall be located within the street right-of-way or within easements dedicated for such purpose. Street lights shall be spaced along the street as required for the type of luminaire placed and in accordance with improvement standards of the city. (Ord. 250 §7.12, 1981)

**~~16.24.120 Fire protection devices.~~**

All street improvements required shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the "City Improvement Standards." Curbs, gutters and sidewalks may be required as a condition of approval of any subdivision or parcel map. (Ord. 250 §7.14, 1981)

Title 17  
ZONING

Chapters:

- 17.03 Administration
- 17.06 General Provisions
- 17.09 Definitions
- 17.12 Zoning Districts
- 17.13 Residential Estate, One-Acre Minimum District (RE-1)
- 17.15 Residential Estate, Five-Acre Minimum District (RE-5)
- 17.18 R-1 Single-Family Residential District
- 17.19 Single-Family Residential: Greenhorn Creek Combining District (R-1:GHC)
- 17.21 Medium Density Residential District (R-2)
- 17.24 Multiple-Family Residential District (R-3)
- 17.26 HC Historical Commercial District
- 17.27 Community Commercial District (CC)
- 17.30 Shopping Center Commercial District (SC)
- 17.31 Commercial: Greenhorn Creek District (C:GHC)
- 17.33 Industrial District (IND)
- 17.34 Permitted and Conditional Uses
- 17.36 Public and Quasi-Public Zoning District (P)
- 17.37 Business Attraction and Expansion District
- 17.39 REC Recreation District
- 17.40 Greenhorn Creek Golf Course District (GHC-Golf)
- 17.41 Open Space District (OS)
- 17.42 Special Planning District (SP and :SP)
- 17.45 Public Private Partnership Combining District (:P3)
- 17.49 Resources Management Combining District (:RM)
- 17.54 MH Manufactured Home Combining District
- 17.56 Use or Occupancy of Land on a Time-Share Basis
- 17.61 Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units (JADUs)
- 17.63 Landscaping
- 17.64 Oak Tree and Heritage Tree Preservation
- 17.65 Right to Farm District
- 17.66 Street Improvements
- 17.69 Off-Street Parking, Driveways and Site Access
- 17.71 Wireless Communication Facilities
- 17.72 Nonconforming Uses
- 17.73 Administrative Site Plan Review Permit
- 17.74 Site Development Permits
- 17.75 Variances
- 17.78 Conditional Use Permits
- 17.81 Appeals and Appeal Hearings
- 17.84 Hearing Procedures
- 17.85 Planning Commission Procedures
- 17.87 Permits and Stay Periods
- 17.90 Amendments and Zone Changes
- 17.93 Filing Fees
- 17.98 Separability
- 17.100 Impact Fees

Formatted: Highlight

The Angels Camp Municipal Code is current through Ordinance 523, passed March 15, 2022.

Chapter 17.69

OFF-STREET PARKING, DRIVEWAYS AND SITE ACCESS

Formatted: Highlight

Sections:

- 17.69.010 Purpose and intent.
- 17.69.020 Applicability.
- 17.69.030 General parking and loading regulations.
- 17.69.040 Number of parking spaces required.
- 17.69.050 Adjustments to off-street parking requirements.
- 17.69.060 Disabled/handicapped parking requirement.
- 17.69.070 Development standards for off-street parking.
- ~~17.69.080 Driveways and site access.~~
- 17.69.090 Bicycle parking and support facilities.
- 17.69.100 Off-street loading requirements.
- 17.69.110 Historical commercial zone and district parking.

Formatted: Highlight

17.69.070 Development standards for off-street parking.

Formatted: Highlight

A. Location. Off-street parking areas shall be provided on the subject site, outside of any public right-of-way, except that parking may be located on a parcel directly abutting the parcel served subject to a covenant running with the land recorded by the owner of the parking lot guaranteeing that the required parking will be maintained for the life of the use or activity served.

Formatted: Highlight

B. Access to Parking Areas and Parking Stalls.

- 1. Driveway Location and Design. Site access driveways shall be located and designed in compliance with [Section 17.69.080 \(Driveways and Site Access\)](#).~~Chapter 11.10.~~
- 2. Internal Maneuvering Area. Parking areas shall provide suitable maneuvering room so that vehicles enter an abutting street in a forward direction. Parking lots shall be designed to prevent access at any point other than at designated access drives. The planning director may approve exceptions for single-family homes and duplexes.
- 3. Car Pool and Bicycle Space Location. Car pool and bicycle spaces shall be located as close as is practical to the entrance(s) to the use they are intended to serve. Spaces shall be situated so that they do not obstruct the flow of pedestrians at entrances or sidewalks.

~~4. Vertical Clearance. A minimum unobstructed clearance height of fourteen feet shall be maintained above areas accessible to vehicles.~~



Angels Camp Municipal Code  
Chapter 17.100 IMPACT FEES

Page 3/4

| 17.69.080 — Driveways and site access.

The Angels Camp Municipal Code is current through Ordinance 523, passed March 15, 2022.

**Title 1**

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Chapters:**

- 1.01 Code Adoption**
- 1.04 General Provisions**
- 1.12 Municipal Elections**
- 1.16 Enforcement--Violations, Process, Notice and Order to Abate, Remedies, and Penalties**
- 1.17 Enforcement--Public Nuisances, Abatement, Recording Notices of Violation**
- 1.18 Enforcement--Administrative Citations**
- 1.19 Enforcement--Appeals and Judicial Review**

## Chapter 1.16

### ENFORCEMENT--VIOLATIONS, PROCESS, NOTICE AND ORDER TO ABATE, REMEDIES, AND PENALTIES

#### Sections:

- 1.16.010 Intent and purpose.
- 1.16.020 Violation defined.
- 1.16.030 Responsibility for property maintenance--Owner, lessee, etc.
- 1.16.040 Enforcement responsibility--City personnel.
- 1.16.050 Right of entry/inspections pursuant to applicable statutes, rules, codes, regulations or inspection warrants--Refusal to permit inspection.
- 1.16.060 Notice and order to abate--Contents.
- 1.16.070 Notice and order to abate--Method of service.
- 1.16.080 Notice and order to abate--Time extension.
- 1.16.090 Notice and order to abate--Exceptions.
- 1.16.100 Each day a separate offense.
- 1.16.110 Remedies--Abatement, administrative citations, revocation, criminal citation, criminal prosecution, civil litigation, recording a notice of violation, alternative remedies.
- 1.16.120 Penalties and fines--Infractions and misdemeanors, building and safety codes, Chapter 8.10 (Abatement of Weeds and Rubbish).
- 1.16.130 Prosecutorial discretion.
- 1.16.140 Criminal citation--Police.
- 1.16.150 Criminal prosecution.
- 1.16.160 Civil litigation.
- 1.16.170 Revocation--Permits, entitlements.
- 1.16.180 Alternative remedies.
- 1.16.190 Attorneys' fees.
- 1.16.200 Severability.

#### **1.16.110 Remedies--Abatement, administrative citations, revocation, criminal citation, criminal prosecution, civil litigation, recording a notice of violation, alternative remedies.**

The city may enforce any violation of the provisions of the city of Angels Municipal Code by any one or more of the following methods alone or in combination, at the city's discretion:

- A. City abatement and assessments per Chapters 1.17;
- B. Administrative citations per Chapter 1.18;
- C. Denial, forfeiture, or revocation of any permit granted by the city per Section 1.16.170;
- D. Criminal citations per Section 1.16.140;
- E. Criminal prosecution per Section 1.16.150;
- F. Civil litigation per Section 1.16.160;
- G. Recording a notice of violation per Chapter 1.17;
- H. Any other alternative remedy alone or in combination with the preceding as per Section 1.16.160. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. A), 2021)

**1.16.120 Penalties and fines--Infractions and misdemeanors, building and safety codes, and fire codes**

A. Infraction. A person who violates a provision of this code, or who fails to comply with a requirement of this code, is guilty of an infraction, unless the violation is specifically identified in this code as a misdemeanor. An infraction is punishable by:

1. A fine not exceeding one hundred dollars for a first violation.
2. A fine not exceeding two hundred dollars for a second violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
3. A fine not exceeding five hundred dollars for each additional violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
4. An offense, which would otherwise be an infraction, is a misdemeanor if a person has been convicted of two or more violations of the same code provision within a twelve-month period. For this subsection, a bail forfeiture is considered a conviction of the offense charged.
5. An infraction is not punishable by imprisonment. A person charged with an infraction is not entitled to a jury trial nor to a public defense unless arrested and not released.

B. Misdemeanor. A person who violates a provision of this code, or who fails to comply with a requirement of this code, is guilty of a misdemeanor if the violation is specifically identified in this code as a misdemeanor or the provisions of subsection (A)(4) of this section apply. A misdemeanor is punishable by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

C. Violation of Local Building and Safety Codes. Violations of the building and safety codes set forth in the city of Angels Municipal Code are punishable by the following unless specifically established otherwise in the code:

1. A fine not exceeding one hundred thirty dollars for a first violation.
2. A fine not exceeding seven hundred dollars for a second violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
3. A fine not exceeding one thousand three hundred dollars for each additional violation of the same code provision within a twelve-month period.
4. A fine not exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars for each additional violation of the same code provision within two years of the first violation if the property is a commercial property that has an existing building at the time of the violation and the violation is due to failure by the owner to remove visible refuse or failure to prohibit unauthorized use of the property.
5. The city council shall establish a process for granting a hardship waiver by resolution to reduce the amount of the fine upon a showing by the responsible party that the responsible party has made a bona fide effort to comply after the first violation and that payment of the full amount of the fine would impose an undue financial burden on the responsible party.

D. Violation of Fire Codes. Violations of Chapter 8.50 are subject to a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars and other fire codes are in accordance with the preceding subsections.

E. Administrative Citation Fines. Administrative citation penalty fines shall be as established in Section 1.18.040.

F. Other Penalties, Fees, Fines, Charges. This section does not preclude the additional collection of attorneys' fees, administrative costs, interest, late payment charges, costs of compliance reinspections, collection costs in

## Chapter 1.17

### ENFORCEMENT--PUBLIC NUISANCES, ABATEMENT, RECORDING NOTICES OF VIOLATION

#### Sections:

- 1.17.010 Intent and purposes.
- 1.17.020 Enforcement responsibility, rights, procedures, remedies, penalties.
- 1.17.030 Public nuisance--Generally.
- 1.17.040 Public nuisance--California Civil Code.
- 1.17.050 Public nuisance--Attractive nuisances.
- 1.17.060 Public nuisance--Encroachments.
- 1.17.070 Public nuisance--Vegetation, trees, shrubs.
- 1.17.080 Public nuisance--Disruptive activities, noise, dirt, odor, glare.
- 1.17.090 Public nuisance--Signs.
- 1.17.100 Public nuisance--Graffiti.
- 1.17.110 Public nuisance--Vehicles, boats, trailers, campers, camper shells or similar vehicles.
- 1.17.120 Public nuisance--Maintenance, repair, restoration, or dismantling vehicle(s) or large equipment or machinery.
- 1.17.130 Public nuisance--Vehicle parking on sidewalk.
- 1.17.140 Public nuisance--Outdoor storage.
- 1.17.150 Public nuisance--Rubbish, garbage, refuse and dirt.
- 1.17.160 Public nuisance--Hazardous substances or wastes, sewage.
- 1.17.170 Public nuisance--Dangerous animals, livestock.
- 1.17.180 Public nuisance--Insects, rodents and related.
- 1.17.190 Public nuisance--Conditions detrimental to public health, safety or general welfare.
- 1.17.200 Public nuisance--Abandoned and/or vacant buildings or structures.
- 1.17.210 Public nuisance--Illegal buildings or structures.
- 1.17.220 Public nuisance--State housing law.
- 1.17.230 Summary abatement of public nuisances posing immediate threat to public health and safety.
- 1.17.240 Abatement process--Vehicles.
- 1.17.250 Abatement process--Weeds, fire hazard, controlled burning.**
- 1.17.260 Abatement process--General.
- 1.17.270 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Establishing costs.
- 1.17.280 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Assessments and liens.
- 1.17.290 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Treble costs.
- 1.17.300 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Assessment for summary abatement.
- 1.17.310 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Time to contest assessment.
- 1.17.320 Abatement/enforcement cost recovery--Filing copy of report with county auditor/controller.
- 1.17.330 Notice of violation--Recordation and service.
- 1.17.340 Notice of violation--Notice of compliance.
- 1.17.350 Notice of violation--Notice of compliance/cancellation.
- 1.17.360 Severability.

#### **1.17.250 Abatement process--Weeds, fire hazard, controlled burning.**

The abatement process for weeds and associated fire hazards shall be as established herein. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. B), 2021)

## Chapter 1.18

### ENFORCEMENT--ADMINISTRATIVE CITATIONS

#### Sections:

- 1.18.010 Administrative citations and penalties.
- 1.18.020 Violations of building and zoning codes--Notice and order to abate.
- 1.18.030 Administrative citation--Content and service.
- 1.18.040 Fines/penalty amount.
- 1.18.050 Fine payment.
- 1.18.060 Late payment charges.
- 1.18.070 Recovery of administrative citation fines and costs.
- 1.18.080 Severability.

#### **1.18.020 Violations of building, fire, and zoning codes--Notice and order to abate.**

Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.17.230 (Summary abatement of public nuisances posing immediate threat to public health and safety), if a violation pertains to building, plumbing, electrical, or other structural or zoning code issues, or fire codes, the city shall first issue a notice and order to abate in compliance with Section 1.16.050, and if applicable, Section 1.16.060, before issuing an administrative citation under this chapter. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. C), 2021)

#### **1.18.030 Administrative citation--Content and service.**

A. Contents of an Administrative Citation. Each administrative citation shall contain the following information:

1. The date of the violation, or date the violation was observed;
2. The address or a definite description of the location where the violation occurred;
3. The section of the violated code and a description of the violation;
4. The amount of the fine for the code violation;
5. A description of the fine payment process, including a description of the time within which, and the place to which, the fine shall be paid;
6. An order prohibiting the continuation or repeated occurrence of the code violation described in the citation;
7. A description of the administrative citation review process, including the time within which the administrative citation may be contested and the place from which a request-for-hearing form may be obtained to contest the citation; and
8. The name and signature of the citing enforcement officer.

B. In the case of a continuing violation involving building, plumbing, electrical, or other similar structural or zoning issues, or fire codes, identified under the city of Angels Municipal Code, the administrative citation shall also have attached a copy of the notice and order to abate previously sent to the responsible party.

C. Service of Administrative Citation. The administrative citation shall be served in the same manner as prescribed for a notice and order of abatement pursuant to Section 1.16.060. (Ord. 514 §1 (Att. C), 2021)

## **Title 2**

### **ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL<sup>1</sup>**

#### **Chapters:**

- 2.04 City Council Salaries**
- 2.05 City Clerk**
- 2.06 City Treasurer**
- 2.08 City Administrator**
- 2.10 Community Planner**
- 2.12 Emergency Management and Response**
- 2.16 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 2.20 Public Library**
- 2.24 Employees' Retirement System**
- 2.28 Law Enforcement Officers' Training**
- 2.32 Development Application Fees**
- 2.36 Conflict of Interest Code--Public Officers and Employees**
- 2.40 Redevelopment Agency**
- 2.44 Procedures for Appointment of Advisory Boards**
- 2.48 Claims Procedures**
- 2.50 Angels Museum Commission**

---

<sup>1</sup> For provisions on fees for permits and other city services, see Ch. 15.16 of this code.

## Chapter 2.12

### EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AND RESPONSE

#### Sections:

- 2.12.010 Purpose.
- 2.12.020 Definitions.
- 2.12.030 Emergency council--Membership.
- 2.12.040 Emergency council--Powers and duties--Meetings.
- 2.12.050 Director of emergency management and response.
- 2.12.060 Powers of director during disaster or emergency.
- 2.12.065 Powers of director following a disaster or emergency.
- 2.12.070 Composition of organization.
- 2.12.080 Assignment of functions and duties.
- 2.12.090 Resolution setting forth form, functions and duties.
- 2.12.100 Obstruction--Disobedience--Impersonation.

#### **2.12.010 Purpose.**

The declared purposes of this chapter are to provide for the preparation and carrying out of plans for the protection of persons and property within this city in the event of an emergency or disaster, and to provide for the coordination of the emergency management and response functions of the city with all other public agencies and affected private persons, corporations and organizations.

Any expenditures made in connection with such emergency management and response activities, including mutual aid activities, shall be deemed conclusively to be for the direct protection and benefit of the inhabitants and property of the city of Angels.

#### **2.12.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

A. "Disaster" means actual or threatened enemy attack sabotage, extraordinary fire, flood, storm, epidemic, riot, earthquake or other similar public calamity.

B. "Emergency Management" means the organized process of preparing for, mitigating, responding to, and recovering from emergencies and disasters. It involves the coordination and integration of all activities necessary to build, sustain, and improve the capability to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from threatened or actual natural disasters, acts of terrorism, or other man-made disasters. The goal of emergency management is to reduce the harmful effects of all hazards, including saving lives, protecting property, and preserving the environment.

C. "Emergency Response" involves the immediate actions taken during and immediately after an emergency to protect lives, property, and the environment. This includes the deployment of emergency services, such as fire, police, and medical teams, as well as the activation of emergency plans and procedures. The primary focus of emergency response is to manage the incident, provide relief to affected individuals, and mitigate further damage or hazards.

#### **2.12.030 Emergency council--Membership.**

The city of Angels emergency council is created and shall consist of the following:

- A. The mayor, who shall be chairperson;
- B. The city administrator as director of emergency services, who shall be vice chairman;
- C. The assistant director of emergency services, appointed by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the city council who, under the supervision of the director, shall develop emergency response and disaster plans, including



but not limited to Emergency Operations Plans, and Hazard Mitigation Plans, and and organize the emergency management and response program of this city, such other duties as may be assigned by the director;

D. Such deputy directors and chiefs of emergency, services as are provided for by resolution pursuant to this chapter;

E. Such representatives of civic, business, labor, veterans', professional or other organizations having an official group or organization emergency services responsibility as may be appointed by the mayor with the advice and consent of the city council.

**2.12.040 Emergency council--Powers and duties--Meetings.**

A. It shall be the duty of the city emergency council, and it is hereby empowered, to review and recommend for adoption by the city council emergency mutual aid plans, including Emergency Operations Plans, and Hazard Mitigation Plans, and agreements and such ordinances and resolutions and rules and regulations as are necessary to implement such plans and agreements, and provide for the maintenance and regular updates to these plans and agreements..

B. The emergency council shall meet upon call of the chairperson or, in their absence from the city or inability to call such meeting, upon the call of the vice chairperson.

**2.12.050 Director of emergency management and response.**

A. There is created the office of director of emergency management and response. Such officer shall be appointed by the mayor with the advice and consent of the city council.

B. The director is empowered:

1. To request the city council to proclaim the existence or threatened existence of a disaster or an emergency and the termination thereof, if the city council is in session, or to issue such proclamation if the city council is not in session, subject to confirmation by the city council at the earliest practicable time;
2. To request the Governor to proclaim a state of emergency when, in the opinion of the director, the resources of the area or region are inadequate to cope with the disaster;
3. To control and direct the effort of the emergency council of this city for the accomplishment of the purposes of this chapter;
4. To direct coordination and cooperation between divisions, services and staff of the emergency council of this city, and to resolve questions of authority and responsibility that may arise between them;
5. To represent this city in all dealings with public or private agencies pertaining to emergency management and response.

**2.12.060 Powers of director during disaster or emergency.**

In the event of the proclamation of a local disaster or emergency as provided in this chapter, or the proclamation of a state of disaster or a state of extreme emergency by the Governor or the director of the California Office of Emergency Services (CalOES), the director is empowered:

- A. To make and issue rules and regulations on matters reasonably related to the protection of life and property as affected by such disaster; provided, however, such rules and regulations must be confirmed at the earliest practicable time by the city council;
- B. To obtain vital supplies, equipment and such other properties found lacking and needed for the protection of the life and property of the people, and bind the city for the fair value thereof, and, if required immediately, to commandeer the same for public use;
- C. To require emergency services of any city officer or employee and, in the event of the proclamation of a state of disaster or a state of extreme emergency by the Governor in the region in which this city is located, to command the aid of as many citizens of this community as he thinks necessary in the execution of his duties; such persons

shall be entitled to all privileges, benefits and immunities as are provided by state law for registered civil defense and disaster service volunteers;

D. To requisition necessary personnel or material of any city department or agency;

E. To execute all of his ordinary powers as mayor, all of the special powers conferred upon him by this chapter or by resolution adopted pursuant thereto, all powers conferred upon him by any statute, agreement approved by the city council, or by any other lawful authority, and, in conformity with Section 38791 of the Government Code, to exercise authority over the city and to exercise all police power vested in the city by the Constitution and general laws.

**2.12.065 Powers of director following a disaster or emergency.**

Following the proclamation of a local disaster or emergency as provided in this chapter, or the proclamation of a state of disaster or a state of extreme emergency by the Governor or the director of Cal OES, in order to facilitate expedited reconstruction within the city, the director is empowered:

A To allow the suspension of certain portions of the AMC when:

1. The normal application of the code would be inconsistent with public health, safety, and welfare, and;
2. The suspension is consistent with any federal or state statutes and regulations.

B. To requisition necessary personnel or material of any city department or agency, including expedited employment of contract services needed to facilitate plan review and inspection services for post-disaster demolition and rebuild permits;

C. To waive permit fees for post-disaster demolition and rebuild permits.

D. To require businesses that provide building, construction, repair, and renovation services to submit to the city proof of a contractor's license in good standing, prior to commencement of work, in order to prevent post-disaster predatory practices.

**2.12.070 Composition of organization.**

All officers and employees of this city, together with those volunteer forces enrolled to aid them during a disaster, and all groups, organizations and persons who may, by agreement or operation of law, including persons pressed into service under the provisions of Section 2.12.060(C), be charged with duties incident to the protection of life and property in this city during such disaster, shall constitute the emergency council of the city of Angels.

**2.12.080 Assignment of functions and duties.**

The functions and duties of emergency council shall be distributed among such divisions, services and special staff as the city council shall prescribe by resolution.

**2.12.090 Resolution setting forth form, functions and duties.**

The city council shall, concurrently with the adoption of the ordinance codified in this chapter, adopt a resolution setting forth the form of organization, establishment and designation of divisions and services, the assignment of functions, duties and powers, and the designation of officers and employees. Insofar as possible, the form of organization, titles and terminology shall conform to the recommendations of the emergency management and response agencies of the federal government and the state of California.

**2.12.100 Obstruction--Disobedience--Impersonation.**

It is a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or by imprisonment for not to exceed six months, or both, for any person during a declared emergency or disaster:

A. Willfully to obstruct, hinder or delay any member of the emergency council in the enforcement of any lawful rule or regulation issued pursuant to this chapter, or in the performance of any duty imposed upon him by virtue of this chapter;

- B. To do any act forbidden by any lawful rules or regulations issued pursuant to this chapter, if such act is of such a nature as to give or be likely to give assistance to the enemy, or to imperil the lives or property of inhabitants of this city, or to prevent, hinder or delay the defense or protection thereof;
- C. To wear, carry or display, without authority, any means of identification specified by the CalOES.

**Chapter 2.16**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

## **Title 8**

### **HEALTH AND SAFETY**

#### **Chapters:**

- 8.08 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 8.10 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 8.12 Campgrounds and Tent Spaces**
- 8.16 Garbage Collection Regulations**
- 8.20 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 8.27 Medical Marijuana Cultivation**
- 8.28 Swimming Pools**
- 8.32 Temporary or Portable Restrooms**
- 8.36 Mining and Reclamation**
- 8.40 Hazardous Waste Management**
- 8.44 Controlled Debris Burning**
- 8.48 Fireworks Use and Restrictions**
- 8.50 Fire Safety Regulations (New)**

**Chapter 8.08**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

**Chapter 8.10**

**Repealed by Ordinance-**

## Chapter 8.16

### GARBAGE COLLECTION REGULATIONS

Sections:

- 8.16.010 Definitions.
- 8.16.020 Proper disposal of garbage and rubbish--Containers.
- 8.16.030 Responsibility to keep and empty garbage can.
- 8.16.040 Removal of own garbage--Removal permit.
- 8.16.050 Contract right of city.
- 8.16.060 Responsibilities of contractor--Insurance.
- 8.16.070 Bond of contractor.
- 8.16.080 Equipment, hours, rates.
- 8.16.100 Sanitation inspections--Compliance orders.
- 8.16.110 Interference with garbage collector.
- 8.16.120 Violation--Penalty.

**8.16.080 Equipment, hours, rates.**

The contract provided for in Section 8.16.050 shall also provide for the type of equipment to be used in the collection of the garbage, the hours for the collection thereof, and the rates to be charged therefor. The city council, by resolution adopted from time to time, may fix the type of equipment to be used by such garbage collector, hours during which garbage may be collected on Main Street in the city of Angels, and the amount of fees and charges which may be made in connection therewith. Such garbage collector shall not be entitled to increase the fees, charges or compensation expressly set forth in the contract, except with the approval and consent of the city council. Such or any contract or agreement entered into after the adoption of the ordinance codified in this chapter under and pursuant to the terms of this chapter may be revoked at any time by the city council for noncompliance with the terms of this chapter or of the contract. (Ord. 126 §9, 1946)

**8.16.100 Sanitation inspections--Compliance orders.**

A. The health officer or other duly authorized representative of the city of Angels may visit all premises within the corporate limits of the city from time to time and examine the sanitary condition of the premises to determine whether the provisions of this chapter are being complied with.

B. Upon notification by the health officer or other representative of the city, all persons, firms and corporations, including the contractor, shall comply with the provisions of this chapter or be guilty of a misdemeanor.

C. In all cases, all disputes or complaints arising from or concerning the place where receptacles for garbage or stacks or piles of rubbish shall be placed awaiting removal of the stacks or piles or the contents of the receptacles, the quantities to be removed, the number of times of removal, or the rates charged, the health officer or other duly authorized representative of the city shall designate the place, the estimated quantity, the time and manner of removal and the rates to be charged and made applicable thereto, which decision so made shall be final. (Ord. 126 §11, 1946)



**Chapter 8.20**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

## **Chapter 8.44**

### **CONTROLLED DEBRIS BURNING**

#### Sections:

- 8.44.010 Definitions.
- 8.44.020 Allowable burning within city limits.
- 8.44.030 Burning times and restrictions.
- 8.44.040 Burning requirements.
- 8.44.050 Obtaining a burning permit.
- 8.44.060 Escape control burns.
- 8.44.070 Violation of this chapter.
- 8.44.080 Appeals.
- 8.44.090 Hearing procedure.
- 8.44.100 Decision on appeal.

#### **8.44.010 Definitions.**

- A. "Fire chief" means the city fire chief or any authorized representative.
- B. "Fire marshal" means the city fire marshal or his assistant.
- C. "Burn hours" are the hours of the day that open burning is permitted, as determined by the state and the Air Quality Management District.
- D. "The state" for this chapter will mean the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE).
- E. "Green waste" means any organic material such as grass, leaves, bushes, or trees. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

#### **8.44.020 Allowable burning within city limits.**

- A. Only vegetation grown upon the property where the permit is issued will be allowed to be burned.
- B. Burning trash, garbage and construction material is prohibited.
- C. The intent of this chapter is to allow property owner and/or permit holder to incinerate green waste on the property during times of permitted burning.
- D. The city encourages the use of controlled debris burning. Burning permits will not be unreasonably withheld from a resident. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

#### **8.44.030 Burning times and restrictions.**

- A. Unless otherwise determined, the city will follow the burning hours adopted by the state.
- B. During months not designated as "fire season," open burning will generally be allowed without time restrictions. During months designated as "fire season," open burning hours generally will be from seven p.m. to eight a.m. and may be modified due to local weather conditions either present or predicted.
- C. Open burning in general may be restricted or cancelled altogether by order of the fire chief in conjunction with the state due to weather or fire conditions either present or predicted.
- D. The burning season (months) will be set by the fire chief and the fire marshal in conjunction with the state. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

#### **8.44.040 Burning requirements.**

- A. The day must be an approved burn day according to both the state and AQMD (Air Quality Management District). This is determined by calling the phone numbers included on the burning permit.

B. The burn pile may not exceed four feet in diameter and four feet in height; it also must have a minimum of ten feet of bare mineral earth clearance around the pile from any combustible materials, including overhanging tree branches. Property owners and/or permit holders that have a parcel larger than five acres in size are also required to obtain a permit from Calaveras County air pollution control department. Property owners and/or permit holders with parcels of any size can submit a request for an increase in burn pile size. The request shall be investigated by the fire marshal to determine safety and need for additional pile size. The fire marshal's decision shall be posted on the burn permit either granting or denying the request and any special circumstances that may exist.

C. An adult must be present during burning and have immediately available a method for applying water and a shovel at all times that the pile is burning.

D. Burn piles must be extinguished if the fire department determines that smoke is a nuisance or health hazard for neighboring properties.

E. The use of burn barrels for the purpose of burning garbage, green waste debris, construction material, and any other form of household debris will not be permitted. (Ord. 452 (part), 2012)

**8.44.050 Obtaining a burning permit.**

A. During fire season, prior to any open burning, the applicant must obtain a city burning permit. Permit for burning is designed to and advises the permit holder of the rules, regulations, and dangers associated with burning and provides guidance on how to achieve a successful burn operation. Permits will be issued at no cost to property owners and/or permit holders in the city.

1. The permit may be issued by any member of the city staff authorized by the fire chief.
2. The hours of issuance will be Sunday through Monday from eight a.m. until five p.m. at and from nine a.m. until four p.m. on the weekends at Fire Station No. 1, located at 1404 Vallecito Road, Angels Camp, CA or available online.
4. Persons responsible for burn operations must have in their possession a valid burn permit.
5. The City Council shall establish a schedule of fees for the issuance and processing of burn permits and enforcement of this Chapter. This schedule may be reviewed, approved and modified by resolution of the City Council.

- a. Fees shall be sufficient to cover the costs for issuance and processing of burn permits for review of applications, specifications, field inspections; and, for other services as may be necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

**8.44.070 Violation of this chapter.**

A. Any person or persons found to be in violation of any part of this chapter are guilty of an infraction and shall have their burning permit revoked and lose the privilege to burn debris. They may also be subject to a citation/fine issued by the city of Angels. These subsequent offenses may be considered a misdemeanor instead of an infraction, and submitted to the county district attorney for prosecution.

B. In addition to a citation/fine, persons in violation of this chapter may also be subject to civil suit for any debris burns that escape control and cause damage, injury, or loss of life.

C. Property owners and/or permit holders shall be held responsible for safe and effective debris burning, and shall hold harmless the city of Angels, its fire department, and its staff from any damages, injuries, or loss of life as a result of debris burning.

D. Persons in violation of debris burning offenses may not only be limited to this chapter. They may also be prosecuted for any violations of the state, county or federal law.

**8.44.080 Appeals.**

The property owner and/or permit holder may appeal the decision of the enforcement officer in accordance with the provisions set forth in Title 1, Chapter 1.19.

**Chapter 8.48**

**FIREWORKS USE AND RESTRICTIONS**

Sections:

- 8.48.010 Definitions.
- 8.48.020 Use of fireworks within the city limits.
- 8.04.025 Fireworks sales**
- 8.48.030 Fireworks restrictions.
- 8.48.040 Violation of this chapter.
- 8.48.050 Appeals.
- 8.48.060 Hearing procedures.
- 8.48.070 Decision on appeal.

**8.48.025 Fireworks sales**

Fireworks sales within the city limits require a business license and/or an administrative conditional use permit in accordance with AMC Section 17.06.070.

**8.48.050 Appeals.**

The property owner may appeal the decision of the enforcement officer in accordance with Title 1, Chapter 1.19 of the AMC.

## Chapter 8.50

### FIRE SAFETY REGULATIONS (New)

#### Sections:

#### ARTICLE I GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 8.50.010 Definitions
- 8.50.020 Fire Hydrants – General Requirements
- 8.50.030 Fire Hydrants – Water Main
- 8.50.040 Fire Hydrants – Residential Areas
- 8.50.050 Fire Hydrants – Commercial Areas
- 8.50.060 Fire Service Connection
- 8.50.070 Posting Addresses
- 8.50.080 Road and Driveway Standards

#### ARTICLE II REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WUI AND VHFHSZ

- 8.50.090 Fire Sprinklers
- 8.50.100 Buildings Destroyed by Fire
- 8.50.110 Owner to Remove Weeds and Maintain Defensible Space
- 8.50.120 Owner to Keep Premises Clean
- 8.50.130 Declaration of Public Nuisance
- 8.50.140 Enforcement

#### ARTICLE III FIRE PREVENTION

- 8.50.150 Adopted by Reference
- 8.50.160 Definitions

#### ARTICLE I GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

##### **8.50.010 Definitions**

- A. “Chief of Fire Prevention” means the fire marshal.
- B. “Cooperation Council” means the attorney for the city of Angles.
- C. “Defensible space” means the area within the perimeter of a parcel, development, neighborhood or community where basic wildland fire protection practices and measures are implemented, providing the key point of defense from an approaching wildfire or defense against encroaching wildfires or structure fires.
- D. “Driveway” A vehicular pathway that serves no more than four residential units and any number of non-commercial or non-industrial utility or miscellaneous group U buildings, as defined by the California Building Code, on each parcel. A driveway shall not serve commercial or industrial uses at any size or scale.
- E. “Enforcement officer” means the fire chief and shall include any official or officials in such department duly appointed by the fire chief or city council to administer the provisions of this chapter. For the purposes of the provisions of this chapter dealing with removal and destruction of weeds and waste, “enforcement officer” shall include any person who, pursuant to contract with the city, is authorized to abate nuisances.
- F. “Fire Apparatus” A vehicle designed to be used under emergency conditions to transport personnel and equipment or to support emergency response, including but not limited to the suppression of fires.
- G. “Fire Chief” means the city fire chief or any authorized representative.

H. "Fire Hazard" means any condition which increases or may cause an increase in the degree of danger from fire over that which is customarily recognized as normal by persons in the public service of preventing or extinguishing fire. It shall also mean any condition or any act which may obstruct, delay or hinder, or may become the cause of an obstruction, delay or hindrance to the prevention, suppression or extinguishment of fire.

I. "Fire Hazard Severity Zones" Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) are designated areas that are assessed based on their susceptibility to wildfires and the potential severity of those fires. These zones are typically identified through risk assessment and mapping processes, taking into account factors such as topography, vegetation types, weather patterns, historical fire data, and infrastructure, and are categorized into three different levels: moderate, high, and very high. Within the City of Angels, vegetation management is undertaken in accordance with this code on all parcels in the City Limits regardless of designated FHSZ.

J. "Fire Hydrant" A valved connection on a water supply or storage system for the purpose of providing water for fire protection and suppression operations.

K. "Fuel Break" A strategically located area where the volume and arrangement of vegetation has been managed to limit fire intensity, fire severity, rate of spread, crown fire potential, and/or ember production.

L. "Fuel modification area" shall mean an area where the volume of flammable vegetation has been reduced, decreasing fire intensity and duration.

M. "Municipality" means the City of Angels, California. (Ord. 375 (part), 2000)

N. "Nuisance" means any condition which is or may become a potential health, safety or fire hazard. including, but not limited to: "Nuisance" means any condition or use of premises or of building exterior which is detrimental to the property of others or which poses an immediate or potential health, safety or fire hazard. This includes, but is not limited to, the keeping of, or depositing on, or the scattering over the premises of the following:

1. Weeds, grass, dead trees, lumber;
2. Rubbish, refuse, junk, trash, debris, garbage;
3. Flammable materials;
4. Abandoned, discarded or unused objects or equipment of any type, including, but not limited to, furniture, stoves, refrigerators, freezers, vehicles, cans, or containers:.
5. Obstructions to ingress or egress during emergencies;
6. Any condition as defined in Chapter 1.17.

O. "One-way Road" A Road that provides a minimum of one traffic lane width designed for traffic flow in one direction only.

P. "Owner" as shown on current tax roll, or legal representative parcel, tract, or piece of land.

Q. "Shoulder" A vehicular pathway adjacent to the traffic lane.

R. "Tax collector" shall mean the person collecting property taxes levied on real property for the city.

S. "Traffic Lane" The portion of a road or driveway that provides a single line of vehicle travel.

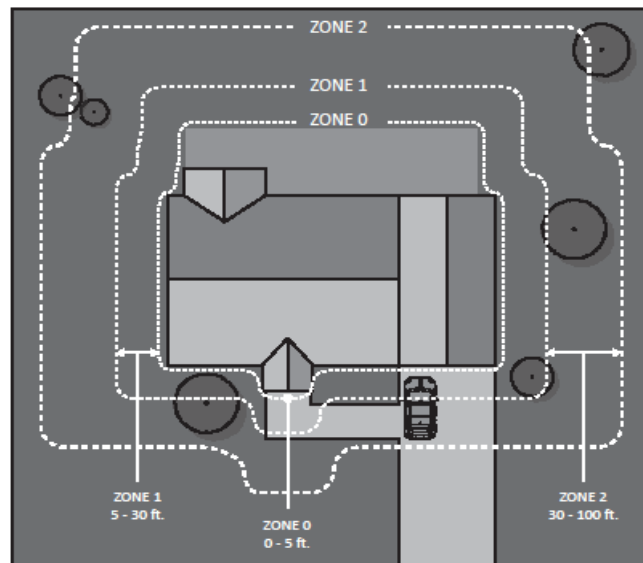
T. "Vertical Clearance" The minimum specified height of a bridge, overhead projection, or vegetation clearance above the road or driveway.

U. "Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone (VHFHSZ)" An area designated as a very high fire hazard severity zone by the State Fire Marshal pursuant to Section 51178 that is not a state responsibility area.

V. "Weeds" as used in this chapter means any of the following:

1. Vegetation that is or may become a fire hazard as determined by the enforcement officer;

2. Accumulation of dry grass, stubble, brush, litter, garden refuse, cuttings, and other combustible trash which endangers the public safety by creating a fire hazard.
- W. “Wildfire” shall mean a fire burning on lands covered wholly or in part by timber, brush, grass, grain, or other flammable vegetation with such velocity or intensity that it could not be readily controlled with those ordinary tools available to private persons at the fire scene.
- X. “Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI)” refers to areas where human-made structures and development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland vegetation. These areas are particularly susceptible to wildfires because they combine the potential for wildland fire ignition and the presence of structures or communities. The WUI includes both the structures and the surrounding vegetation that can act as fuel for wildfires.
- Y. “Zone 0 – Ember resistant zone” shall mean the area within 0-5 feet around all structures and attached decks and requires the most stringent wildfire fuel reduction.
- Z. “Zone 1 – Fuel break zone” shall mean the area between 5 – 30 feet around all structures and attached decks or to the property line, whichever is closer, in which all flammable vegetation or other combustible growth must be removed. The creation of the fuel break shall not require removal of single specimens of trees or other vegetation that is well-pruned and maintained so as to effectively manage fuels and not form a means of rapidly transmitting fire from other nearby vegetation to any structure.
- AA. “Zone 2 – Reduced-fuel zone” shall mean an area between 30-100 feet of all structures and attached decks or to the property line, whichever is closer, in which all brush, flammable vegetation or combustible growth must be removed. The creation of the reduced-fuel zone shall not require removal of single specimens of trees or other vegetation that is well-pruned and maintained so as to effectively manage fuels and not form a means of rapidly transmitting fire from other nearby vegetation to any structure. Grass and other vegetation located more than 30 feet from the structure and less than 18 inches in height above ground may be maintained where necessary to stabilize the soil and prevent soil erosion, or to be maintained as grazing pasture at the discretion of the Fire Chief.



Zones 0, 1, and 2 as described above.

#### 8.50.020 Fire Hydrants – General Requirements

Where land is developed or improved, the land shall conform to the minimum standards set out in this chapter.

- A. Fire protection devices shall be provided as set forth and shall be approved by the city fire chief.

- B. Fire hydrants, distribution lines and appurtenances to provide adequate fire protection shall be furnished in place by the developer.
- C. Fire protection facilities shall be furnished in accordance with the standards of the city and as approved by the fire chief.
- D. Fire hydrants are provided for the sole purpose of extinguishing fires and are to be opened and used only by city or authorized personnel.
- E. A person authorized to open fire hydrants shall use an approved spanner wrench and shall replace the caps on the outlets when not in use.
- F. If temporary service is supplied through a fire hydrant, a permit for the temporary service shall be obtained from the commercial office. The permit shall be exhibited upon the work while water is taken. The city engineer shall approve the permit.
- G. Any person who desires the removal or change in location of a fire hydrant shall make a request in writing to the city. If the fire chief approves the proposed removal or relocation, the owner shall cause to be prepared plans to be approved by the city Engineer, with design and installation costs to be borne by the project proponent.
- F. Lots one acre or less in size for residential use and lots or parcels for commercial use, regardless of size, shall have fire protection water systems complying with the California Fire Code.

**8.50.030 Fire Hydrants – Water Mains**

- A. Water mains in residential areas shall not be less than six inches in diameter.
- B. Water mains in mercantile and manufacturing districts shall not be less than eight inches in diameter.
- C. No feeder line, or main, from the water source, or supply, in residential or commercial areas shall be less in diameter size than the main which it serves.
- D. Water main, in residential or commercial areas, shall be looped to avoid deadends, unless otherwise approved by the city Engineer.

**8.50.040 Fire Hydrants – Residential Areas**

- A. Shall comply with city standards.
- B. Lines connecting residential area hydrants to main water lines shall not be less than six inches in diameter, except as provided in this chapter.
- C. Hydrant spacing in residential areas shall comply with the California Fire Code.
- D. Gate valves not less than six inches in diameter shall be installed between every residential area fire hydrant and the main line. Where gate valves on main lines, will permit main-line or hydrant repairs without eliminating full water flow to more than one hydrant valve between the main line and hydrant will be required in accordance with city standards.
- E. Water source and/or storage, for residential fire protection, shall provide for an uninterrupted water flow, for a sustained period of at least two hours, of the minimum flow requirements as set forth in the California Fire Code.

**8.50.050 Fire Hydrants – Commercial Areas**

- A. Fire hydrants in mercantile and manufacturing districts shall have two two-and-one-half-inch fire hose thread male outlets, with caps and chains, and one four-and-one-half-inch steamer outlet, with cap and chains, and with a full four-and-one-half-inch valve opening, and shall be of dry-barrel, breakaway design.
- B. Lines connecting commercial-area fire hydrants to main water lines shall not be less than six inches in diameter.



- C. Hydrant spacing in commercial areas shall comply with the California Fire Code.
- D. Gate valves not less than six inches in diameter shall be installed between every commercial-area fire hydrant and the main line. Where gate valves on main lines will permit main-line or hydrant repair without eliminating full water flow to more than one hydrant, no valve between the hydrant and the main line will be required in accordance with city standards.
- E. Water source and/or storage for commercial areas shall provide for an uninterrupted water flow, and residual pressure of twenty pounds per square inch, as specified in the California Fire Code. At times of peak demand, residual pressure and minimum gallonage per minute shall be maintained over and above the normal consumptive use for a minimum duration of two hours.

**8.50.060 Fire Service Connection**

- A. Any sprinkler and fire service installation shall be per NFPA-13 and as approved by the fire chief.
- B. Each fire service shall have a detector check valve of a pattern and design approved by the city. A detector check valve is a spring-loaded or weight-loaded swing check valve equipped with a metered bypass.
- C. Water furnished through a fire service shall be used only for extinguishing fires or for authorized testing of the firefighting system. If a consumer wishes a test, he shall notify the Public Works Department at least two working days before making the test.

**8.50.070 Posting Addresses**

- A. Pursuant to California Residential Code, Title 24, Part 2.5, Chapter 3, Section R319.1 Address Identification: Buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetic letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than 4 inches (102 mm) in height with a stroke width of not less than 0.5 inch (12.7 mm). Where required by the fire code official, address identification shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road and the building address cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address identification shall be maintained.

**8.50.080 Road and Driveway Standards**

Road and driveway standards are found in AMC Sections 16.24.065 and 17.69.080.

**ARTICLE II REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE WUI AND VHFHSZ**

**8.50.090 Fire Sprinklers**

- A. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed and maintained in all newly constructed buildings or structures not meeting the exceptions established by Section 701A.3 of Chapter 7A of the California Building Code.
- B. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all buildings in excess of 3,000 sq. ft. which have ten per cent (10%) or more floor area added within any 36-month period.
- C. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all buildings which have fifty percent (50%) or more floor area added, or any "substantial remodel" as defined in this code, within any 36-month period.
- D. An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 shall be permitted in Group R-3 occupancies and shall be provided throughout all one- and two-family dwellings regardless of square footage in accordance with the California Residential Code. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in all mobile homes, manufactured homes and multi-family manufactured homes with two or more dwelling units in accordance with Title 25 of the California Code of Regulations.
- E. Change of Occupancy or Use. For any change of occupancy or use, when the proposed new occupancy classification is more hazardous based on a fire and life safety evaluation by the Fire Chief, including but not limited

to conversion of buildings to single family residences, accessory dwelling units, bed and breakfast, inns, lodging houses or congregate residences or other similar uses, an automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout.

#### **8.50.100 Buildings Destroyed by Fire**

Buildings all or partially destroyed by fire are subject to Angels Municipal Code Chapter 15.06.

#### **8.50.110 Owner to Remove Weeds and Maintain Defensible Space**

It shall be the duty of the owner of land, improved or unimproved, to immediately remove, upon notice by the enforcement officer, any nuisance from the sidewalk abutting or adjoining such parcel of land, including, but not limited to, all grass, weeds, dead trees, tin cans, rubbish, refuse, and waste material or other unsanitary or dangerous substances or objects.

All combustible weeds shall be removed from parcels less than one acre in size. Parcels larger than one acre shall be clear of all weeds within one hundred feet of any structure and thirty feet of any street, driveway and all property lines on improved property. Zones 0,1,2 shall apply to improved parcels.

Unimproved parcels larger than one acre shall be cleared of all combustible weeds within thirty feet of any public access point including, but not limited to, public streets, public roads, trails, parking lots, and sidewalks.

Unimproved parcels larger than one acre shall create a defensible space clear of all weeds a minimum of one hundred feet from any building or structure. Structures less than one hundred twenty square feet with no electricity or plumbing (i.e., do not require a building permit) are exempt. Owners of unimproved parcels larger than one acre may present, in writing, an individual vegetation management plan to the fire chief that creates defensible space to protect structures and buildings. Individual management plans will be reviewed and may be approved at the discretion of the fire chief.

The fire chief may exclude cultivated grasses and pastures where grazing or equivalent practices clearly demonstrate that vegetation is subject to ongoing best agricultural management practices and removal is unnecessary to protect adjacent improved property or ingress/egress routes from fire exposure. If active grazing land must be removed to provide defensible space, compensation will be made to landowners. Compensation shall be based on the square footage of clearance required for defensible space. Per-acre compensation shall be established by the total production value, in dollars, of "cattle and calves" produced for the year divided by the total acres of "rangeland" in production for the year (generally holds steady at one hundred ninety-eight thousand(±) acres) as reported in the Calaveras County annual crop report for the most recent year available. Total compensation to property owners citywide shall not exceed two thousand dollars annually unless otherwise authorized by the city council. "Active grazing land" for the purpose of this section means land where the primary use is or has been livestock grazing for commercial purposes within the preceding three-year period. The landowner would remain responsible for costs associated with providing the necessary defensible space.

Abatement may be accomplished in any manner that reduces weeds as defined in Section 8.10.010, to less than four inches above the soil line and is not in violation of any environmental rules, regulations or statutes applicable within the city.

1. Fire Hazard Reduction Requirements within the City Limits Property shall be maintained in accordance with the defensible space requirements contained in Government Code section 51182 (unless exempted by Government Code section 51183 or 51184) and Public Resources Code section 4291, as applicable and City of Angels Municipal code 8.50.110, whichever is more restrictive
2. The existence of any of the following conditions is prohibited:
  - a. Tree branches within 10 feet of a chimney outlet or stovepipe outlet;
  - b. Dead or dying tree branches adjacent to or overhanging a building;
  - c. Leaves, needles, or other dead vegetative growth on the roof of any structure;
  - d. Brush or other flammable material within 10 feet of a propane tank.

3. Clearance and Treatment. Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum width of 24 feet unobstructed horizontal clearance and 15 feet unobstructed vertical clearance. The fuel modification area is required from the point at which the access intersects the road to the structure.
4. Vegetation Management Plans required for new development.

Vegetation Management Plans shall be required for any new subdivision or commercial development within the WUI or VHFHSZ. The plans shall be submitted to the Planning Department and Fire Department concurrently with any plans, or documents required as part of the entitlement application, and shall be consistent with the requirements of Section 4906 of the California Fire Code, Title 24, Part 9.

This chapter shall not be construed to hold the city or any officer, employee, or agent thereof responsible for any damage to persons or property by reason of any inspection authorized herein or for any action or omission in connection with the application or enforcement of this chapter. By adopting the provisions of this chapter, the city does not intend to impose on itself, its employees or agents any mandatory duties of care toward persons and property within its jurisdiction so as to provide a basis of civil liability for damages. (Ord. 512 §2, 2021; Ord. 447 (part), 2010)

#### **8.50.120 Owner to Keep Premises Clean**

It shall be the duty of the owner of any parcel of land, improved or unimproved, to keep such parcel of land free from all public nuisances as defined in Angels Municipal Code Chapter 1.17,

#### **8.50.130 Declaration of Public Nuisance**

A. Whenever any condition exists upon the streets, sidewalks, parkways, or private property within the city which is defined as a public nuisance pursuant to Chapter 1.17, the enforcement officer may declare the same to be a public nuisance.

#### **8.50.140 Enforcement**

Enforcement of this Chapter shall be in accordance with Angels Municipal Code Chapters 1.16, 1.17, 1.18 and 1.19.

### **ARTICLE III: FIRE PREVENTION**

#### **8.50.150 Adopted by reference.**

That edition of the Uniform Fire Code, sponsored by the International Conference of Building Officials and Western Fire Chief's Association, and adopted by the State Fire Marshal, will also be adopted by the city on January 1st following the date adopted by the state. Copies will be on file in the office of the city clerk and fire chief. The city council may amend such code by resolution. Such adoption refers to all regulations and requirements contained therein including the issuance of permits and collection of fees. (Ord. 375 (part), 2000)

#### **8.50.160 Authorization to designate very high fire hazard severity zone.**

A. The fire chief is authorized to designate very high fire hazard severity zones within one hundred twenty days of receiving recommendations from the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

B. The fire chief may designate areas not identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection following a finding supported by substantial evidence in the record that the requirements for very high fire hazard severity zones are necessary for effective fire protection within the area.

C. The fire chief may decline to designate areas identified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection as very high hazard severity zones following a finding supported by substantial evidence in the record that the requirements for very high hazard severity zones are not necessary for effective fire protection within the area.

D. The building official shall enforce the provisions of Section 3203, Title 24 California Code of Regulations, in all very high hazard severity zones designated by the fire chief. (Ord. 342 §§1--4, 1995).

#### **8.50.170 Appeals.**

Whenever the chief disapproves an application or refuses to grant a permit applied for, or when it is claimed that provisions of the code do not apply or that the true intent and meaning of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted, the applicant may appeal from the decision of the chief to the city council within thirty days from the date of the decision appealed. Such appeal shall be in writing and explain in what particulars the appellant alleges such portions of the code do not apply, and in which respect such portions of the code have been misconstrued or wrongly interpreted. Such written appeal shall be filed with the city clerk. The review of the appeal shall include findings of fact, any potential setting of precedence, and any legal or liability issues. (Ord. 392 (part), 2002; Ord. 388, 2002; Ord. 375 (part), 2000)

#### **8.50.180 New materials, processes or occupancies which may require permits.**

The city council may, as the need arises, select a committee to determine and specify, after giving affected persons an opportunity to be heard, any new materials, processes or occupancies for which permits are required in addition to those now enumerated in said code. The chief of the bureau of fire prevention shall post such list in a conspicuous place in his office and distribute copies thereof to interested persons. (Ord. 306 §9, 1990)

#### **8.50.190 Violation—Penalties.**

A. Any person who violates any of the provisions of the code or standards adopted by the ordinance codified in this chapter, or who fails to comply therewith, or who violates or fails to comply with any order made thereunder, or who builds in violation of any detailed statement of specifications or plans submitted and approved thereunder, or any certificate or permit issued thereunder, and from which no appeal has been taken, or who fails to comply with such an order as affirmed or modified by the city or by a court of competent jurisdiction, within the time fixed by the code and standards adopted by the ordinance codified in this chapter, shall severally for each and every such violation and noncompliance, respectively, be guilty of a misdemeanor.

B. The imposition of one penalty for any violation shall not excuse the violation or permit it to continue, and all such persons are required to correct or remedy such violations or defects within a reasonable time, and when not otherwise specified, each ten days that prohibited conditions are maintained constitute a separate offense.

C. The application of the above penalty shall not be held to prevent the enforced removal of prohibited conditions. (Ord. 514 §3 (Att. G), 2021; Ord. 306 §10, 1990)

## **Title 11**

### **Roads and Driveways, Access Gates, Legacy Streets**

#### **ADD ALL OF THE FOLLOWING**

##### **Chapters:**

**11.02 Definitions**

**11.10 Roads and Driveways**

**11.20 Legacy Streets**

## Chapter 11.02

### DEFINITIONS

#### Sections:

11.02.005	Supplemental definitions.
11.02.010	A definitions.
11.02.020	B definitions.
11.02.030	C definitions.
11.02.040	D definitions.
11.02.050	E definitions.
11.02.060	F definitions.
11.02.070	G definitions.
11.02.080	H definitions.
11.02.090	I definitions.
11.02.100	J definitions.
11.02.110	K definitions.
11.02.120	L definitions.
11.02.130	M definitions.
11.02.140	N definitions.
11.02.150	O definitions.
11.02.160	P definitions.
11.02.170	Q definitions.
11.02.180	R definitions.
11.02.190	S definitions.
11.02.200	T definitions.
11.02.210	U definitions.
11.02.220	V definitions.
11.02.230	W definitions.
11.02.240	X definitions.
11.02.250	Y definitions.
11.02.260	Z definitions.

#### **11.02.005 Supplemental definitions.**

Supplemental definitions may be found in the City Improvement Standards. The following terms apply to Title 11.

#### **11.02.010 A definitions.**

#### **11.02.020 B definitions.**

#### **11.02.030 C definitions.**

#### **11.02.040 D definitions.**

“Driveway” A vehicular pathway that serves no more than four residential units and any number of non-commercial or non-industrial utility or miscellaneous group U buildings, as defined by the California Building Code, on each parcel. A driveway shall not serve commercial or industrial uses at any size or scale. (8.50)

#### **11.02.050 E definitions.**

#### **11.02.060 F definitions.**

**11.02.070 G definitions.**

**11.02.080 H definitions.**

**11.02.090 I definitions.**

**11.02.100 J definitions.**

**11.02.110 K definitions.**

**11.02.120 L definitions.**

**11.02.130 M definitions.**

**11.02.140 N definitions.**

**11.02.150 O definitions.**

“One-way Road” A Road that provides a minimum of one traffic lane width designed for traffic flow in one direction only. (8.50)

**11.02.160 P definitions.**

“Private Road” means a road which is not dedicated for general public use.

“Public Road” means a road which is dedicated and established for public use.

**11.02.170 Q definitions.**

**11.02.180 R definitions.**

**11.02.190 S definitions.**

“Street” means a road.

**11.02.200 T definitions.**

“Traffic Lane” The portion of a road or driveway that provides a single line of vehicle travel. (8.50)

“Turnaround” means an area which allows for a safe change of direction for fire apparatus at the end of a road or driveway.

“Turnout” means a widening in a road or driveway to allow vehicles to pass.

**11.02.210 U definitions.**

**11.02.220 V definitions.**

“Vertical Clearance” The minimum specified height of a bridge, overhead projection, or vegetation clearance above the road or driveway.

**11.02.230 W definitions.**

**11.02.240 X definitions.**

**11.02.250 Y definitions.**

**11.02.260 Z definitions.**

## Chapter 11.10

### ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

#### Sections:

- 11.10.010 Emergency access standards.
- 11.10.015 Subdivisions –Driveways and site access.
- 11.10.020 Driveways and site access.
- 11.10.030 Legacy Streets

#### **11.10.010 Emergency access standards**

- A. All two-way roads shall be constructed to provide a minimum width dependent on the applicable road classification established by the City of Angels Improvement Standards. These traffic lanes shall provide two-way traffic flow to support emergency vehicle and passenger vehicle access.
- B. All one-way roads shall at both ends connect to a road with two traffic lanes providing for traffic in different directions.
- C. In no case shall a one-way road exceed 2,640 feet in length. A turnout shall be placed and constructed at approximately the midpoint of each one-way road.
- D. Roads shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed load of a typical fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds and provide an aggregate base of asphalt, concrete, or other surface that is approved by the fire chief and the city engineer.
- E. Turnouts, turn arounds, and cul-de-sacs shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.
- F. Road and driveway widths, lengths, grades, and surfacing shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.

#### **11.10.015 Subdivisions – Driveways and Site Access**

All new subdivision driveways and site access shall be in accordance with AMC Section 16.24.065 .

#### **11.10.020 Driveways and site access.**

Driveways providing site access shall be from an improved street, alley or other right-of-way, and shall be designed, constructed and maintained as follows:

- A. **Number of Driveways.** One driveway encroachment shall be allowed for each parcel two acres or less in size unless the planning director and city engineer find that more than one driveway encroachment is necessary to accommodate traffic volumes for the development and the additional driveway encroachment will not be detrimental to traffic flow on the street(s). Whenever a property has access to more than one street, access shall be generally limited to the lowest volume street where the impact of a new access will be minimized; and
- B. **Distance from Street Corners.** Parking area driveways shall be located a minimum of one hundred fifty feet from the nearest intersection, as measured from the centerline of the driveways to the centerline of the nearest travel lane of the intersecting street. For parcels with street frontages of less than one hundred fifty feet, the



minimum distance shall be one hundred feet. The review authority may reduce these requirements based on recommendations from the city engineer that site configuration or terrain, or adjacent roadway conditions necessitate another location than provided by this subsection.

**C. Driveway Spacing.** Driveways shall be separated along the street frontage as follows:

1. **Single-Family and Duplex Residential Development.** Driveways shall be separated by at least six feet, unless a shared, single driveway is approved by the planning director. The six-foot separation does not include the transition or wing sections on each side of the driveway. CFC Section 107.1 developments of one or two family dwellings where the number of dwelling units exceeds 30 shall be provided with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads. Where there are more than 30 dwelling units accessed from a single public or private fire previous access Rd. and all dwelling units are equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with section 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2, or 903.3.1.3 access from two directions shall not be required or if number of dwelling units accessed from a single fire apparatus access road shall not be increased unless fire apparatus access roads will connect with future development as determined by the fire code official. CFC D106.3 where 2 fire apparatus access roads are required they shall be placed at distance apart equal to not less than 1/2 of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the property or area to be served measured in a straight line between the accesses.
2. **Multifamily and Nonresidential Development.** Where two or more driveways serve the same or adjacent multifamily or nonresidential development, the centerline of the driveways shall be separated by a minimum of fifty feet. Exceptions to this standard shall be subject to the approval of the city engineer. CFC Section D104.1 Buildings or facilities exceeding 30 feet or three stories in height shall have not fewer than two means of fire apparatus access for each structure. CFC section D104.2 Buildings or facilities having a gross building area of more than 62,000 square feet shall be provided with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads. Projects having a gross building area of up to 124,000 square feet that have a single approved fire apparatus access road where all buildings are equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system are allowed. D104.3 Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the lot or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses. CFC D106.1 Multiple-family residential projects having more than 100 dwelling units shall be equipped throughout with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads. Projects having up to 200 dwelling units shall have not fewer than one approved fire apparatus access road where all buildings, including nonresidential occupancies, are equipped throughout with approved automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with CFC Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2. CFC section D106.2 Multiple-family residential projects having more than 200 dwelling units shall be provided with two separate and approved fire apparatus access roads regardless of whether they are equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system. CFC D106.3 Where two fire apparatus access roads are required, they shall be placed a distance apart equal to not less than one half of the length of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the lot or area to be served, measured in a straight line between accesses.

**D. Driveway Width and Length.**

1. **Single-Family Dwellings.**
  - a. Driveways providing access to garages or parking areas shall be a minimum of twenty-five feet long with a width of the garage door opening plus two feet or the width of the parking area. This standard shall not apply to turnaround areas for vehicles.
  - b. When a garage is perpendicular (ninety degrees) to the driveway, a minimum twenty-four-foot-deep unobstructed back-out area shall be provided.
  - c. All newly constructed residences shall be served by a driveway that is constructed to within at least fifty feet of each dwelling unit.

- d. Driveways exceeding one hundred fifty feet, but less than eight hundred feet in length, shall provide a turnout near the midpoint of the driveway. Where the driveway exceeds eight hundred feet, turnouts shall be provided no more than four hundred feet apart.
  - e. Dead-end driveways. Dead end fire apparatus access roads in excess of 150 feet shall be provided with width and turn around provisions in accordance with table the 103.4 of the CFC D103.4. A roadway 151-500 feet in length, shall be 20 feet width with 120-foot hammerhead or 60 foot "Y" or 96 foot diameter cul-de-sac. A roadway 501-750 feet in length, shall be 26 feet width with 120-foot hammerhead or 60 foot "Y" or 96-foot diameter cul-de-sac turnaround. A roadway over 750 in length, shall require special approval by fire chief. in excess of four hundred feet in length shall be provided with a turnaround at the closed end. Grades on turnarounds shall be no more than twelve percentten percent unless approved by the fire chief. The turnaround shall be built with the edge of the fire lane within fifty feet of the dwelling unit but no closer than ten feet.
  - f. Driveway curves shall be constructed with a curvature radius of not less than fifty feet, measured at centerline. For all curve radii less than one hundred feet, an additional four feet of surfacing width shall be provided.
  - g. The driveway shall be capable of supporting a forty-thousand-pound legally loaded vehicle or provided with a minimum of four inches of compacted Class II aggregate base. Facilities, buildings or portions of buildings hereafter constructed shall be accessible to fire department apparatus by way of an approved fire apparatus access road with an asphalt, concrete, or other approved driving surface capable of supporting the imposed load of fire apparatus weighing up to 75,000 pounds.
  - h. A roadside vegetation fuel modification area as required by the fire department shall be maintained in accordance with Title 8, Chapter 8.50 of the AMC. regulations shall be provided for a distance of ten feet on each side of the driveway.
  - i. The standards in subsections (D)(1)(d) and (h) of this section may be modified by the fire marshal chief.
  - j. Flag lots in PD zoned districts shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis with approval from the planning commission.
2. Multifamily Residential Projects.
- a. Driveways for multifamily uses with four or less units shall have a minimum paved width of twenty feet.
  - b. Driveways for multifamily uses with more than four units shall have a minimum paved width of twenty-four feet.
  - c. Where a fire hydrant is located on a fire apparatus access road the minimum road width shall be 26 feet exclusive of shoulders pursuant to CFC section D103.1.
3. Nonresidential Uses. Driveways for nonresidential uses shall have a minimum paved width of twelve feet for one-way driveways and twenty-four feet for two-way driveways. The maximum driveway width shall be thirty feet subject to approval of the planning director and city engineer, exclusive of the area provided for a median divider.
4. Modified Width. The review authority may modify the driveway width based on recommendations from the city engineer.

- E. **Clearance from Obstruction.** The nearest edge of a driveway curb cut shall be at least three feet from the nearest property line, the centerline of a fire hydrant, utility pole, traffic signal, light standards, or other similar facilities. Street trees shall be a minimum of ten feet from the driveway access, measured at the trunk. Driveways shall have an overhead clearance as per 8.50.110 of fifteen feet in height except within a parking structure which may be reduced to seven feet, six inches.
- F. **Traffic Safety Sight Area.** Structures or landscaping over thirty inches in height shall not be allowed within a traffic safety sight area except elements associated with a public utility or a traffic safety device. (Ord. 455 §8, 2012; Ord. 270 (part), 1984)
- G. **Access Gates.**
1. Gate installations shall have a minimum opening clearance width of not less than that required for Fire Department access, in accordance with Appendix D of the California Fire Code.
  2. A Fire Department approved key operated switch, Knox Box, or keypad shall be installed at a location to allow for emergency response access for all electronically operated access gates, as approved by the Fire Chief.
  3. All security gates shall have a means of auxiliary back-up power in the event of an electrical power outage and shall be maintained operational at all times to ensure a means of egress for residents and for fire response access in accordance with the Code.
  4. Gates shall be positioned to allow for a minimum 30-foot setback from the public right-of-way and shall open inward unless otherwise approved by the Fire Chief.
  5. Gate entrances shall be at least two (2) feet wider than the width of the traffic lane(s) serving that gate and a minimum width of fourteen (14) feet unobstructed horizontal clearance for residential uses, and twenty-six (26) horizontal clearance for commercial uses, and unobstructed vertical clearance of fifteen (15) feet.

## Chapter 11.20

### LEGACY STREETS

#### Sections:

- 11.20.010 Purposes
- 11.20.020 Legacy Streets Defined
- 11.20.030 Standards for New Development (Reserved)
- 11.20.040 Exceptions (Reserved)

#### 11.20.010 Purposes

Many of the City’s older streets evolved from wagon trails or dirt paths that, more than a century later, are much as they were during the mining era—except, perhaps, for some pavement. There is a need to preserve the character and charm of these streets and their surrounding neighborhoods while accommodating automobiles, delivery trucks, and emergency vehicles.

The purposes of the Legacy Street Program are to:

- Improve public safety,
- Improve traffic circulation, and
- Maintain community character

#### 11.20.020 Legacy Streets Defined

In general, Legacy Streets are those established prior to 1970 where all, or a portion, of the street is less than 24-feet wide. These streets, or portions of these streets, cannot accommodate two-way traffic, including emergency vehicles. Legacy Streets are not intended to accommodate pedestrians. Legacy Streets include all or a portion of each of the following:

Legacy Streets (all or portion)	
North Baker Street (portion)	Hillcrest Street (portions only)
South Baker Street	Kid’s Court Love Street
Barden	Mark Twain Road (portions only)
Bird’s Way	Martina Street
Booster Way (portion)	Mayo Road
Bragg Street	Minard Street
Bret Harte Road	Minna Street
Briggs	Moose Trail
Brunner Hill	Mountain View Road
Bush Street	Myrtle
Bush Street North (Off Mark Twain)	Oneida Street
Centennial Lane (portion)	Pacific Avenue
Church	Park Avenue
Crystal Street (portions)	Purdy Road
Dad’s Road	Ramorini Lane (portion)
Depot Road (portion)	Rasberry Lane
East Street	Sonora Street
Easy Street (portion)	Stockton Road
Echo Street	Stork Road

Legacy Streets (all or portion)	
Fairview Drive (portion)	North Summit Road
Finnegan Lane	South Summit Road
Harris Street	Sycamore Street
Henry Place	Tryon Road (portion)
Highland Alley	West Street
Hillcrest Court	Wilson Street

**11.20.030 Standards for New Development (Reserved)**

**11.20.040 Exceptions (Reserved)**

**Title 12**

**STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND PUBLIC PLACES**

**Chapters:**

- 12.08 Street and Road Addresses**
- 12.12 Encroachments**
- 12.16 Underground Utilities**
- 12.18 Traffic Mitigation Fees**
- 12.20 Curb, Gutter and Sidewalks**
- 12.24 Camping on Public and Private Property**
- 12.25 City Parks**

## Chapter 12.08

### STREET AND ROAD ADDRESSES

Sections:

- 12.08.010 Purpose.
- 12.08.020 County system adopted.
- 12.08.030 Base lines.
- 12.08.040 Maps--Contents.
- 12.08.050 Maps--Adopted.
- 12.08.060 Numbering.
- 12.08.070 Names of streets.
- 12.08.080 Display of numbers--Required.
- 12.08.090 Display of numbers--Specifications.**
- 12.08.100 Legal descriptions unaffected.
- 12.08.110 Violation--Penalty.

**12.08.090 Display of numbers--Specifications.**

The numbers to be displayed in accordance with Section 8.50.070 of the AMC, and the City of Angels Improvement Standards.

## **Title 14**

### **WATER SYSTEM**

#### **Chapters:**

- 14.05 General Provisions**
- 14.10 Application for Water Service**
- 14.15 Water Service Deposit**
- 14.20 Capital Improvement Fee**
- 14.25 Refusal, Limitation or Discontinuance of Service**
- 14.30 Changes in Customer Requirements**
- 14.35 Standard Service Connections**
- 14.40 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 14.45 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 14.50 Water Meters, Temporary Connections, Hydrant Charges**
- 14.55 Cross-connection Control**
- 14.60 Repealed by Ordinance**
- 14.65 Displacement, Use or Sale of Water Service**
- 14.70 Shut-off or Fluctuation of Water Service**
- 14.75 Drilling for Water**
- 14.80 Billing**
- 14.85 Rates**
- 14.90 Emergency Water Conservation Plan**



**Chapter 14.40**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

**Chapter 14.45**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

## Chapter 14.50

### WATER METERS, TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS, HYDRANT CHARGES

#### Sections:

- 14.50.010 Sealing required.
- 14.50.020 Maintenance.
- 14.50.030 Testing--Deposit--Adjustment of charges.
- 14.50.040 Erroneous meters.
- 14.50.050 Connecting to meter to test pipes.
- 14.50.060 Temporary Service Connections
- 14.50.070 Fire Hydrants – Installation Charges

#### **14.50.060 Temporary Service Connections.**

A. All water furnished through a temporary service connection shall be metered. A permit for a temporary service connection is valid for a period not more than sixty days after installation. The city may extend the permit upon request. The temporary service shall be discontinued and dismantled or removed upon termination of the permit period or completion of use.

B. The applicant shall make a deposit with the city before issuance of a permit for a temporary service connection. The deposit shall equal the estimated costs of installing and removing the facilities necessary to provide the service, including the value of materials. If the applicant has not established credit, he shall also deposit in cash the cost of water estimated to be used during the entire period of service.

C. After discontinuance of the temporary service and when the connection is dismantled, the deposit shall be refunded upon request without interest less unpaid charges and less the value of materials used (less salvage value) and materials lost or damaged beyond repair.

D. When it is impractical to supply water for street or building construction through a metered service, the contractor may apply to draw water from a fire hydrant designated by the fire chief. The application shall state the estimated daily use and number of tank trucks, the gallonage of each truck and the length of time the service is desired. The contractor shall submit a statement each week showing the number of loads of water drawn during the previous week. Unless the contractor established credit, he shall make a deposit equal to the estimated use for thirty days.

E. The water service connection to each new home shall be metered whenever practical. The manager may allow unmetered connections whenever necessary, and when this is done the subdivider shall pay in advance at the rate of two times the minimum monthly charge for each connection made. Service under this section shall not be for a period longer than ninety days.

#### **14.50.070 Fire Hydrant Installation Charges.**

A. Water mains may be extended by private parties with the approval of the public works department. All work shall be in accordance with city standards and shall be approved by the city engineer.

B. Any person who desires to build an extension to the water system may do so at his own expense upon approval of the public works department. The applicant for an extension shall take the following steps:

1. He shall provide the city with a tentative map and legal description of the property to be served with a plan checking and inspection fee in accordance with the improvement standards.
2. The following items shall be filed with the city as a condition to completing the design of the extension and approval for construction:
  - a. Improvement plans approved by the city engineer;
  - b. Deeds to necessary easements or rights-of-way;

- c. City's approval of the contractor;
  - d. Performance bond by developer or contractor or both, in the form and amount specified by the city improvement standards;
  - e. Certificate of liability and property damage insurance showing an endorsement which includes the city and the city engineer as co-insured;
  - f. Approval from necessary regulatory agencies;
  - g. Property boundary stakes or monuments, set by a licensed surveyor, to be in place before construction staking;
  - h. The city engineer shall be given not less than forty-eight hours' notice before start of construction.
- C. Within ninety days following any new service connection to the extension, the city will reimburse the original installer at a rate commensurate with the cost of the water main extension, in accordance with the following equation:
- Reimbursement,  $R = LC$
- L = One-half of the linear feet of lot frontage of customer.
- C = Cost per linear foot of water main installation approved by city manager.
- 1. "Customer" is defined as a new water connection made at the time of main line installation.
  - 2. The provisions of this section and Sections 8.50.070 (B) and 8.50.070 (D) do not apply to line extensions within the boundaries of a subdivision.
  - 3. No reimbursement shall be made to the private party pursuant to this section after ten years from the date of acceptance by the city of the installations of the water main extension. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)
- D. A new customer connecting to a water main extension installed pursuant to Sections 8.50.070 (B) and 8.50.070 (C) shall pay, in addition to the charges imposed under Section 8.50.070 (E), the amount determined by Section 8.50.070 (C) to be reimbursable to the original installer.
- E. The city shall designate locations for installation of fire hydrants. The cost of hydrants shall be part of any water main extension and shall be paid for by the applicant
- 1. In preparing plans to extend mains to serve property outside the city but within a fire protection district, the city engineer shall provide for the installation of fire hydrants as recommended by the fire protection district. The cost of hydrants shall be included as a part of the water main extension and shall be paid for by the applicant.
- F. The city has prepared improvement standards for the construction of water system facilities, City of Angels Improvement Standards Section 16.00 – Design Standards-Water, and Section 17.00 – Fire Hydrant Requirements. A copy of the improvement standards has been filed with the city clerk. The improvement standards govern all extensions, additions and revisions to the water distribution system.

**Chapter 14.60**

**Repealed by Ordinance**

## Chapter 14.85

### RATES

Sections:

- 14.85.010 Monthly water service rates--Quantity of water used.
- 14.85.020 Monthly rates--Mobilehome parks.
- 14.85.030 Contractual rate priority.
- 14.85.040 Outside city charges--Applicability.
- 14.85.050 Repealed by Ordinance
- 14.85.060 Sprinkler systems.
- 14.85.070 Changes, modifications, waivers.

**14.85.040 Outside city charges--Applicability.**

The outside water rates apply to all water service to premises located wholly outside the boundaries of the city and to those premises located partly outside which are served through a service connection located outside the boundaries of the city. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)

**Repealed by Ordinance14.85.060 Sprinkler systems.**

The rate for sprinkler systems installed in every single building shall be set by resolution of the city council. (Ord. 273 (part), 1985)

**Title 16**  
**SUBDIVISIONS**

**Chapters:**

- 16.04 General Provisions**
- 16.08 Definitions**
- 16.12 Tentative Maps
- 16.16 Parcel Maps
- 16.20 Final Maps--Parcel Map Approval
- 16.24 Design Standards**
- 16.28 Boundary Line Adjustments (BLA)
- 16.32 Reversion to Acreage--Merger--Resubdivision
- 16.36 Compliance—Violation

**Chapter 16.08**

**DEFINITIONS**

Sections:

16.08.010	Grammatical interpretation.
16.08.020	Access rights.
16.08.030	Advisory agency.
16.08.040	Alley.
16.08.050	Appeal board.
16.08.060	Approved access.
16.08.070	Arterial street.
16.08.080	City street.
16.08.085	City surveyor.
16.08.090	Collector street.
16.08.100	Corner lot.
16.08.110	Dividing strip.
16.08.120	Double frontage.
16.08.130	Final map.
16.08.140	Frontage road.
16.08.150	Front lot line.
16.08.160	General plan.
16.08.170	Improvement.
16.08.180	Interior lot.
16.08.190	Lot
16.08.200	Lot depth.
16.08.210	Lot lines.
16.08.220	Lot width.
16.08.230	Minor street.
16.08.240	Notice of violation.
16.08.250	One-way street.
16.08.260	Parcel.
16.08.270	Parcel map.
16.08.280	Pedestrian way.
16.08.290	Private street.
16.08.300	Public water supply.
16.08.310	Rear lot line.
16.08.320	Right-of-way.
16.08.330	Setback.
16.08.340	Subdivider.
16.08.350	Subdivider statement.
16.08.360	Subdivision.
16.08.370	Subdivision Map Act.
16.08.380	Tentative subdivision map.
16.08.390	Turnaround.
16.08.400	Turnout.

**16.08.390 Turnaround**

“Turnaround” means an area which allows for a safe change of direction for fire apparatus at the end of a road or driveway.

**16.08.400 Turnout**

“Turnout” means a widening in a road or driveway to allow vehicles to pass



## Chapter 16.24

### DESIGN STANDARDS

#### Sections:

- 16.24.010 Compliance required.
- 16.24.020 Curved-frontage lots--Flag lots.
- 16.24.030 Minimum depth.
- 16.24.040 Public access to natural resources.
- 16.24.050 Grading--Trees.
- 16.24.060 Streets and highways.
- 16.24.065 Roads and Driveways**
- 16.24.070 Bicycle paths--Pedestrian ways.
- 16.24.080 Utility easements.
- 16.24.090 Dedications--Nonexclusive access.
- 16.24.100 Reservations for public uses.
- 16.24.105 Provisions of parks or recreational facilities of the payment of in-lieu fees for subdivisions--Establishes in-lieu fee amounts.
- 16.24.110 Street lighting.
- 16.24.120 Fire protection devices.**
- 16.24.130 Street and storm drains.
- 16.24.140 Sewerage.
- 16.24.150 Water improvements.
- 16.24.160 Improvement installation.
- 16.24.170 Plan-checking and inspection fees.
- 16.24.180 Improvement conveyances and agreements.

#### **16.24.065 Roads and Driveways. (New)**

- A. All two-way roads shall be constructed to provide a minimum width dependent on the applicable road classification established by the City of Angels Improvement Standards. These traffic lanes shall provide two-way traffic flow to support emergency vehicle and passenger vehicle access.
- B. All one-way roads shall at both ends connect to a road with two traffic lanes providing for traffic in different directions.
- C. In no case shall a one-way road exceed 2,640 feet in length. A turnout shall be placed and constructed at approximately the midpoint of each one-way road.
- D. Roads shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed load of a typical fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds and provide an aggregate base of asphalt, concrete, or other surface that is approved by the fire chief and the city engineer.
- E. Turnouts, turn arounds, and cul-de-sacs shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.
- F. Road and driveway widths, lengths, grades, and surfacing shall be designed in accordance with the City of Angels Improvement Standards and Appendix D of the California Fire Code, or whichever is more restrictive.
- G. Additional road and driveway standards are found in AMC Section 17.69.080.

#### **16.24.110 Street lighting.**

Street lighting shall be provided as set forth in the improvement standards of the city.

- A. A street lighting system shall be furnished in place by the subdivider along all interior and boundary streets within all subdivision, including commercial and industrial subdivisions, in accordance with the standards set forth in the improvement standards of the city.

B. Street lights and all appurtenances thereto shall be located within the street right-of-way or within easements dedicated for such purpose. Street lights shall be spaced along the street as required for the type of luminaire placed and in accordance with improvement standards of the city. (Ord. 250 §7.12, 1981)

**16.24.130 Street and storm drains.**

All street improvements required shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the "City Improvement Standards." Curbs, gutters and sidewalks may be required as a condition of approval of any subdivision or parcel map. (Ord. 250 §7.14, 1981)

**Title 17**

**ZONING**

**Chapters:**

- 17.03 Administration**
- 17.06 General Provisions**
- 17.09 Definitions**
- 17.12 Zoning Districts**
- 17.13 Residential Estate, One-Acre Minimum District (RE-1)**
- 17.15 Residential Estate, Five-Acre Minimum District (RE-5)**
- 17.18 R-1 Single-Family Residential District**
- 17.19 Single-Family Residential: Greenhorn Creek Combining District (R-1:GHC)**
- 17.21 Medium Density Residential District (R-2)**
- 17.24 Multiple-Family Residential District (R-3)**
- 17.26 HC Historical Commercial District**
- 17.27 Community Commercial District (CC)**
- 17.30 Shopping Center Commercial District (SC)**
- 17.31 Commercial: Greenhorn Creek District (C:GHC)**
- 17.33 Industrial District (IND)**
- 17.34 Permitted and Conditional Uses**
- 17.36 Public and Quasi-Public Zoning District (P)**
- 17.37 Business Attraction and Expansion District**
- 17.39 REC Recreation District**
- 17.40 Greenhorn Creek Golf Course District (GHC-Golf)**
- 17.41 Open Space District (OS)**
- 17.42 Special Planning District (SP and :SP)**
- 17.45 Public Private Partnership Combining District (:P3)**
- 17.49 Resources Management Combining District (:RM)**
- 17.54 MH Manufactured Home Combining District**
- 17.56 Use or Occupancy of Land on a Time-Share Basis**
- 17.61 Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units (JADUs)**
- 17.63 Landscaping**
- 17.64 Oak Tree and Heritage Tree Preservation**
- 17.65 Right to Farm District**
- 17.66 Street Improvements**
- 17.69 Off-Street Parking**
- 17.71 Wireless Communication Facilities**
- 17.72 Nonconforming Uses**
- 17.73 Administrative Site Plan Review Permit**
- 17.74 Site Development Permits**
- 17.75 Variances**
- 17.78 Conditional Use Permits**
- 17.81 Appeals and Appeal Hearings**
- 17.84 Hearing Procedures**
- 17.85 Planning Commission Procedures**
- 17.87 Permits and Stay Periods**
- 17.90 Amendments and Zone Changes**
- 17.93 Filing Fees**
- 17.98 Separability**
- 17.100 Impact Fees**

**Chapter 17.69**  
**OFF-STREET PARKING**

Sections:

- 17.69.010 Purpose and intent.
- 17.69.020 Applicability.
- 17.69.030 General parking and loading regulations.
- 17.69.040 Number of parking spaces required.
- 17.69.050 Adjustments to off-street parking requirements.
- 17.69.060 Disabled/handicapped parking requirement.
- 17.69.070 Development standards for off-street parking.**
- 17.69.090 Bicycle parking and support facilities.
- 17.69.100 Off-street loading requirements.
- 17.69.110 Historical commercial zone and district parking.

**17.69.070 Development standards for off-street parking.**

A. Location. Off-street parking areas shall be provided on the subject site, outside of any public right-of-way, except that parking may be located on a parcel directly abutting the parcel served subject to a covenant running with the land recorded by the owner of the parking lot guaranteeing that the required parking will be maintained for the life of the use or activity served.

B. Access to Parking Areas and Parking Stalls.

1. Driveway Location and Design. Site access driveways shall be located and designed in compliance with Section 17.69.080 (Driveways and Site Access).
2. Internal Maneuvering Area. Parking areas shall provide suitable maneuvering room so that vehicles enter an abutting street in a forward direction. Parking lots shall be designed to prevent access at any point other than at designated access drives. The planning director may approve exceptions for single-family homes and duplexes.
3. Car Pool and Bicycle Space Location. Car pool and bicycle spaces shall be located as close as is practical to the entrance(s) to the use they are intended to serve. Spaces shall be situated so that they do not obstruct the flow of pedestrians at entrances or sidewalks.

CITY OF ANGELS  
CITY COUNCIL  
RESOLUTION NO. 25-39

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ADOPTION OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2025/26 BUDGET

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Angels has reviewed the Fiscal Year 2025/26 proposed budget and as a result of this review, identified those programs, expenditures, position allocation, and capital projects which are most beneficial to the needs of the City of Angels.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Angels as follows:

**Section 1.** The final attached Budget for Fiscal Year 2025/26 in the amount of \$13,511,436 is hereby adopted.

**Section 2.** That the following budget controls are hereby adopted:

- A.** The Finance Director has the authority to make technical corrections in compiling the adopted budget
- B.** The Department Head may prepare a transfer of appropriations within department budget accounts, with the approval of the City Administrator.
- C.** The City Council must authorize budget revisions and transfers that exceed \$10,000 between departments.
- D.** Revenues are considered available when they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal period. Reimbursements under state and federal grants are accrued if received within 180 days.

**DULY PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSTAIN:  
ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Chimento, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Beristianos, City Clerk



HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG



City of Angels Budget  
Fiscal Year 2025-2026



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
Basis of Budgeting	4
Budgeting Process	5
Financial Policies	7
Demographics	8
Organizational Structure	13
History of the City	14
<b>Executive Summary</b>	<b>15</b>
Strategic Plan	16
Budget Timeline	17
Priorities and Issues	18
Personnel Changes	19
<b>Funds Summary Overview</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Departments Summary</b>	<b>22</b>
Administration & Finance	23
City Council/Legal/Engineering	27
Building/Planning	30
Fire Department	33
Police Department	37
Public Works	42
Enterprise - Water & Wastewater	47
<b>Funding Sources Overview</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Capital Improvement Plan</b>	<b>54</b>
Multi-Year Plan	55
<b>Debt Services Overview</b>	<b>60</b>
Debt By Type	61
<b>Appendix</b>	<b>62</b>
Glossary	63

# Transmittal Letter

Office of the City Finance Director

June 17, 2025

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members,

I am pleased to present the City of Angels Budget Book for Fiscal Year 2025–2026, covering the period from July 1, 2025, to June 30, 2026. This budget once again reflects our ongoing commitment to sound fiscal management, operational efficiency, and service to the community. I am proud to report that we are presenting a balanced budget for the upcoming fiscal year.

## Economic Outlook and Revenue Forecast

This year's budget has been prepared with a conservative revenue outlook, especially in regard to Sales Tax and Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT), both of which are projected to decline by 5% compared to FY 2024–2025. This reflects a cautious approach to recent economic trends, including the actual reduction in sales tax revenue we experienced during the current fiscal year. We will continue to monitor revenues closely and, if performance improves, we will present any necessary adjustments in the Mid-Year Budget Review in December 2025.

## Budget Highlights

- **Essential Needs Focus:** This year's budget continues the "bare bones" approach, limiting new expenditures to only the most essential items. We have prioritized departmental training and a few critical needs, ensuring resources are allocated to areas that directly impact service delivery and operational integrity.
- **Investment in Staff:** Recognizing that our employees are our most valuable asset, we have incorporated a 3% Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) for our Miscellaneous, Exempt, and Fire bargaining units. For Police, the final year of their existing MOU includes a 2% salary increase for Officers and 3% for Sergeants.
- **Financial Stewardship:** With a balanced budget in place, we are continuing our long-standing practice of fiscal discipline. Our approach prioritizes sustainability and prepares us to manage both known and unforeseen challenges with resilience.

## Looking Ahead

As we implement the FY 2025–2026 budget, we will remain responsive to economic shifts and transparent in our fiscal decisions. If mid-year revenues allow, we will explore options to reinvest in community priorities and services. Our focus continues to be on maintaining service levels, retaining and supporting our workforce, and aligning expenditures with available resources.

In closing, I want to thank the Mayor, City Council, department heads, and staff for their thoughtful input and diligent work in developing this budget. Your continued support and collaboration are essential to our success in delivering effective government and high-quality services to the people of Angels.

We look forward to another year of progress and partnership.

Sincerely,

Michelle Gonzalez  
Finance Director





# Basis of Budgeting

## Budget Administration Policy

### Balanced Budget Adoption

- Deadline: The City aims to adopt a balanced budget by June 30 preceding the budget period.
- Definition: A balanced budget ensures that operating revenues fully cover operating expenditures, including debt service.
- Expenditure Policy: Total expenditures may exceed revenues only if beginning fund balances and strategic reserve funds are used exclusively for capital improvement projects or other one-time, non-recurring expenditures.



# Budgeting Process

## Budget Development Process

- Long-Range Planning: Emphasizes long-term planning and effective program management.

### Objectives:

- Reinforce long-term fiscal management.
- Focus on significant goal accomplishment.
- Set realistic timelines for goal achievement.
- Ensure stable operations and long-term fiscal health.
- Promote orderly spending patterns.

## Budget Examination

- Review Process: During budget development, the existing budget will be thoroughly examined to identify and eliminate or reduce any services or programs that could be reduced in cost.

## Future Budget Protection

- Policy: Avoid budgetary and accounting procedures that balance the current budget at the expense of future budgets.

## Supporting Expenditures with Revenues

- Goal: Strive to support current operating expenditures, including debt service, with current revenues.

## Revenue and Expenditure Forecasting

- Practice: Implement a forecasting practice for revenues and expenditures for each of the succeeding five years, to be updated annually.

## Program Goal Reporting

- Reporting: The status of major program goals will be formally reported to the City Council on a periodic, ongoing basis.

## Appropriations Review and Amendment

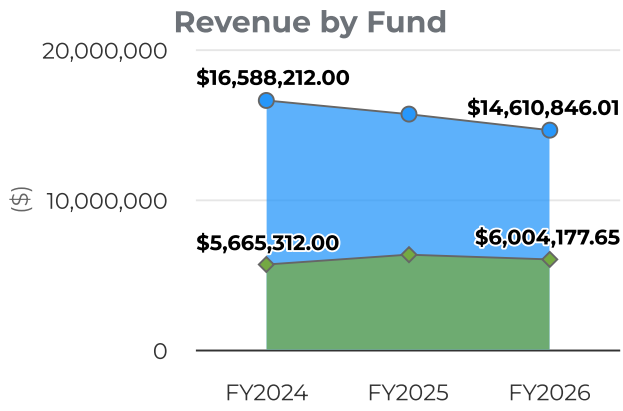
- Council Review: The City Council will periodically review and amend appropriations as necessary.

## Fund Balance and Strategic Reserve Funds Usage

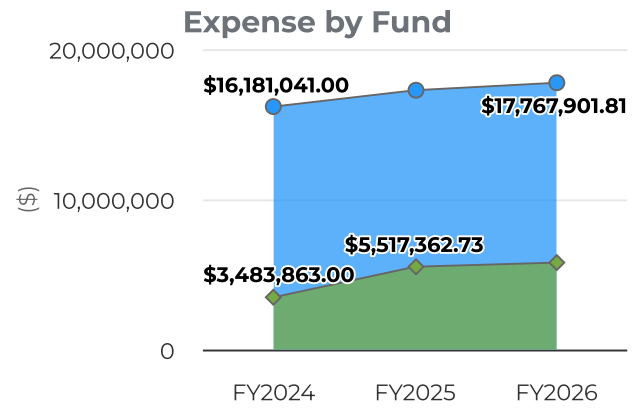
- Preservation Policy: Strive to use fund balance and strategic reserve funds only for capital improvement projects or other one-time, non-recurring expenditures.

## Lapsing and Carryforward of Appropriations

- Policy: Unspent, unencumbered operating and capital improvement program appropriations will lapse at the end of the budget period.
- Resubmission: Lapsed program appropriation requests may be resubmitted for inclusion in the subsequent budget period.
- Encumbered Appropriations: Unspent but encumbered appropriations at the end of the budget period will be carried forward to the subsequent period through a budget amendment approved by the City Council.



● Governmental Activities (Budgeted)  
 ◆ Proprietary (Business-Like Activities) (Budgeted)



● Governmental Activities (Budgeted)  
 ◆ Proprietary (Business-Like Activities) (Budgeted)

# City Financial Policies

The City of Angels has outlined its general financial goals to ensure a robust and adaptive financial strategy. These goals are as follows:

Maintain Financial Viability:

- Ensure the City remains financially viable, enabling the provision of adequate municipal services to the community.

Maintain Financial Flexibility:

- Adapt to local and regional economic changes with financial flexibility.

Enhance Sound Fiscal Condition:

- Continue maintaining and enhancing the City's fiscal health.

The City of Angels aims to maintain a financially viable and adaptable structure to ensure the continuous provision of municipal services. The staffing levels have been carefully planned to support this goal, ensuring that each department has adequate resources to fulfill its responsibilities.

# Community Demographics

Understanding the demographic makeup of the City of Angels is essential to shaping policies, allocating resources, and delivering services that meet the needs of our residents. As the only incorporated city in Calaveras County, Angels Camp serves as a regional hub for commerce, tourism, and public services.

Our population reflects a blend of long-time residents, working families, retirees, and a growing number of visitors and seasonal residents. These dynamics contribute to the character and needs of our community—shaping everything from economic development strategies to public safety, infrastructure, and recreation planning.

The following demographic data provides an overview of the city's population, housing, age distribution, income levels, and other key indicators that inform our planning and budgeting decisions. This data, primarily sourced from the U.S. Census Bureau and the California Department of Finance, helps ensure that our policies and programs are responsive to the community we serve.

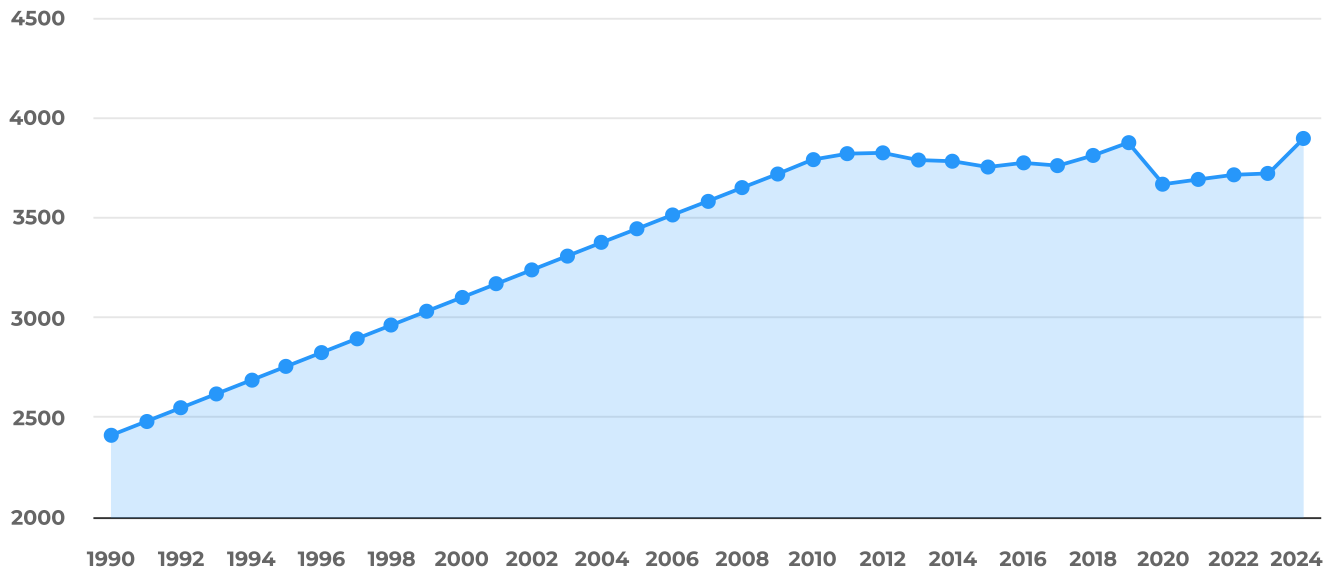
## Population



TOTAL POPULATION

**3,896****4.70%**  
vs. 2023

GROWTH RANK

**1** out of **503** Municipalities in California

\* Data Source: Client entered data for year 2024



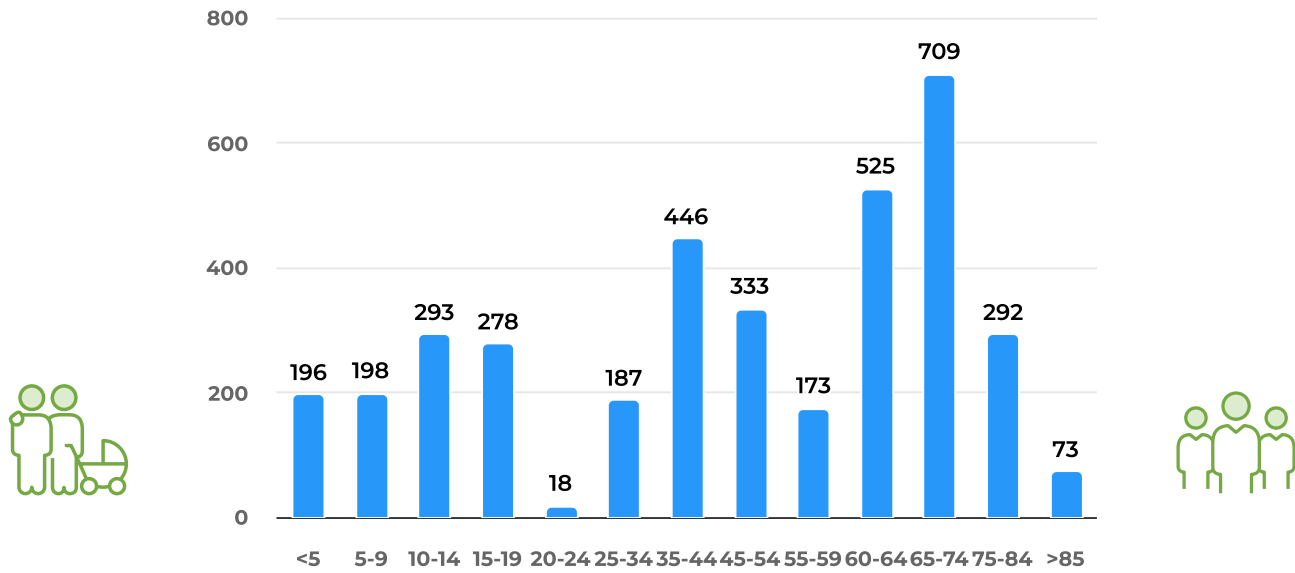
DAYTIME POPULATION

**3,478**

Daytime population represents the effect of persons coming into or leaving a community for work, entertainment, shopping, etc. during the typical workday. An increased daytime population puts greater demand on host community services which directly impacts operational costs.

\* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

## POPULATION BY AGE GROUP



*Aging affects the needs and lifestyle choices of residents. Municipalities must adjust and plan services accordingly.*

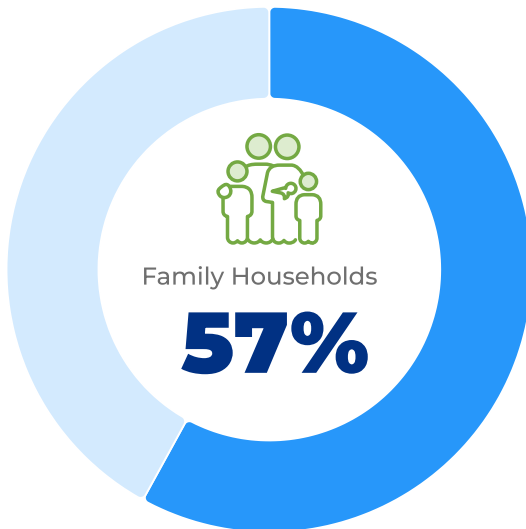
*\* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates*

# Household

## TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS

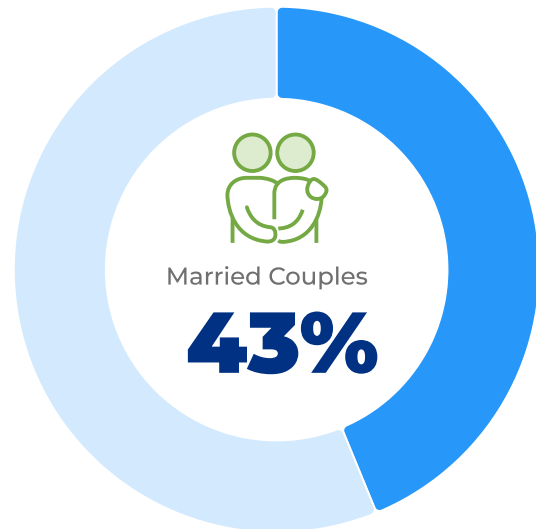
# 1,511

Municipalities must consider the dynamics of household types to plan for and provide services effectively. Household type also has a general correlation to income levels which affect the municipal tax base.



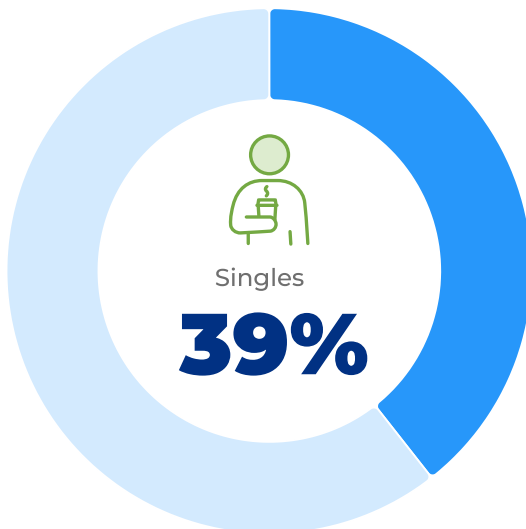
**18%**

higher than state average



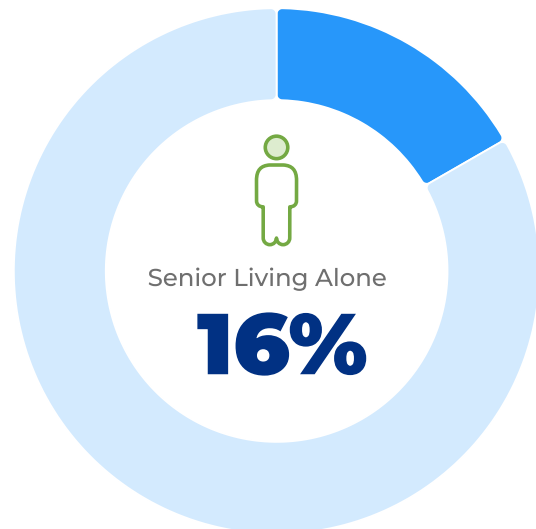
**-11%**

lower than state average



**65%**

higher than state average



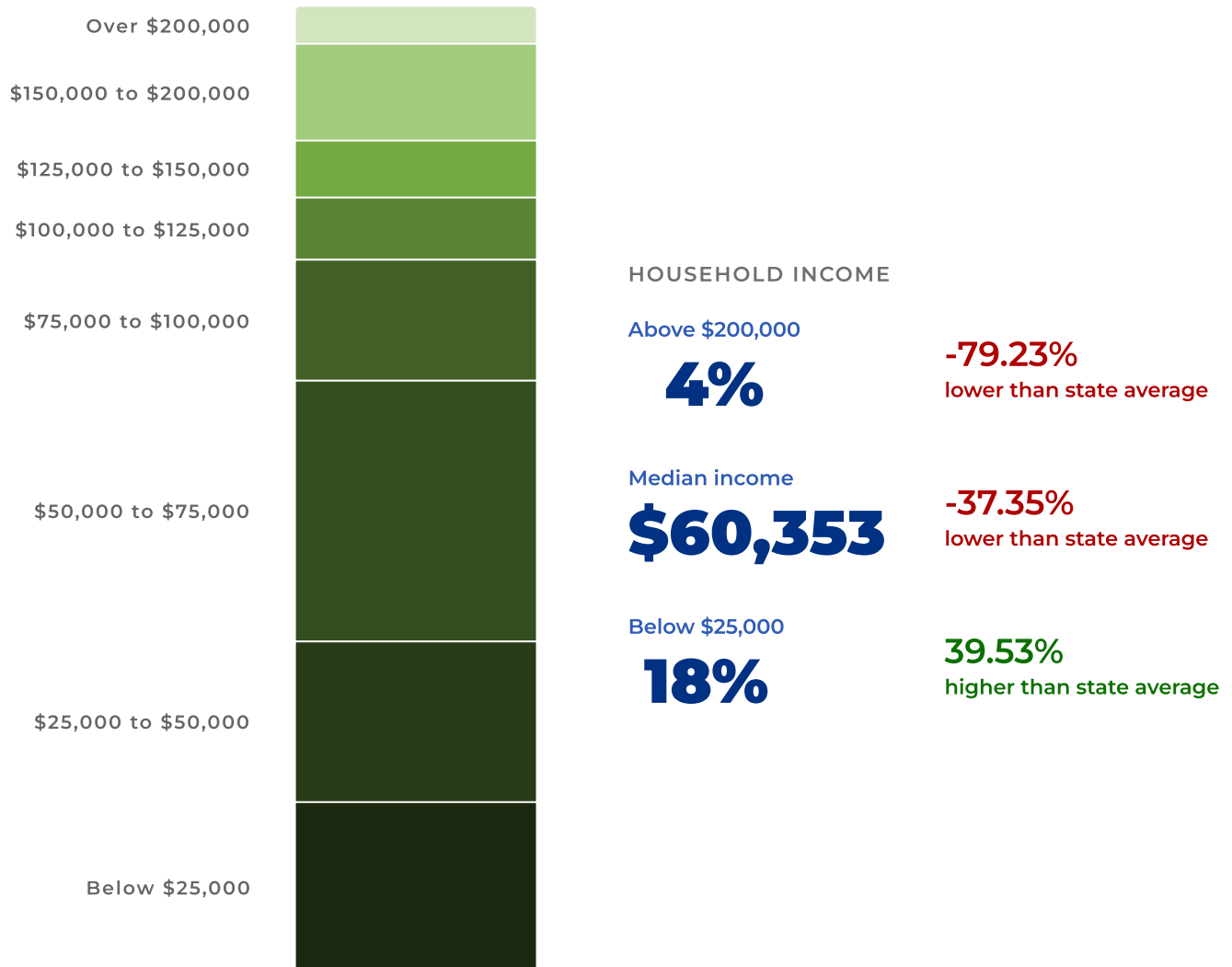
**27%**

higher than state average

*\* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates*

## Economic

Household income is a key data point in evaluating a community's wealth and spending power. Pay levels and earnings typically vary by geographic regions and should be looked at in context of the overall cost of living.



\* Data Source: American Community Survey 5-year estimates

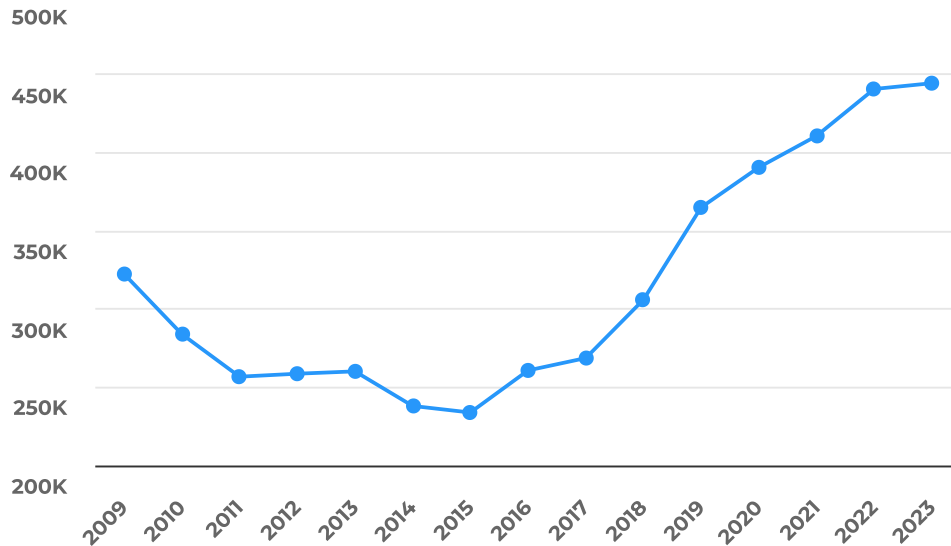


# Housing



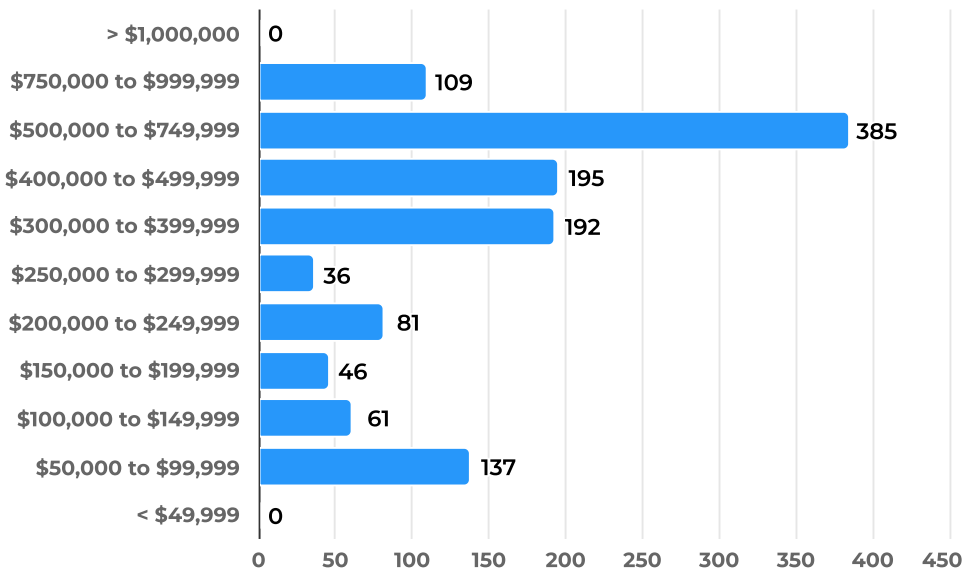
2023 MEDIAN HOME VALUE

## \$444,400



\* Data Source: 2023 [US Census Bureau](#), American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

## HOME VALUE DISTRIBUTION

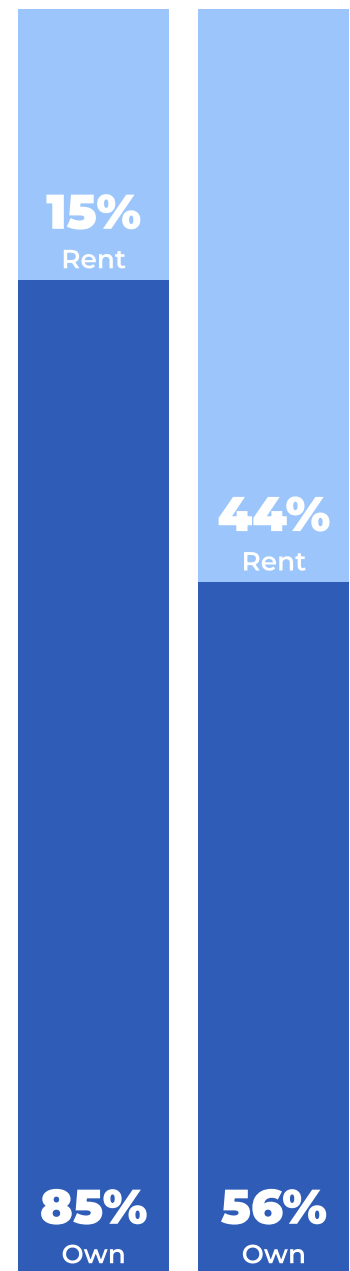


\* Data Source: 2023 [US Census Bureau](#), American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

## HOME OWNERS VS RENTERS

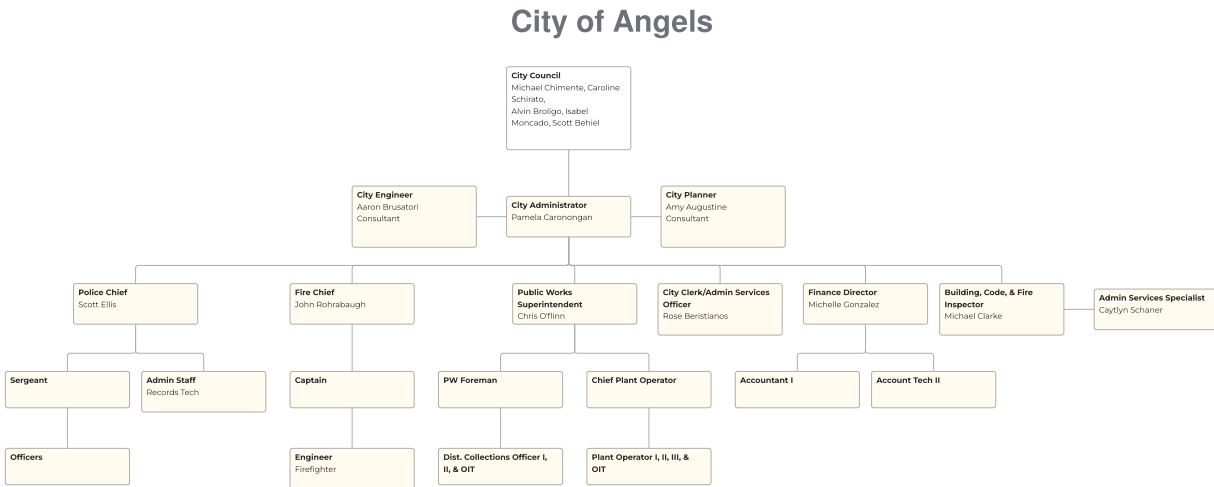
Angels

State Avg.



\* Data Source: 2023 [US Census Bureau](#), American Community Survey. Home value data includes all types of owner-occupied housing.

# Organizational Chart



# History of the City

In 1848, Henry Pinkney Angell from Rhode Island joined an expedition and eventually set up camp on a tributary of the Stanislaus River, where he opened the first store, exchanging essentials for gold. By 1849, Angels Camp had grown to 300 miners.

As placer gold deposits diminished, the town's economy transitioned to quartz mining, with significant discoveries in 1854. Despite devastating fires in 1855 and 1856, the town rebuilt and continued to thrive, especially with the technological advancements of the 1880s. These advancements, supported by outside investors, led to a mining boom in the 1890s, attracting a diverse immigrant population and tripling the town's population by 1890.

The arrival of the Sierra Railway in 1902 brought hopes for further economic development, though its limited reach stymied extensive growth. The mining industry struggled during World War I and eventually saw a brief revival in the 1930s before shutting down again in 1942 due to wartime restrictions.

In 1925, the Angels Booster Club was founded to promote local interest, leading to the establishment of the Calaveras Jumping Frog Jubilee in 1928, celebrating the town's connection to Mark Twain.

Today, Angels Camp is known for its agricultural prosperity, historical heritage, and the annual Frog Jump event, maintaining the romance and legacy of the Gold Rush era. Prominent in early-day California history, it was said to be frequented by Joaquin Murieta, Black Bart, and other early-day bandits, and was the locale of Mark Twain's famous story, *The Jumping Frog of Calaveras County*.



**Historic Downtown Angels Camp**



**Downtown Angels Camp**

# Executive Summary

The Fiscal Year 2025–26 Budget for the City of Angels reflects a continued commitment to fiscal responsibility, service delivery, and strategic investment in infrastructure and community development. This budget supports essential services while addressing long-term sustainability through targeted capital planning, modest revenue growth, and responsible use of reserves.

## Key Budget Highlights

- **Balanced Budget:** The City has adopted a balanced budget with no reliance on short-term borrowing or General Fund debt. Expenditures are aligned with available resources, preserving the City's strong financial standing.
- **General Fund Stability:** Revenues remain stable due to continued growth in local sales tax and property tax collections. Conservative revenue forecasting and expenditure controls continue to support a structurally sound General Fund.
- **Measure A (Fire Sales Tax):** Implementation of the voter-approved 1% sales tax measure in October 2024 provides dedicated revenue for fire protection services. The measure enhances staffing, training, and equipment without burdening the General Fund.
- **Staffing Investments:** Departments continue to face challenges with recruitment and retention. Key personnel changes include the addition of part-time firefighter positions, a shared Water/Wastewater Plant Operator II, and ongoing compensation analysis for Police.
- **Capital Improvement Focus:** Major investments are planned through the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), including:
  - Wastewater system upgrades (supported by enterprise funds and grants)
  - Water system planning and improvements
  - Upcoming pavement management plan (Fall 2025)
- **Enterprise Fund Rate Studies:** New five-year rate studies for water and wastewater are underway to ensure financial sustainability and support long-term infrastructure needs.
- **Public Safety and Community Outreach:** Continued investment in public safety includes the Cordico Wellness Program for police staff, fire service enhancements, and expansion of parking enforcement to improve community accessibility and generate revenue.

## Trends and Outlook

- **Revenue Trends:** Local revenues are stable, with modest growth projected in sales tax and property tax. The City continues to monitor state and federal funding sources to support key initiatives.
- **Expenditure Pressures:** Rising personnel and utility costs, along with inflationary pressures on goods and services, are driving cautious budgetary growth.
- **Strategic Planning:** The City is aligning its budget with adopted Strategic Plan goals to promote transparency, sustainability, community engagement, and employee well-being.

# Strategic Plan

The City of Angels Strategic Plan for 2022/2023 is a five-year roadmap that outlines goals and objectives to guide the community and municipal staff. The plan is centered around a Vision and Mission:

**Vision**

Dedicated to preserving our rich history and providing a safe and thriving community that is devoted to families, businesses, and visitors.

**Mission**

To provide municipal services, infrastructure, and a high quality of life through trusted leadership, accountability, and efficiency for the benefit of our community.

**Key Strategic Goals**

1. Historic Preservation: Protect and promote local history.
2. Community Safety: Enhance public safety services and foster community-police partnerships.
3. Economic Development: Support and attract businesses and visitors.
4. Infrastructure Improvement: Maintain and upgrade critical infrastructure sustainably.
5. Quality of Life: Expand recreational and cultural opportunities, improve public spaces.
6. Government Efficiency and Transparency: Streamline processes and enhance transparency.

**Budget Narratives**

The budget will align with these goals, ensuring resource allocation supports the city's strategic priorities.

In essence, the plan aims to create a vibrant, safe, and historically preserved community with high living standards and efficient governance.

## City Council Review

## Departmental Use

## Budget Integration

# Budget Timeline

The City of Angels begins its annual budget process in April. The Finance Director initiates the process by preparing revenue and expenditure projections for the upcoming fiscal year. These projections are then entered into the City's budgeting software, and the budget is opened for input from department heads and key personnel. The Finance Director meets individually with each department to review their requests and priorities, followed by a review with the City Administrator to refine the draft budget. Once a working draft is complete, the City Administrator and Finance Director meet individually with City Council Members to provide an overview and gather feedback. The Finance Director then finalizes the budget book and updates department heads with any revisions. The draft budget is formally presented at a special City Council meeting, where department heads discuss their budgets and highlight key needs, strengths, and challenges. At a subsequent regular Council meeting, the finalized budget book is presented for formal acceptance and adoption by the City Council.

## Budget Calendar

Month	Activity
<b>April</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance Director prepares revenue and expenditure projections for the upcoming fiscal year.</li> <li>• Budget data is entered into the budgeting software.</li> <li>• Budget is opened to department heads and key personnel for input.</li> </ul>
<b>April – May</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance Director meets individually with department heads to review requests.</li> <li>• Finance Director and City Administrator review departmental budgets.</li> </ul>
<b>Late May</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City Administrator and Finance Director meet individually with City Council Members to provide an overview of the draft budget and gather feedback.</li> </ul>
<b>Early June</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance Director finalizes the Budget Book.</li> <li>• Department heads receive final updates and summaries.</li> </ul>
<b>Mid-June</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Special City Council meeting is held to present the draft budget.</li> <li>• Department heads present their budgets, sharing strengths and challenges.</li> </ul>
<b>Late June</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Final Budget Book is presented at a regular City Council meeting.</li> <li>• City Council formally adopts the Fiscal Year 2025–2026 Budget.</li> </ul>

# Priorities and Issues

The Fiscal Year 2025–2026 Budget reflects the City of Angels’ continued focus on maintaining essential services, supporting our workforce, and exercising fiscal prudence in the face of economic uncertainty. The City has adopted a conservative approach to budgeting, in recognition of a projected 5% decline in Sales Tax and Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) revenues. This decline reflects actual performance trends observed in FY 2024–2025 and informs our cautious revenue forecasting for the coming year.

**Key Priorities** in this year’s budget include:

- **Maintaining a Balanced Budget:** Ensuring financial stability while limiting new expenditures to only essential items.
- **Investing in City Staff:** Implementing a 3% Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) for Miscellaneous, Exempt, and Fire bargaining groups, and honoring existing salary increases under the Police MOU.
- **Supporting Critical Services:** Sustaining core operations across all departments despite limited revenue growth.
- **Departmental Training:** Allocating resources for staff development to maintain high service standards and support long-term organizational resilience.

**Key Issues and Considerations** include:

- **Revenue Uncertainty:** Continued monitoring of economic indicators and revenue performance, with a planned mid-year review to adjust projections and allocations if necessary.
- **Limited New Funding Requests:** Budget development followed a “bare bones” approach, with very few new requests approved outside of critical needs and mandated costs.
- **Infrastructure and Capital Limitations:** Due to constrained revenues, many infrastructure and capital needs remain unfunded or deferred.

Overall, this budget aims to preserve service delivery, invest in our workforce, and prepare for a flexible response to changing economic conditions. It reflects the City’s commitment to responsible financial stewardship while balancing the immediate and long-term needs of the community.

# Personnel Changes

The Fiscal Year 2025–2026 Budget includes a few key personnel adjustments across departments. In the Fire Department, we are requesting three part-time firefighter positions to provide as-needed staffing during strike team deployments. These positions are limited to 960 hours annually per employee, with costs expected to be fully reimbursed through strike team revenue or offset by overtime savings, resulting in no net impact to the General Fund.

In Public Works, the Foreman position will be temporarily vacant due to a planned retirement. Recruitment for the position is scheduled to begin in the fall, with the goal of having the role filled by October 2025.

In the Police Department, one officer is scheduled to retire but will continue to serve as the School Resource Officer through December 2025, ensuring continuity through the first half of the school year. The department is preparing for the addition of two new recruits, who are currently in the police academy and are expected to start in the field following graduation—one in November 2025 and the second in January 2026.

These staffing changes reflect the City's focus on maintaining service levels while managing transitions and supporting long-term succession planning.



# General Fund

The General Fund stands as the City of Angels' largest operational fund for the upcoming fiscal year 2024-25. This fund is pivotal in financing the majority of city departments and core services, particularly in areas such as public safety, streets, and roads. Key departments and functions supported by the General Fund include:

- City Council
- City Attorney
- Engineering
- Administration & Finance
- Community Services
- Building/Code/Planning
- Fire
- Police
- Public Works

# Special Revenue Fund

Special revenue funds in the City of Angels consists of restricted funding sources allocated for specific purposes. These funds include various city fees, gas taxes, grants, special districts and designated Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) funds. The primary role of these funds is to offset expenditures in General Fund departments. Transfers from these funds to the General Fund departments occur only after the actual expenses have been confirmed and the expenditure alignment with the funding source has been approved.

# Debt Service

The City of Angels maintains two debt service funds specifically for addressing the long-term debt associated with its Water and Sewer services. These funds are dedicated to managing and servicing the city's existing debt obligations in these areas.

By continuing to manage the debt through these dedicated funds, the city ensures that it meets its long-term financial commitments efficiently while preserving the flexibility to allocate resources where they are most needed.

# Fiduciary Fund

The City of Angels administers a small but important set of fiduciary funds. These funds are managed on behalf of other entities, ensuring proper allocation and use according to their specific purposes. Key fiduciary funds managed by the city include:

- Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) in Calaveras County: Funds managed for LAFCO, which oversees boundary changes and the formation of new local government agencies within Calaveras County.

- UWPA was added to this category in the 2023-24 Audit. The auditors felt that this classification better fit the activities. These fiduciary funds highlight the city's role in managing financial resources for various local entities, ensuring that these funds are used appropriately and effectively for their intended purposes.

# Enterprise Fund

The City of Angels manages its Water and Sewer functions as distinct enterprises, each with separate accounting to ensure precise financial tracking and management. The most current rate structure for these enterprises is designed to increase rates to cover both Operations and Maintenance, as well as capital funding.

# Capital Expansion & Replacement

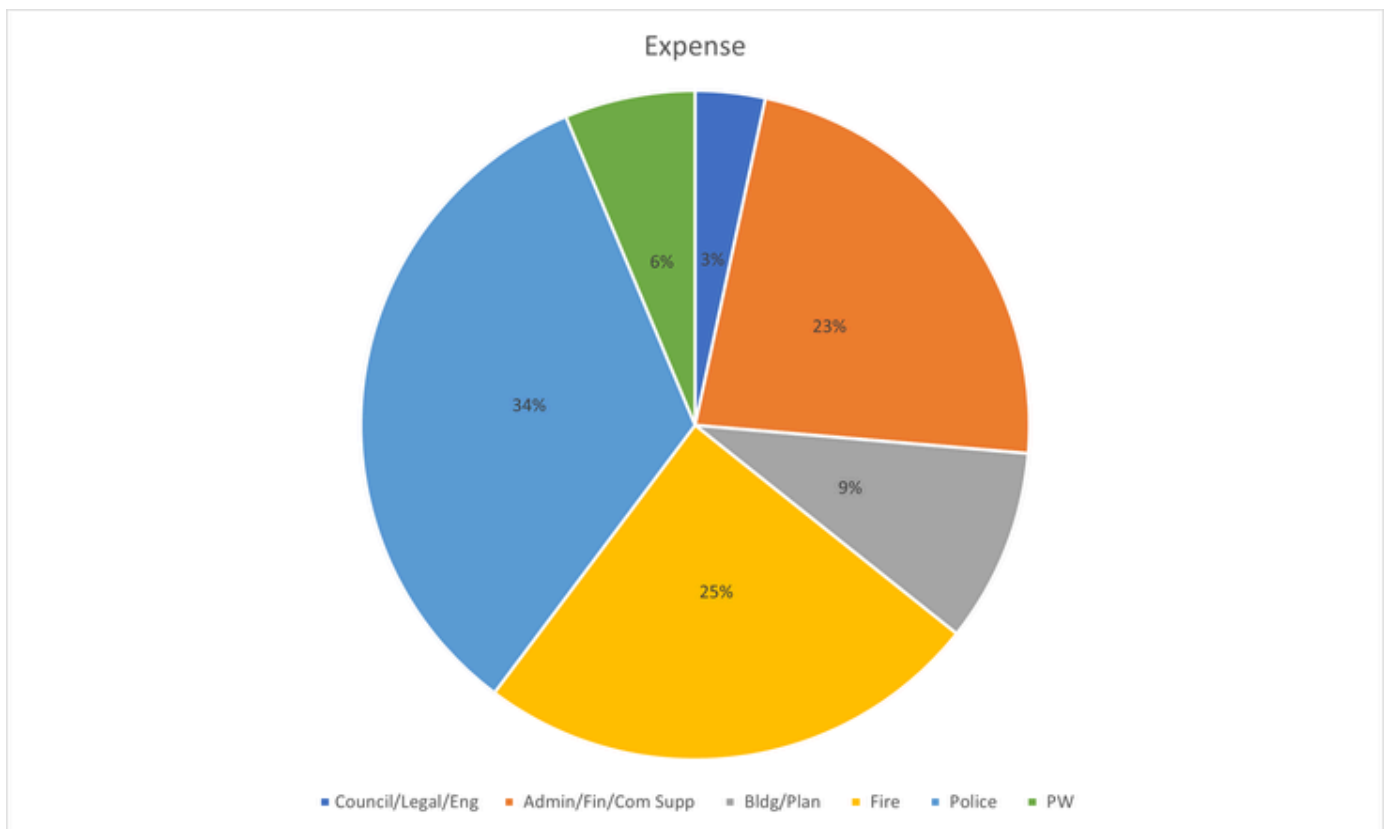
Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

- This budget prioritizes the Water and Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) as outlined and approved in the recent rate

# Departments Summary

## Expenditures by Department

City of Angels							
Budget FY 2025-2026							
General Fund	Council/Legal/Eng	Admin/Fin/Com Supp	Bldg/Plan	Fire	Police	PW	
Revenue	40,000.00	4,747,052	354,580	892,897	209,300	421,109	
Expense	226,094.73	1,530,614	623,817	1,635,930	2,228,202	421,181	
GF Contribution	(185.195)	3,216,438	(269,237)	(743,033)	(2,018,902)	(72)	0



# Expenditure Summary

## Finance Department Overview

The Finance Department of the City of Angels continues to serve as a cornerstone of the City's operations, providing essential financial and administrative services that support every department. Core responsibilities include Human Resources, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Accounting, and Treasury functions. The department also oversees the City's Non-Departmental budget, which consolidates all discretionary General Fund revenues such as Property Taxes, Sales Tax, Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT), Franchise Fees, and other unrestricted revenues.

## Changes and Improvements in FY 2025–2026

- **Banking Transition:** The City's recent banking transition continues to deliver strong financial results. As of this fiscal year, we are seeing sustained improvements in investment returns—projected to be ten times higher than prior levels. This is largely due to better cash management strategies and investments in longer-duration, yet still liquid, instruments within the City's pooled treasury.
- **Improved Budgeting Tools:** Continued refinement of the City's budgeting software has improved departmental access, transparency, and data accuracy, allowing for better collaboration during budget development and tracking.
- **New Accounting Software:** Enhanced features and reporting. Savings of \$35,000 from past annual cost of software.
- **Revenue Monitoring Enhancements:** In light of economic fluctuations, the department has prioritized conservative forecasting and mid-year analysis, allowing for real-time adjustments and responsible fiscal management.

## Strategic Plan Alignment

The Finance Department's goals and initiatives support numerous objectives within the City's Strategic Plan, including:

- **A1–A8:** Enhancing governance, operational efficiency, financial transparency, and community trust.
- **B1, B4:** Promoting long-term financial stability and optimizing the allocation of limited resources.
- **C1, C3–C7:** Improving internal processes, delivering timely and accurate services, and maintaining a professional, supportive workplace environment.

Admin & Finance				
Revenue			FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Secured/Unsecured Property Tax	Revenue	General Fund	837,819	856,197
Sales Tax	Revenue	General Fund	770,300	731,515
Franchise Fees	Revenue	General Fund	225,000	235,000
Transient Occupancy Tax	Revenue	General Fund	696,235	671,423
Document Transfer Tax	Revenue	General Fund	15,544	16,544
Bradley Burns Tax	Revenue	General Fund	1,328,067	1,262,602
Business License	Revenue	General Fund	44,000	45,000
Motor Vehicle License-in-lieu	Revenue	General Fund	363,500	368,500
Admin -Fees LAFCO	Revenue	General Fund	3,600	3,600
Admin - LLD	Revenue	General Fund	5,000	5,000
Interest Earned	Revenue	General Fund	280,000	258,500



Property Rental	Revenue	General Fund	30,170	30,170
Miscellaneous	Revenue	General Fund	4,865	-
Transfer In	Revenue	General Fund	238,198	-
			4,842,298	4,559,052
Expense				
Salaries	Expense	General Fund	458,210	543,342
Overtime	Expense	General Fund	1,000	957
Leave Payout	Expense	General Fund	5,454	5,000
Medicare	Expense	General Fund	6,691	7,718
FICA	Expense	General Fund	28,409	32,999
State Unemployment Insurance	Expense	General Fund	2,100	2,100
Health Insurance	Expense	General Fund	56,921	113,100
PERS	Expense	General Fund	33,009	50,330
Long Term Disability	Expense	General Fund	2,276	4,511
Retiree Benefit	Expense	General Fund	30,455	30,455
Cell Allowance	Expense	General Fund	1,920	1,920
Benefit Administration Fees	Expense	General Fund	2,091	2,091
Life Insurance	Expense	General Fund	288	288
PERSUL	Expense	General Fund	116,750	116,750
Electricity	Expense	General Fund	10,118	11,332
Telephone	Expense	General Fund	1,462	1,535
Canva	Expense	General Fund	150	150
Computer/Software - Firewall	Expense	General Fund	840	840
Computer/Software - Smartsheet	Expense	General Fund	1,200	-
Computer/Software - Adobe	Expense	General Fund	1,400	1,400
Computer/Software - Barracuda	Expense	General Fund	1,600	1,600
Computer/Software - iWorQ Citizen Engagement	Expense	General Fund	1,760	1,760
Computer/Software - M365	Expense	General Fund	2,500	2,500
Internet/Wireless Connection	Expense	General Fund	3,215	3,215
Copier	Expense	General Fund	9,440	9,440
Computer Software - Survey Monkey	Expense	General Fund	900	945
Computer Software - Target Solutions	Expense	General Fund	2,400	2,400
Computer Software - Civic Plus	Expense	General Fund	4,230	4,230
Computer Software - ClearGov	Expense	General Fund	11,440	12,012

Computer Software - Springbrook	Expense	General Fund	23,077	-
Computer Software - Accufund	Expense	General Fund		15,000
Building Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	5,000	5,250
Alarm	Expense	General Fund	2,400	2,400
Equipment	Expense	General Fund	4,500	4,500
Webhosting	Expense	General Fund	2,210	2,210
CWNFPS - AccuFund Implementation	Expense	General Fund	8,000	6,000
Outside Consultant	Expense	General Fund	10,210	2,210
IT Services - Coneth	Expense	General Fund	73,000	73,000
Audit Services - GASB 68 & 75	Expense	General Fund	7,500	7,875
Audit Services - Price Paige & Co	Expense	General Fund	74,464	78,187
Codification	Expense	General Fund	5,000	5,000
Retirement Benefit Consultants	Expense	General Fund	2,100	2,100
Solid Waste Fee	Expense	General Fund	528	554
Revenue Consultant	Expense	General Fund	1,735	-
Utilities - Current City Hall	Expense	General Fund	1,890	1,947
Utilities - Old City Hall	Expense	General Fund	2,400	2,472
Office Supplies	Expense	General Fund	8,500	8,925
Materials & Supplies	Expense	General Fund	2,000	2,100
Facility/Janitorial Services	Expense	General Fund	800	800
Postage	Expense	General Fund	1,500	1,500
Dues & Subscriptions	Expense	General Fund	2,250	2,250
Training & Travel	Expense	General Fund	2,500	2,500
Recruiting	Expense	General Fund	3,750	3,750
Bank Fees	Expense	General Fund	5,000	1,500
Workers Comp	Expense	General Fund	8,248	9,505
Liability Insurance	Expense	General Fund	417,494	438,369
Claims	Expense	General Fund	5,000	-
Miscellaneous	Expense	General Fund	2,000	-
Capital Equipment	Expense	General Fund	65,000	-
Building Improvements	Expense	General Fund	38,198	-
O&M Cost Allocation	Expense	General Fund	(250,000)	(300,000)
			1,324,272	1,342,614
			3,518,026	3,216,438

<b>Community Support</b>			FY 24-25	FY 25-26
ARPA - Frog Bucks	Revenue	General Fund	50,000	50,000
TOT	Revenue	General Fund	151,245	138,000
			201,245	188,000
Frog Bucks Yiftee	Expense	General Fund	50,000	50,000
Museum	Expense	General Fund	60,245	50,000
Community Support	Expense	General Fund	88,000	88,000
Frog Hop of Fame	Expense	General Fund	3,000	-
			201,245	188,000

# City Council, Legal, and Engineering

## City Council Budget Overview

The FY 2025–2026 City Council budget continues to reflect the City's commitment to transparent governance, fiscal prudence, and community engagement. This year's budget sees a slight reduction from the prior year, due primarily to the absence of scheduled elections and legal notice requirements.

### Key Updates:

- Modest increases were made to technology and IT services to maintain accessibility and efficiency in Council operations.
- No election-related costs are budgeted for this year, resulting in an overall cost decrease.
- Continued investment in videography and remote meeting platforms supports the City's goal of accessible public participation.

### Strategic Plan Alignment:

- **A1, A3, A8** – Supports efficient governance, transparency, and employee engagement.
- **C6, C7** – Recognizes employee contributions and fosters community bonds.

## City Attorney Budget Overview

The City Attorney budget for FY 2025–2026 remains steady, reflecting disciplined cost control while preserving high-quality legal services.

### Cost Management Strategies:

- In-person attorney attendance is limited to key meetings, helping contain costs.
- Legal opinions are cataloged and reused where appropriate, reducing redundancy and saving on consultation fees.

### Cost Allocation:

- Legal service costs are shared across all departments via the City's cost allocation plan. This ensures accurate budgeting, especially for enterprise services like water and wastewater.

### Strategic Plan Alignment:

- **A3, A8, C3, C5, C7** – Encourages transparency, optimizes operations, and enhances legal service efficiency.

## City Engineering Budget Overview

The Engineering Department's FY 2025–2026 budget has been streamlined, focusing more precisely on citywide infrastructure and grant-related technical support. The significant reduction in costs reflects a more accurate alignment between engineering services and capital project timing.

### Key Functions Funded:

- Support for roads & highways, water and wastewater capital projects.
- Oversight and coordination of disaster-related damage assessments and repairs.
- Engineering input for city-owned facilities and long-range infrastructure planning.





**Improvements and Realignment:**

- The Engineering budget no longer includes private development fees or planning costs, which are now tracked separately for transparency.
- Staff continue to refine the assignment of costs and deposits to improve financial clarity.

**Strategic Plan Alignment:**

- **A2, A3, A5, A8** – Improves efficiency and planning capacity.
- **B1, B2, C3, C5** – Supports stable, transparent budgeting and operational improvements.

<b>Council</b>		
	FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Medicare	261.00	274.00
FICA	1,116.00	1,172.00
Council Commission Stipends	18,000.00	18,000.00
Computers/Software	4,078.73	4,153.73
Videographer	7,500.00	7,875.00
IT Services	4,000.00	4,200.00
Office Supplies	300.00	315.00
League of CalCities	2,956.00	3,105.00
Employee Appreciation	5,000.00	5,000.00
Legal Notices - City Council	294.00	-
Elections	5,000.00	-
Workers Comp	710.00	750.00
	49,215.73	44,844.73
<b>Legal</b>		
Legal Attorney Services	200,000.00	200,000.00
O&M Cost Allocation	(100,000.00)	(100,000.00)
	100,000.00	100,000.00
<b>Engineering</b>		
Transfer In	100,000.00	40,000.00
	100,000.00	40,000.00
Computers/Software	350.00	350.00
Computer/Software	325.00	-
Engineering Services	170,000.00	80,000.00
	170,675.00	80,350.00

Section 10, Item C.

	(70,675.00)	(40,350.00)
--	-------------	-------------



# Building and Planning

The Building and Planning budget for FY 2025–26 continues to support the City of Angels’ essential functions related to development review, building inspections, code compliance, and long-range planning. The department remains focused on maintaining safety, promoting sustainable growth, and supporting strategic development throughout the city.

## Staff and Contracted Services

- **Full-Time Employees (2):** Provides day-to-day administration and customer service, serving as a key liaison between the public, contractors, and City Hall. City has budgeted for 1 FTE Building, Fire & Code Inspector saving money on consulting charges.
- **Contracted Planning Director:** Oversees city planning activities and coordinates long-range planning efforts in alignment with state mandates and community goals.
- **Engineering Costs for Applicants:** Funds engineering review and support for development projects to ensure proper infrastructure design and integration.

## Funding and Fee Structure

- **Building Fees:** Continue to be structured to fully recover the costs associated with plan checks, inspections, and permit administration.
- **Planning Fees:** Typically recover only a portion of planning-related expenses. The difference is covered by the General Fund, a common practice among similar-sized jurisdictions.
- **General Fund Contribution:** The City continues to use General Fund support to cover planning efforts, including some costs that were prepaid in FY 2024–25 and carried over as equity (cash reserves).

## Key Projects and Priorities in FY 2025–26

- **Habitat for Humanity:** Continued support for affordable housing developments that address local housing needs.
- **Utica Hotel Renovation:** Ongoing coordination with developers and historic preservation efforts to restore this downtown landmark.
- **Annexation Planning:** Technical and administrative support for long-range planning and future growth areas, including potential annexations.
- **Foundry Lane:** Continue support and engineering services.

## Summary

The FY 2025–26 Building and Planning budget reflects the City’s dedication to high-quality development services, responsible planning, and community engagement. With a mix of in-house staff and professional consultants, the department ensures responsiveness and regulatory compliance, while positioning the city for thoughtful, long-term growth.

## Strategic Plan Alignment

The Building and Planning budget supports several City of Angels strategic goals:

- **A1–A4, A6, A8:** Improve governance, operational efficiency, regulatory compliance, and sustainable planning.
- **B1–B5:** Ensure strong financial management, optimize service delivery, and support public safety and resilience.
- **C2, C3, C7:** Promote community involvement, enhance infrastructure, and recognize contributions to city development.

Building, Code & Planning				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--



			FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Sign Permits	Revenue	General Fund	500.00	2,000.00
Home Occupancy Permit	Revenue	General Fund	3,500.00	3,000.00
Building Permit Fees *	Revenue	General Fund	150,000.00	250,000.00
Encroachments	Revenue	General Fund	10,000.00	2,000.00
SB 1186 Revenues	Revenue	General Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
Planning Fees	Revenue	General Fund	15,000.00	5,000.00
Plan Check Fees	Revenue	General Fund	85,000.00	5,000.00
General Plan Fee	Revenue	General Fund	7,164.00	20,000.00
LEAP Grant	Revenue	General Fund	30,000.00	16,580.00
All Hazard Mitigation Grant	Revenue	General Fund	10,000.00	-
Transfer in Engineering	Revenue	General Fund	-	50,000.00
			312,164.00	354,580.00
* Habitat estimate				
Salaries	Expense	General Fund	156,170.00	165,305.20
Overtime	Expense	General Fund	300.00	483.06
Medicare	Expense	General Fund	1,139.00	2,407.37
FICA	Expense	General Fund	6,587.00	10,293.56
State Unemployment Insurance	Expense	General Fund	420.00	840.00
Health Insurance	Expense	General Fund	25,760.00	62,700.00
Dental & Life Insurance	Expense	General Fund	1,122.00	0
Vision Insurance	Expense	General Fund	226.00	0
PERS	Expense	General Fund	9,266.74	22,114.52
Long Term Disability	Expense	General Fund	411.00	380.47
Cell Allowance	Expense	General Fund	240.00	720.00
Life Insurance	Expense	General Fund	58.00	58.00
PERSUL	Expense	General Fund	18,993.22	18,993.22
Planning Commissioner Stipend	Expense	General Fund	3,000.00	3,000.00
Electricity	Expense	General Fund	1,344.00	1,505.28
Telephone	Expense	General Fund	821.00	862.05
Computer/Software - Barracuda	Expense	General Fund	823.00	864.15
Computer/Software - M365	Expense	General Fund	1,200.00	1,260.00

Computer/Software - ParcelQuest - Gateway	Expense	General Fund	2,399.00	2,518.95
Computer/Software - iWorQ	Expense	General Fund	19,597.45	20,577.32
Copier	Expense	General Fund	4,500.00	4,500.00
Vehicle Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	-	10,000.00
Alarm	Expense	General Fund	250.00	250.00
Surveyor	Expense	General Fund	10,000.00	10,500.00
Building Ins/Off	Expense	General Fund	38,095.00	10,000.00
Planning	Expense	General Fund	100,000.00	100,000.00
Code Compliance	Expense	General Fund	40,000.00	-
IT Services	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
Engineering Services	Expense	General Fund	70,000.00	120,000.00
Solid Waste Fees	Expense	General Fund	139.00	139.00
Water Sewer	Expense	General Fund	1,630.00	1,678.90
Office Supplies	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	1,575.00
Facility/Janitorial Services	Expense	General Fund	320.00	320.00
Postage	Expense	General Fund	3,950.00	3,950.00
Dues & Subscriptions	Expense	General Fund	500.00	525.00
Training & Travel	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	5,000.00
LAFCO Contribution	Expense	General Fund	33,473.65	33,357.00
Legal Notices	Expense	General Fund	3,000.00	3,150.00
Workers Comp	Expense	General Fund	1,042.00	2,988.45
Code Enforcement	Expense	General Fund	21,600.00	-
			581,877.06	623,816.50
			(269,713.06)	(269,236.50)

# Fire Department

The City of Angels Fire Department is structured to provide essential emergency response services through a combination of full-time, part-time, and contracted personnel. The department responds to a diverse range of incidents, ensuring the safety and well-being of the community while continually striving to improve service delivery within budget constraints.

## Incident Distribution

The department's activity is categorized into four primary response types:

- **Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Incidents (45%):** The largest category of calls, involving urgent medical assistance and coordination with ambulance services.
- **Public Service Assistance (15%):** Non-fire emergencies including:
  - Helicopter landings
  - Lift assists
  - Carbon monoxide or dioxide alerts
  - Smoke detector activations
- **Dispatched and Canceled Calls (16%):** Calls where the department is dispatched but later canceled, often due to another agency taking over the response.
- **Fire-related Incidents (24%):** Including structure fires, vegetation fires, and smoke investigations.

## Personnel and Operational Cost Management

The Fire Chief, in coordination with the City Administrator, continues to evaluate staffing models and scheduling strategies to optimize emergency response coverage and service quality within the existing budget framework.

**Measure A – Local Fire Protection Sales Tax** - The City was able to implement a three-man engine on all shifts and a full-time fire chief.

**Measure A**, adopted by the voters, authorized a **1% increase to the County sales tax**, effective **October 2024**, raising the rate in the City of Angels to **8.75%**. This rate now matches the nearby City of Sonora and helps reduce sales tax revenue leakage.

The City is committed to reporting on Measure A funds annually, ensuring transparency and proper use of restricted funds.

## Operational Goals and Challenges

- **Enhanced Citywide Coverage:** Maintain reliable fire and EMS response throughout all areas of the City.
- **Interdepartmental Support:** Continue supporting Public Works and other departments with event logistics, emergency planning, and safety training.
- **Maximized Use of Fire Tax Revenues:** Ensure Measure A funds are strategically invested in staff readiness and long-term department sustainability.
- **Addition of Part Time Firefighters:** The City is proposing the addition of three part-time firefighter positions. These positions will be non-benefited and limited to a maximum of 960 hours per year. The goal is to provide coverage during Cal Fire strike team deployments. This proposal is cost-neutral, as salaries for the part-time firefighters would be funded through either strike team reimbursements or savings in overtime costs.

## Strategic Plan Alignment

The Fire Department budget supports several key goals from the City's Strategic Plan:

- **AI:** Enhance governance and operational efficiency



- **A3:** Promote transparency and community engagement
- **A8:** Foster a positive and supportive work environment
- **C5:** Improve community safety and emergency preparedness
- **C7:** Recognize and appreciate employee contributions and community efforts

Fire				
<b>Revenue</b>			FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Measure A	Revenue	General Fund	387,150.00	500,000.00
Measure A Rollover	Revenue	General Fund	-	45,000.00
Fire Special Services	Revenue	General Fund	1,500.00	-
Reimbursement	Revenue	General Fund	3,000.00	2,850.00
Cal Fire -Lbr Reimb	Revenue	General Fund	10,500.00	-
Prop 172	Revenue	General Fund	25,000.00	25,000.00
Prop 172 Carry Over	Revenue	General Fund	30,000.00	-
TOT	Revenue	General Fund	150,576.00	140,047.20
TOT Fund Carry Over	Revenue	General Fund	35,000.00	80,000.00
Strike Team Fund 223	Revenue	General Fund	70,107.13	100,000.00
			712,833.13	892,897.20
<b>Expense</b>				
Salaries	Expense	General Fund	673,728.00	866,557.02
Overtime	Expense	General Fund	94,123.49	73,485.60
Holiday Pay	Expense	General Fund	15,913.00	24,000.00
Leave Payout	Expense	General Fund	6,000.00	3,780.00
Medicare	Expense	General Fund	10,407.00	10,900.33
FICA	Expense	General Fund	46,470.00	46,608.32
State Unemployment Insurance	Expense	General Fund	2,100.00	4,200.00
Health Insurance	Expense	General Fund	56,559.00	139,200.00
PERS	Expense	General Fund	88,002.00	83,077.39
Long Term Disability	Expense	General Fund	2,633.41	5,589.64
Uniform Allowance	Expense	General Fund	8,750.00	9,000.00
Cell Allowance	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	2,400.00
PERSUL	Expense	General Fund	14,938.00	14,938.00
Electricity	Expense	General Fund	4,767.00	5,339.04
Propane	Expense	General Fund	2,000.00	2,100.00
Telephone	Expense	General Fund	2,800.00	2,940.00

Fuel	Expense	General Fund	15,000.00	15,750.00
Computer/Software - Barracuda	Expense	General Fund	1,779.15	1,779.15
Computer/Software - M365	Expense	General Fund	2,783.95	2,783.95
Computer/Software - Misc	Expense	General Fund	3,057.90	-
Coneth - Computers	Expense	General Fund	12,000.00	12,000.00
Internet/Wireless Connection	Expense	General Fund	2,600.00	2,600.00
Copier	Expense	General Fund	3,700.00	3,700.00
Computer Main/Software Lease	Expense	General Fund	1,040.00	1,040.00
Equipment Maintenance & Repair	Expense	General Fund	7,100.00	7,810.00
Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	Expense	General Fund	17,000.00	17,850.00
Radio Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00
Building Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	7,500.00	7,875.00
Grounds Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	500.00	500.00
SCBA Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	4,500.00	4,500.00
Equipment	Expense	General Fund	55,000.00	25,000.00
Outside Consultant	Expense	General Fund	2,565.50	-
IT Services	Expense	General Fund	2,154.36	2,154.36
Solid Waste Fees	Expense	General Fund	165.00	173.25
Utilities	Expense	General Fund	1,600.00	1,680.00
Office Supplies	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	1,575.00
Materials & Supplies	Expense	General Fund	3,350.00	3,350.00
Promotional Materials	Expense	General Fund	2,500.00	2,500.00
Code Books	Expense	General Fund	750.00	750.00
Medical Supplies	Expense	General Fund	10,000.00	10,000.00
Facility/Janitorial Services	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00
Postage	Expense	General Fund	100.00	100.00
Dues & Subscriptions	Expense	General Fund	100.00	100.00
Training & Travel	Expense	General Fund	5,000.00	20,000.00
Physicals	Expense	General Fund	4,500.00	4,500.00
Fire Uniforms	Expense	General Fund	4,500.00	15,000.00
Recruiting	Expense	General Fund	500.00	500.00
Fire Meals	Expense	General Fund	500.00	500.00
Workers Comp	Expense	General Fund	100,695.00	107,743.65
Capital Outlay - Equipment *	Expense	General Fund	92,701.01	65,000.00
Abatement Costs	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	-





Section 10, Item C.

			1,401,932.77	1,635,929.70
* TOT Carryover			(689,099.64)	(743,032.50)



# Police Department

The City of Angels Police Department continues to face challenges related to staffing and employee retention. In response, a range of strategies has been implemented to improve recruitment, support staff wellness, and strengthen the department's operational and financial sustainability.

## Staffing and Recruitment

Ongoing staffing shortages and high turnover have prompted the City Council, City Administrator, Police Chief, and department staff to actively pursue solutions that strengthen recruitment and improve employee retention. Compensation levels were revised in 2022 following a comprehensive multi-year salary review. We are proud to announce that two recruits have been hired and will begin during this fiscal year.

## Operational Focus

With a goal of building a more proactive and community-oriented department, the Police Department plans to expand public outreach efforts and streamline internal processes as staffing levels stabilize. Increased engagement in community planning—including input on new development and park projects—will support the department's commitment to effective and responsive service delivery.

## Officer Wellness

Recognizing the high-stress nature of law enforcement, the department has prioritized officer mental health and wellness:

- **Cordico Wellness Program:** This program offers confidential, on-demand mental health resources tailored to law enforcement professionals. It supplements the City's existing Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

## Revenue Considerations

The Police Department also contributes to the City's revenue through enforcement activities:

- **Parking Enforcement:** Serving as the County's designated parking enforcement agency, the department generates revenue through citation issuance.
- **Strategic Parking Management:** New initiatives are being developed to better manage high-traffic areas such as downtown and school zones. These efforts aim to improve public safety, traffic flow, and generate additional revenue to support department operations.

## Summary

The City of Angels Police Department is committed to addressing staffing challenges through improved compensation, retention strategies, and employee wellness programs. By focusing on operational efficiency, public engagement, and enhanced revenue management, the department is positioning itself for long-term stability and improved community service.

## Strategic Plan Alignment

The Police Department budget supports the following strategic priorities:

- **A1:** Enhance governance and operational efficiency
- **A3:** Promote transparency and community engagement
- **A7:** Improve infrastructure and service delivery

- **A8:** Foster a positive and supportive work environment
- **B1:** Ensure public safety and security
- **B4:** Develop sustainable financial policies and practices
- **B5:** Promote community and economic development
- **C6:** Support physical and mental health initiatives for staff
- **C7:** Recognize and appreciate employee contributions and community efforts

Police				
<b>Revenue</b>			FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Traffic Fines	Revenue	General Fund	150.00	150.00
Criminal Fines	Revenue	General Fund	150.00	150.00
Parking Enforcement	Revenue	General Fund	7,000.00	7,000.00
POST Training Reimbursement	Revenue	General Fund	3,000.00	3,000.00
Police Special Services	Revenue	General Fund	5,000.00	5,000.00
PD Vest Reimbursement	Revenue	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00
CCW/DOJ Fees	Revenue	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00
Grant Income	Revenue	General Fund	46,000.00	-
MOA PD Reimbursement City	Revenue	General Fund	55,000.00	55,000.00
AB 109 - OT Probation Searches	Revenue	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00
Wings of Freedom	Revenue	General Fund	10,166.00	-
Prop 172	Revenue	General Fund	25,000.00	25,000.00
SLESF	Revenue	General Fund	109,500.00	109,500.00
			265,466.00	209,300.00
<b>Expense</b>				
Salaries	Expense	General Fund	903,713.98	949,359.25
Overtime	Expense	General Fund	75,000.00	88,679.81
Holiday Pay	Expense	General Fund	27,296.00	18,000.00
K-9 Program	Expense	General Fund	5,324.60	4,521.08
Leave Payout	Expense	General Fund	6,250.00	6,250.00
Medicare	Expense	General Fund	14,551.28	13,382.00
FICA	Expense	General Fund	62,219.28	57,219.59
Prior PT PERS	Expense	General Fund	4,200.00	-
Health Insurance	Expense	General Fund	82,453.00	11,196.72
Dental & Life Insurance	Expense	General Fund	6,527.00	10,502.31

Vision Insurance	Expense	General Fund	1,036.00	1,370.29
PERS	Expense	General Fund	168,777.00	184,002.47
Long Term Disability	Expense	General Fund	6,976.00	5,872.18
Uniform Allowance	Expense	General Fund	9,750.00	12,110.96
Cell Allowance	Expense	General Fund	2,400.00	2,160.00
SUI	Expense	General Fund	3,500.00	4,200.00
PERSUL	Expense	General Fund	283,773.00	283,773.00
Electricity	Expense	General Fund	7,032.00	7,875.84
Propane	Expense	General Fund	500.00	525.00
Long Distance	Expense	General Fund	1,200.00	-
Fax Line	Expense	General Fund	1,416.00	1,416.00
Main Line	Expense	General Fund	2,760.00	2,760.00
Wireless Service - Verizon	Expense	General Fund	5,780.00	5,780.00
Fuel	Expense	General Fund	35,000.00	36,750.00
Adobe - Annual	Expense	General Fund	238.00	238.00
Crimestar USA	Expense	General Fund	700.00	700.00
RIMS	Expense	General Fund	2,050.00	-
RIMS CAD	Expense	General Fund	3,530.00	-
M365	Expense	General Fund	5,075.00	5,075.00
RIMS Licensing	Expense	General Fund	8,113.00	8,113.00
Axon Fleet 3 - Annual	Expense	General Fund	13,220.00	13,220.00
Axon Body - Annual	Expense	General Fund	26,303.29	26,303.29
Flock Group Inc.	Expense	General Fund	43,600.00	-
Misc Software	Expense	General Fund	63,080.03	63,080.03
Internet/Wireless Connection	Expense	General Fund	3,500.00	3,500.00
Copier	Expense	General Fund	4,500.00	4,500.00
RMS License	Expense	General Fund	1,400.00	-
Equipment Maintenance & Repair	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	1,050.00
Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	Expense	General Fund	20,000.00	20,000.00
Building Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	2,000.00	2,100.00
Safety Equipment	Expense	General Fund	500.00	6,000.00
Alarm	Expense	General Fund	2,250.00	2,250.00
Outside Consultant	Expense	General Fund	3,803.00	3,803.00
IT Services	Expense	General Fund	12,000.00	12,000.00
County Dispatch Services	Expense	General Fund	203,700.00	209,811.00

Solid Waste Fees	Expense	General Fund	278.00	291.90
Utilities	Expense	General Fund	2,000.00	2,060.00
CCW Fees	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00
Range Supplies	Expense	General Fund	5,000.00	5,250.00
Office Supplies	Expense	General Fund	3,500.00	3,675.00
Materials & Supplies	Expense	General Fund	8,000.00	8,400.00
Facility/Janitorial Services	Expense	General Fund	1,440.00	1,440.00
Postage	Expense	General Fund	25.00	25.00
Wellness	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	-
CAPE - Property/Evidence	Expense	General Fund	50.00	50.00
IAPE - Property/Evidence Membership	Expense	General Fund	65.00	65.00
CLEARs Membership	Expense	General Fund	75.00	75.00
CLETS User Group	Expense	General Fund	125.00	125.00
Critical Reach	Expense	General Fund	145.00	145.00
APB Net - Annual	Expense	General Fund	160.00	-
Dues & Subscriptions - PO Box Rent	Expense	General Fund	170.00	170.00
Dues & Subscriptions - Foxit	Expense	General Fund	200.00	-
Dues & Subscriptions - CANVA	Expense	General Fund	200.00	200.00
Dues & Subscriptions - Stamps.com	Expense	General Fund	240.00	244.80
Dues & Subscriptions -Cal Chiefs	Expense	General Fund	250.00	250.00
Dues & Subscriptions -Misc.	Expense	General Fund	250.00	250.00
Dues & Subscriptions -Cordico Wellness - Annual	Expense	General Fund	3,150.00	3,150.00
Training & Travel	Expense	General Fund	8,000.00	13,000.00
Recruiting	Expense	General Fund	7,500.00	7,500.00
Investigations	Expense	General Fund	3,000.00	3,000.00
POST Training	Expense	General Fund	5,000.00	-
PD Vests	Expense	General Fund	3,500.00	3,500.00
K-9 Program	Expense	General Fund	5,500.00	5,500.00
Workers Comp	Expense	General Fund	87,171.00	78,885.76
Generator Switch	Expense	General Fund	9,000.00	
Rifles (4)	Expense	General Fund	10,000.00	-
Wings of Freedom	Expense	General Fund	31,087.00	-
Capital Outlay - Equipment	Expense	General Fund	50,087.00	-

Axon Enterprise Inc Fleet 3	Expense	General Fund	12,638.00	-
Coneth RMS Server	Expense	General Fund	23,784.00	-
Axon Enterprise Inc Body Cam	Expense	General Fund	27,743.00	-
RIMS Upgrade	Expense	General Fund	51,619.00	-
Computer/Software	Expense	General Fund	115,784.00	-
			2,621,953.46	2,228,202.28
			(2,356,487.46)	(2,018,902.28)

# Public Works

The Public Works Department is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of City infrastructure, including parks, roadside vegetation, local roads, non-LLD streetlights, sidewalks, and City-owned facilities. The FY 2025-26 budget focuses on improving operational efficiency, prioritizing road repair and maintenance, and implementing cost-effective and safety-focused initiatives.

## Road Repairs and Maintenance

The City's road maintenance strategy emphasizes both preventive care and strategic improvements to extend the lifespan of critical infrastructure and enhance overall road safety.

## Pavement Management

- In alignment with the 2024 Pavement Management Study, the department will prioritize crack sealing for roads currently rated in "Good" condition. This preventive maintenance approach helps avoid more costly repairs in the future and ensures the longevity of the City's road network. We will begin with the funds we have to begin working on maintaining our streets based on the City Engineers recommendations from the Pavement Management plan.

## Funding and Equipment

- RMRA Funding:** For Fiscal Year 2025-26, the City proposes to use RMRA funds for a Pavement Repair Project that targets potholes, deep patches, cold patch area remediation and restriping. This effort will preserve the integrity of our streets, prevent further deterioration, and improve drivability in various locations identified through field assessments.

### Proposed Project Budget:

Component	Budget
Prepare Bid Documents	\$15,000
Contractor Services (Approx. 60,000 SF)	\$300,000
Construction Materials Testing	\$5,000
Construction Observation	\$20,000
Construction Contingency	\$15,000
<b>Total Project Budget</b>	<b>\$355,000</b>

- Gas Tax Revenues:** These funds will be allocated toward microsurfacing and striping contracts. Microsurfacing protects and seals pavement, while restriping improves visibility and road safety.
- CRSSA Funding:** The Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRSSA) will provide \$100,000 in additional funding. These funds may be used to hire part-time staff to assist with road management and project oversight.

## Safety and Training

- A key focus this fiscal year is liability reduction through targeted staff training and vehicle safety improvements. In-house training programs will be developed to ensure that staff are properly equipped and prepared for daily operations, enhancing workplace safety and reducing risk exposure.

## Summary

The Public Works Department's FY 2025-26 budget supports critical infrastructure maintenance, energy efficiency, and



staff safety initiatives. Through strategic use of funding sources and proactive maintenance, the department aims to deliver high-quality services while maximizing available resources and reducing long-term costs.

### Strategic Plan Alignment

The Public Works Department budget supports the following strategic goals:

- **A1:** Enhance governance and operational efficiency
- **A2:** Foster a sustainable environment and efficient resource use
- **A3:** Promote transparency and community engagement
- **A7:** Improve infrastructure and service delivery
- **A8:** Foster a positive and supportive work environment
- **C1:** Ensure community safety and security
- **C4:** Develop sustainable financial policies and practices
- **C7:** Recognize and appreciate employee contributions and community efforts

Public Works				
<b>Revenue</b>			FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Highway 49 Street Cleaning	Revenue	General Fund	4,200.00	4,200.00
Banner/Event Fees	Revenue	General Fund	1,200.00	1,200.00
Property Rental	Revenue	General Fund	9,530.00	9,530.00
Park Shelter Rental	Revenue	General Fund	5,000.00	5,000.00
Museum Bathroom & Bldg Maint	Revenue	General Fund	7,000.00	7,000.00
LTF - Fund 200	Revenue	General Fund	50,000.00	50,000.00
Gas Tax - Annual Collections	Revenue	General Fund	85,941.00	86,000.00
TOT	Revenue	General Fund	150,576.00	140,047.00
RMRA - Grant	Revenue	General Fund	214,440.00	118,132.00
			527,887.00	421,109.00
<b>Expense</b>				
Salaries	Expense	General Fund	155,801.11	97,142.18
Overtime	Expense	General Fund	3,500.00	2,605.12



Call Out Pay	Expense	General Fund	520.00	520.00
On Call Pay	Expense	General Fund	21,295.00	10,400.00
Leave Payout	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
Medicare	Expense	General Fund	2,476.00	1,357.12
FICA	Expense	General Fund	10,958.00	5,802.84
Health Insurance	Expense	General Fund	33,422.00	4,710.00
PERS	Expense	General Fund	16,530.00	7,979.33
Long Term Disability	Expense	General Fund	925.00	678.15
Uniform Allowance	Expense	General Fund	365.00	365.00
Cell Allowance	Expense	General Fund	750.00	357.60
Unemployment benefits	Expense	General Fund	614.00	575.40
Life Insurance	Expense	General Fund	185.00	-
PERSUL	Expense	General Fund	37,986.44	37,986.44
Electricity	Expense	General Fund	19,825.00	22,204.00
Propane	Expense	General Fund	750.00	787.50
Telephone	Expense	General Fund	4,000.00	4,000.00
Fuel	Expense	General Fund	5,000.00	5,250.00
Street Lights	Expense	General Fund	27,500.00	30,800.00
Computer/Software - Nexus Tech - Barracuda	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
Computer/Software - iWorQ - Citizen Engagement	Expense	General Fund	1,500.00	1,500.00

Computer/Software - Nexus Tech - Microsoft 365	Expense	General Fund	2,500.00	2,500.00
Computer/Software - iWorQ - Public Works Package	Expense	General Fund	6,298.58	6,298.58
Equipment Maintenance & Repair	Expense	General Fund	10,000.00	10,500.00
Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	Expense	General Fund	3,000.00	3,150.00
Building Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	2,000.00	2,100.00
Grounds Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	2,000.00	2,100.00
Tools	Expense	General Fund	2,500.00	2,625.00
Equipment Rental	Expense	General Fund	1,100.00	1,100.00
Safety Equipment	Expense	General Fund	7,500.00	7,500.00
Alarm	Expense	General Fund	1,350.00	1,350.00
Street Signs	Expense	General Fund	300.00	300.00
Equipment	Expense	General Fund	5,000.00	5,250.00
Operated Equipment Rental	Expense	General Fund	15,000.00	15,000.00
IT Services	Expense	General Fund	4,500.00	4,500.00
Solid Waste Fees	Expense	General Fund	593.00	622.65
Utilities	Expense	General Fund	22,000.00	22,660.00
Office Supplies	Expense	General Fund	500.00	525.00
Materials & Supplies	Expense	General Fund	11,000.00	11,550.00
Pavement Repairs	Expense	General Fund	70,000.00	75,000.00
Tree Maintenance	Expense	General Fund	2,000.00	2,000.00

Dues & Subscriptions	Expense	General Fund	700.00	700.00
Training & Travel	Expense	General Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00
Insurance Claim	Expense	General Fund	900.00	-
Uniform Service	Expense	General Fund	2,200.00	2,200.00
Recruiting	Expense	General Fund	200.00	200.00
Workers Comp	Expense	General Fund	8,467.00	3,128.72
Capital Outlay- Equipment	Expense	General Fund	6,000.00	-
Postage	Expense	General Fund	300.00	300.00
			546,109.71	421,180.63
			(18,222.71)	(71.63)

# Enterprise - Water & Wastewater

## City of Angels Wastewater System Capital Improvements Program Fiscal Year 2025-26 | Program Years 2024–2028

The City of Angels Wastewater Department continues to implement a comprehensive five-year Capital Improvements Program (CIP) to address aging infrastructure, meet regulatory requirements, and improve system resilience. The FY 2025-26 budget reflects the department's commitment to maintaining reliable service, advancing capital projects, and ensuring long-term financial sustainability.

### Key Focus Areas for FY 2025-26

#### Capital Project Completion and Storm Response

This year's primary focus includes completing major capital projects already underway and addressing system vulnerabilities identified during recent storm events. These improvements are critical to ensuring reliable service delivery and regulatory compliance.

#### Rate Study

A new wastewater rate study was passed at a Public Hearing on February 4, 2025. New rates were approved at the City Council meeting on June 3, 2025 and will take effect on June 21, 2025.

### Employee Safety and Wellness

#### Workforce Health and Safety Focus

The department is placing a renewed emphasis on employee safety and wellness to reduce workplace injuries and associated workers' compensation claims. Both field staff and management will participate in targeted training programs and educational sessions to promote a safe and healthy work environment.

### Funding Strategy

To support the CIP, the City will employ a diversified funding strategy that includes:

- Reserve fund allocations
- State and federal grants
- Developer impact fees
- Long-term debt (as needed)

This blended approach ensures adequate funding while balancing affordability and sustainability.

### Summary

The FY 2025-26 Wastewater budget positions the City of Angels to make significant progress on its 2024–2028 Capital Improvements Program. Through strategic planning, infrastructure reinvestment, and staff development, the City is proactively maintaining critical wastewater services while laying the groundwork for a resilient and financially secure future.

### Strategic Plan Alignment



The Wastewater Department budget supports the following City strategic goals:

- **A3:** Promote transparency and community engagement
- **A6:** Enhance environmental sustainability and resilience
- **A7:** Improve infrastructure and service delivery
- **A8:** Foster a positive and supportive work environment
- **B5:** Ensure effective management of financial resources
- **C1:** Ensure community safety and security
- **C4:** Develop sustainable financial policies and practices
- **C7:** Recognize and appreciate employee contributions and community efforts

Description	Account Type	Fund	FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Interest Earned	Revenue	Sewer O&M	400,000.00	380,000.00
Property Rental	Revenue	Sewer O&M	7,500.00	7,500.00
Sewer Service Fee - O&M	Revenue	Sewer O&M	3,500,000.00	3,570,000.00
Utility Late Fees	Revenue	Sewer O&M	20,200.00	20,200.00
CAP Sewer Credit	Revenue	Sewer O&M	(20,200.00)	(20,200.00)
Interest Earned	Revenue	Water O&M	225,000.00	225,000.00
Water Service Fee - O&M	Revenue	Water O&M	2,123,883.00	2,187,599.49
Utility Processing Fee	Revenue	Water O&M	5,000.00	5,000.00
Utility Late Fees	Revenue	Water O&M	19,800.00	19,800.00
Water Meter Charge	Revenue	Water O&M	700.00	700.00
CAP Water Credit	Revenue	Water O&M	(19,800.00)	(19,800.00)
Utility Processing Fee	Revenue	Water O&M	4,500.00	4,500.00
Door Hanger/Restoration Fees	Revenue	Water O&M	4,000.00	4,000.00
Restoration Fees	Revenue	Water O&M	500.00	500.00
Shut-Off Fee	Revenue	Water O&M	1,000.00	1,000.00
Cal EMA Reimbursemet	Revenue	Water O&M	48,104.00	45,698.80
Interest Earned	Revenue	UWPA	5,000.00	5,000.00
UWPA Meter Fee	Revenue	UWPA	405,000.00	410,000.00
			6,730,187.00	6,846,498.29
Description	Account Type	Fund	FY 24-25	FY 25-26
Salaries	Expense	Sewer O&M	339,124.00	408,869.15
Overtime	Expense	Sewer O&M	14,000.00	4,689.22
Call Out Pay	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,053.00	2,155.65
On-Call Pay	Expense	Sewer O&M	7,841.00	18,720.00

Leave Payout	Expense	Sewer O&M	6,500.00	6,825.00
Medicare	Expense	Sewer O&M	5,334.00	5,868.08
FICA	Expense	Sewer O&M	22,667.00	25,091.10
Health Insurance	Expense	Sewer O&M	62,266.00	77,100.00
Dental & Life Insurance	Expense	Sewer O&M	3,532.00	-
Vision Insurance	Expense	Sewer O&M	600.00	-
PERS	Expense	Sewer O&M	35,404.00	38,760.46
Long Term Disability	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,367.00	2,778.85
Uniform	Expense	Sewer O&M	500.00	525.00
Cell Allowance	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,860.00	1,356.00
Unemployment Benefits	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,170.00	2,184.00
Life Insurance	Expense	Sewer O&M	300.00	315.00
PERSUL	Expense	Sewer O&M	126,621.48	132,952.55
Electricity	Expense	Sewer O&M	192,917.00	202,562.85
Telephone	Expense	Sewer O&M	12,000.00	12,600.00
Fuel	Expense	Sewer O&M	5,500.00	5,775.00
Computer/Software	Expense	Sewer O&M	23,068.75	24,222.19
Computer Main/Software Lease	Expense	Sewer O&M	500.00	525.00
Equipment Maintenance & Repair	Expense	Sewer O&M	145,000.00	152,250.00
Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	Expense	Sewer O&M	17,000.00	17,850.00
Building Maintenance	Expense	Sewer O&M	4,000.00	4,200.00
Tools	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,000.00	2,100.00
Equipment Rental	Expense	Sewer O&M	1,000.00	1,050.00
Safety Equipment	Expense	Sewer O&M	5,000.00	5,250.00
Alarm	Expense	Sewer O&M	5,500.00	5,775.00
Fire Break	Expense	Sewer O&M	3,500.00	3,675.00
Equipment	Expense	Sewer O&M	3,350.00	3,517.50
Computer/Software	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,500.00	-
Outside Consultant	Expense	Sewer O&M	35,400.00	37,170.00
IT Services	Expense	Sewer O&M	4,705.00	4,940.25
Engineering Services	Expense	Sewer O&M	106,200.00	111,510.00
Stream Gauge	Expense	Sewer O&M	6,000.00	6,300.00
Load Test Generator	Expense	Sewer O&M	3,500.00	3,675.00
Equipment R&M - Instruments	Expense	Sewer O&M	3,000.00	3,150.00
Office Supplies	Expense	Sewer O&M	3,000.00	3,150.00

Materials & Supplies	Expense	Sewer O&M	7,500.00	7,875.00
Laboratory Supplies	Expense	Sewer O&M	4,000.00	4,200.00
Chemicals	Expense	Sewer O&M	100,000.00	110,000.00
Wastewater Testing	Expense	Sewer O&M	30,000.00	31,500.00
Dues & Subscriptions	Expense	Sewer O&M	4,325.00	4,541.25
Training & Travel	Expense	Sewer O&M	5,000.00	5,250.00
Uniform Service	Expense	Sewer O&M	1,500.00	1,575.00
Recruiting	Expense	Sewer O&M	500.00	525.00
Fees	Expense	Sewer O&M	115,000.00	120,750.00
Sludge Handling	Expense	Sewer O&M	10,204.00	10,714.20
Workers Comp	Expense	Sewer O&M	23,199.00	26,782.75
Bad Debt Expense	Expense	Sewer O&M	12,000.00	12,600.00
Capital Outlay - Equipment	Expense	Sewer O&M	120,000.00	126,000.00
UV System Maintenance	Expense	Sewer O&M	35,000.00	36,750.00
Monitoring Well	Expense	Sewer O&M	16,000.00	16,800.00
Cost Allocation O&M	Expense	Sewer O&M	150,000.00	150,000.00
Sewer Debt	Expense	Sewer O&M	345,706.00	345,706.00
Sewer Capital Replacement	Expense	Sewer O&M	2,025,000.00	2,025,000.00
Salaries	Expense	Water O&M	290,669.00	358,347.08
Overtime	Expense	Water O&M	14,000.00	3,126.14
Call Out Pay	Expense	Water O&M	4,984.00	5,233.20
On-Call Pay	Expense	Water O&M	9,340.00	12,480.00
Leave Payout	Expense	Water O&M	5,000.00	5,250.00
Medicare	Expense	Water O&M	3,868.00	5,166.74
FICA	Expense	Water O&M	18,813.00	22,092.26
Health Insurance	Expense	Water O&M	68,619.00	75,990.00
Dental & Life Insurance	Expense	Water O&M	2,538.00	-
Vision Insurance	Expense	Water O&M	607.00	-
PERS	Expense	Water O&M	31,698.00	35,216.53
Long Term Disability	Expense	Water O&M	1,883.00	2,422.07
Uniform Allowance	Expense	Water O&M	300.00	315.00
Cell Allowance	Expense	Water O&M	2,871.00	1,166.40
Unemployment Benefits	Expense	Water O&M	2,190.00	1,860.60
Life Insurance	Expense	Water O&M	300.00	315.00
PERSUL	Expense	Water O&M	63,310.75	66,476.29

Electricity	Expense	Water O&M	28,815.00	30,255.75
Telephone	Expense	Water O&M	2,800.00	2,940.00
Fuel	Expense	Water O&M	4,300.00	4,515.00
Computer/Software	Expense	Water O&M	17,889.75	18,784.24
Computer Maint/Software Lease	Expense	Water O&M	500.00	525.00
Equipment Maintenance & Repair	Expense	Water O&M	54,000.00	56,700.00
Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	Expense	Water O&M	7,500.00	7,875.00
Building Maintenance	Expense	Water O&M	2,000.00	2,100.00
Tools	Expense	Water O&M	1,000.00	1,050.00
Safety Equipment	Expense	Water O&M	5,000.00	5,250.00
Alarm	Expense	Water O&M	2,500.00	2,625.00
Outside Consultant	Expense	Water O&M	14,000.00	14,700.00
IT Services	Expense	Water O&M	5,000.00	5,250.00
Engineering Services	Expense	Water O&M	91,200.00	95,760.00
Legal Services	Expense	Water O&M	50,000.00	52,500.00
Load Test Generator	Expense	Water O&M	2,000.00	2,100.00
Cathodic Protection	Expense	Water O&M	1,000.00	1,050.00
Office Supplies	Expense	Water O&M	1,000.00	1,050.00
Materials & Supplies	Expense	Water O&M	15,000.00	15,750.00
Chlorine	Expense	Water O&M	5,000.00	5,250.00
Laboratory Supplies	Expense	Water O&M	4,000.00	4,200.00
Chemicals	Expense	Water O&M	45,000.00	49,500.00
Water Testing	Expense	Water O&M	20,000.00	21,000.00
Replacement Meters	Expense	Water O&M	6,500.00	6,825.00
Dues & Subscriptions	Expense	Water O&M	4,780.00	5,019.00
Training & Travel	Expense	Water O&M	6,000.00	6,300.00
Uniform Service	Expense	Water O&M	1,500.00	1,575.00
DPH Compliance	Expense	Water O&M	2,000.00	2,100.00
Recruiting	Expense	Water O&M	1,000.00	1,050.00
State Fees	Expense	Water O&M	71,500.00	71,500.00
Workers Comp	Expense	Water O&M	30,873.00	25,045.71
Bad Debt Expense	Expense	Water O&M	6,000.00	6,300.00
TS IRWMA Fees	Expense	Water O&M	500.00	525.00
Capital Outlay - Equipment	Expense	Water O&M	65,000.00	-
Cost Allocation O&M	Expense	Water O&M	100,000.00	150,000.00



UWPA Contribution	Expense	UWPA	370,000.00	407,000.00
			5,789,862.73	6,055,435.06
			940,324.27	791,063.23

# Funding Source Overview

The City of Angels relies on a variety of funding sources to support operations, programs, and capital projects. Major revenue streams include taxes such as Sales Tax, Property Tax, and Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT), along with fees for services, grants, and state subventions. This diversified funding structure enables the City to maintain essential services while adapting to changing economic conditions. The following section provides an overview of the City's primary revenue sources and how they are allocated across departments and functions.

Revenue by Funding Type

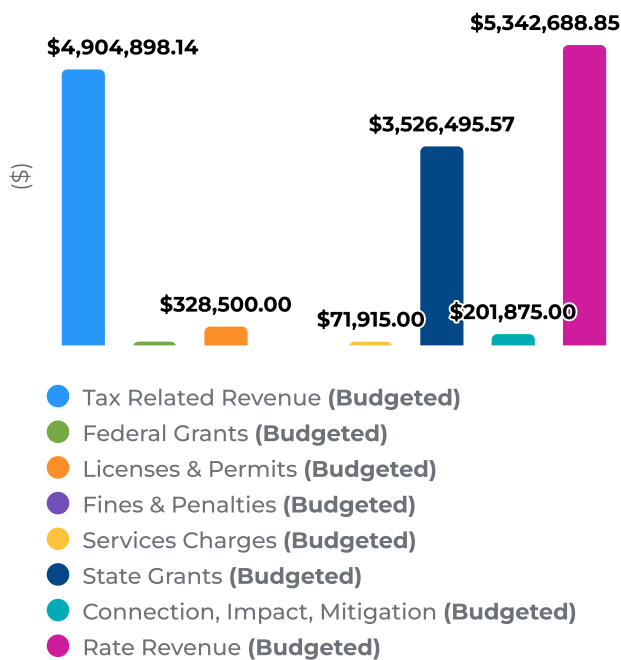
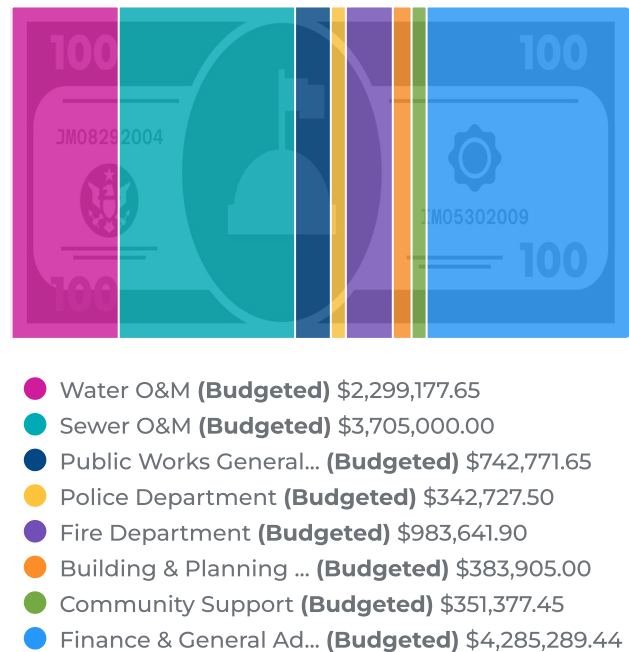


Chart Title



# Capital Improvement Plan

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is the City of Angels' strategic roadmap for planning, funding, and implementing capital projects that support our community's long-term infrastructure needs. It reflects the City's commitment to responsible stewardship of public assets—such as roads, utilities, public buildings, and equipment—and ensures that future investments align with community priorities and regulatory requirements.

Capital projects typically involve substantial financial resources, long-term use, and the enhancement or replacement of physical assets. These investments are critical to maintaining and improving the quality of life for our residents, supporting economic development, and meeting future demands as the city grows.

## Current and Future Planning

- **Water & Wastewater:** The City has adopted a comprehensive five-year Water and Wastewater Capital Improvement Plan (2024–2028). This plan addresses system upgrades, regulatory compliance, and operational resilience across both utilities. These projects are supported by a combination of rates, reserves, grant funding, and contributions.
- **Road and Pavement:** In 2024, the City conducted a pavement condition assessment, and we are currently developing a multi-year Road and Pavement Management CIP. This plan will prioritize road preservation and rehabilitation projects based on need, condition, and available funding. It is expected to be finalized and presented to the City Council in Fall 2025.

## Purpose and Alignment

The CIP is designed to:

- Guide the timing and budgeting of infrastructure investments
- Ensure financial sustainability by matching funding sources with long-term needs
- Support regulatory compliance and environmental responsibility
- Align capital spending with the City's Strategic Plan goals

By maintaining a structured approach to capital planning, the City of Angels can ensure transparency, accountability, and long-term service delivery for the community we serve.

# Capital Improvement Multi-Year Plan

## Wastewater 2024 - 2028 Capital Projects

### Capital Projects Overview

The City of Angels has identified eight critical projects as part of its wastewater system capital improvement program for 2024-2028. The projects are crucial for maintaining and upgrading the wastewater infrastructure to ensure sustainability, compliance, and improved service delivery. Funding for these projects will come from a combination of reserve funds, grants, developer contributions, and debt service. This strategic approach aims to balance financial resources while addressing the most urgent infrastructure needs. A five-year plan for the wastewater capital improvements program has been identified for the fiscal years 2024-2028. The table below summarizes the projects, their scopes, costs, and funding strategies.

Project Designation	Project Title	Project Limits	Length (ft)	Diameter (in)	Construction Cost (\$)	Total Project Cost (\$)	Funding Source
<b>Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)</b>							
WWTP-1	Emergency Storage Basin Improvements	Armoring of side slopes, re-routing of storm drain lines, spillway/outlet modifications	-	-	350,000	550,000	Debt
WWTP-2	Grit Removal System	Construction of grit removal system at plant headworks	-	-	450,000	700,000	PG
<b>Wastewater Collection System (WWCS)</b>							
WWCS-1	Vallecito Road Sewer Rehabilitation Project	SSMH 36 – SSMH 43	1,600	12	640,000	990,000	G

Project Designation	Project Title	Project Limits	Length (ft)	Diameter (in)	Construction Cost (\$)	Total Project Cost (\$)	Funding Source
WWCS-2	East Angels Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation Project	SSMH 19 – SSMH 43	3,500	12	1,225,000	1,910,000	PG
WWCS-3	Main Street Sewer Replacement Project	Main Street between Church Street and Vallecito Road	1,500	12	450,000	700,000	PG
WWCS-4	Murphys Grade Road Sewer Rehabilitation Project	SSMH 75 – SSMH 79-4	1,400	12	490,000	760,000	PG
WWCS-5	North Angels Sewer Replacement Project	SSMH 46 – SSMH 74	4,600	12	1,610,000	2,510,000	Dev
<b>Wastewater Pump Station (WWPS)</b>							
WWPS-1	Angel Oaks Pump Station Improvements Project	Emergency generator, pump replacement	-	-	360,000	560,000	Dev

## Total Costs

- Construction Cost: \$5,575,000
- Total Project Cost: \$8,680,000

## Funding Sources Key

- PG: Pay Go
- G: Grant
- Dev - Development



# Water 2024-2028 Capital Projects

## Capital Projects Overview

The City of Angels has identified eight critical projects as part of its water system capital improvement program for 2024-2028. The projects are crucial for maintaining and upgrading the water infrastructure to ensure sustainability, compliance, and improved service delivery. Funding for these projects will come from a combination of reserve funds, grants, developer contributions, and debt service. This strategic approach aims to balance financial resources while addressing the most urgent infrastructure needs. The following tables summarize the key projects for the water system capital improvement program from 2024 to 2028, detailing the scope, costs, and funding strategies.

### Water Treatment Plant (WTP)

Project Designation	Project Title	Project Limits	Length (ft)	Diameter (in)	Construction Cost (\$)	Total Project Cost (\$)	Funding Source
WTP-1	Backwash Handling Improvements	Backwash recovery system, residual dewatering system	-	-	4,270,000	6,660,000	G
WTP-2	Treated Water Transmission Main Replacement	Water Treatment Plant to Murphys Grade Road	3,500	18	1,400,000	2,180,000	Debt

### Water Treatment Mains (WTM)

Project Designation	Project Title	Project Limits	Length (ft)	Diameter (in)	Construction Cost (\$)	Total Project Cost (\$)	Funding Source
WTM-1	Murphys Grade Road Transmission Main Upgrade	Murphys Grade Road from WTP-2 project termination to Main Street	4,920	12	1,476,000	2,300,000	Debt
WTM-2	SR-49 Transmission Main Upgrade	SR-49 from Monte Verde Street to Murphys Grade Road and SR-49	2,000	12	650,000	1,015,000	Debt



Project Designation	Project Title	Project Limits	Length (ft)	Diameter (in)	Construction Cost (\$)	Total Project Cost (\$)	Funding Source
		from Clifton Lane to Cherokee Creek					
WTM-3	Stockton Road/Foundry Lane Interconnect Project	Stockton Road from Angels Oak Drive to Main Street and Foundry Lane from SR-49 to Stockton Road	6,600	12	1,980,000	3,090,000	Dev

## Water Distribution Pipelines (WDP)

Project Designation	Project Title	Project Limits	Length (ft)	Diameter (in)	Construction Cost (\$)	Total Project Cost (\$)	Funding Source
WDP-1	Mark Twain Road Water System Improvements	Mark Twain Road from Fairview Drive to Hardenbrook Street	1,750	10	438,000	680,000	PG
		Fairview Drive to Ratz Alley	1,900	8	380,000	590,000	PG
WDP-2	Hillcrest, Gold Cliff, McCauley Ranch Road Water System Improvements	Hillcrest Street from Gold Cliff Road to West Street	2,500	10	625,000	980,000	PG
		Gold Cliff Road from McCauley Ranch Road to Hillcrest Street					
		McCauley Ranch Road from Spyglass Circle to Gold Cliff Road					

WDP-3	Pressure Relief Valve Replacement	Replace ten PRVs within distribution system	-	-	500,000	780,000	PG
-------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---------	---------	----

Total Costs

- Construction Cost: \$11,179,000
- Total Project Cost: \$18,275,000

Funding Sources Key

- PG: Pay Go
- G: Grant
- Dev - Development



# Debt Overview Summary

The City of Angels maintains a conservative approach to debt management, ensuring long-term financial stability while supporting critical infrastructure investments. As of FY 2025–26, the City holds minimal outstanding debt, with no General Fund obligations. All current debt is tied exclusively to the Enterprise Fund for Wastewater operations.

## Current Debt Profile

The City's debt consists of a State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan issued to finance improvements to the wastewater treatment system. This loan supports regulatory compliance, environmental protection, and long-term service reliability. The repayment schedule and terms are manageable and fully accounted for within the Wastewater Enterprise Fund's rate structure.

## Impact on Operations

Because the City's debt is confined to enterprise operations and is repaid through user fees, it does not impact the General Fund or core City services. The current debt service obligations are stable, predictable, and do not restrict the City's ability to deliver essential services or pursue new capital projects.

The City continues to monitor funding opportunities, including grants and low-interest loans, to finance infrastructure needs while minimizing future debt burdens.

# Enterprise Debt Service Schedule

## City of Angels

FY 2025-2026

### Debt Service Schedule

Year Ending June 30,	USDA - Pinnacle Wastewater Loan Construction of Waste Water Facility Original Loan 2004 Refinance 2017 Expiration 3/2032 Refinanced Amt \$4,043,725 2.73%		State of CA Dept of Water Wastewater Sewer System Upgrade  Original Loan 2011 Expiration 9/2030 Amount \$3,372,800 (\$3,000,000) Balance due \$286,400 1.00%		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
<b>Beg Bal</b>	<b>2,352,510</b>	-	<b>107,174</b>	-	<b>2,459,684</b>	-
2026	274,841	55,048	15,006	923	<b>289,847</b>	<b>55,971</b>
2027	282,295	47,494	15,156	773	<b>297,451</b>	<b>48,267</b>
2028	289,740	39,737	15,308	622	<b>305,048</b>	<b>40,358</b>
2029	297,176	31,776	15,461	468	<b>312,637</b>	<b>32,245</b>
2030-2032	941,079	45,502	31,387	472	<b>972,466</b>	<b>45,974</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2,085,131</b>	<b>219,558</b>	<b>92,317</b>	<b>3,258</b>	<b>2,177,448</b>	<b>222,816</b>



# Glossary

**Abatement:** A reduction or elimination of a real or personal property tax, motor vehicle excise, a fee, charge, or special assessment imposed by a governmental unit. Granted only on application of the person seeking the abatement and only by the committing governmental unit.

**Accounting System:** The total structure of records and procedures that identify record, classify, and report information on the financial position and operations of a governmental unit or any of its funds, account groups, and organizational components.

**Accrued Interest:** The amount of interest that has accumulated on the debt since the date of the last interest payment, and on the sale of a bond, the amount accrued up to but not including the date of delivery (settlement date). (See Interest)

**ACFR:** Annual Comprehensive Financial Report - A detailed report of an organization's financial activities and performance over the fiscal year.

**Amortization:** The gradual repayment of an obligation over time and in accordance with a predetermined payment schedule.

**Appropriation:** A legal authorization from the community's legislative body to expend money and incur obligations for specific public purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and as to the time period within which it may be expended.

**Arbitrage:** As applied to municipal debt, the investment of tax-exempt bonds or note proceeds in higher yielding, taxable securities. Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code restricts this practice and requires (beyond certain limits) that earnings be rebated (paid) to the IRS.

**Assessed Valuation:** A value assigned to real estate or other property by a government as the basis for levying taxes.

**Assets:** Items owned by an organization that have economic value, such as cash, investments, property, and equipment.

**Audit:** An examination of a community's financial systems, procedures, and data by a certified public accountant (independent auditor), and a report on the fairness of financial statements and on local compliance with statutes and regulations. The audit serves as a valuable management tool in evaluating the fiscal performance of a community.

**Audit Report:** Prepared by an independent auditor, an audit report includes: (a) a statement of the scope of the audit; (b) explanatory comments as to application of auditing procedures; (c) findings and opinions. It is almost always accompanied by a management letter which contains supplementary comments and recommendations.

**Available Funds:** Balances in the various fund types that represent non-recurring revenue sources. As a matter of sound practice, they are frequently appropriated to meet unforeseen expenses, for capital expenditures or other one-time costs.

**Balance Sheet:** A statement that discloses the assets, liabilities, reserves and equities of a fund or governmental unit at a specified date.

**Betterments (Special Assessments):** Whenever a specific area of a community receives benefit from a public improvement (e.g., water, sewer, sidewalk, etc.), special property taxes may be assessed to reimburse the governmental entity for all or part of the costs it incurred. Each parcel receiving benefit from the improvement is assessed for its proportionate share of the cost of such improvements. The proportionate share may be paid in full or the property owner may request that the assessors apportion the betterment over 20 years. Over the life of the betterment, one year's

apportionment along with one year's committed interest computed from October 1 to October 1 is added to the tax bill until the betterment has been paid.

**Bond:** A means to raise money through the issuance of debt. A bond issuer/borrower promises in writing to repay a specified sum of money, alternately referred to as face value, par value or bond principal, to the buyer of the bond on a specified future date (maturity date), together with periodic interest at a specified rate. The term of a bond is always greater than one year. (See Note)

**Bond and Interest Record:** (Bond Register) – The permanent and complete record maintained by a treasurer for each bond issue. It shows the amount of interest and principal coming due each date and all other pertinent information concerning the bond issue.

**Bonds Authorized and Unissued:** Balance of a bond authorization not yet sold. Upon completion or abandonment of a project, any remaining balance of authorized and unissued bonds may not be used for other purposes, but must be rescinded by the community's legislative body to be removed from community's books.

**Bond Issue:** Generally, the sale of a certain number of bonds at one time by a governmental unit.

**Bond Rating (Municipal):** A credit rating assigned to a municipality to help investors assess the future ability, legal obligation, and willingness of the municipality (bond issuer) to make timely debt service payments. Stated otherwise, a rating helps prospective investors determine the level of risk associated with a given fixed-income investment. Rating agencies, such as Moody's and Standard and Poors, use rating systems, which designate a letter or a combination of letters and numerals where AAA is the highest rating and C1 is a very low rating.

**Budget:** A plan for allocating resources to support particular services, purposes and functions over a specified period of time. (See Performance Budget, Program Budget)

**Capital Assets:** All real and tangible property used in the operation of government, which is not easily converted into cash, and has an initial useful life extending beyond a single financial reporting period. Capital assets include land and land improvements; infrastructure such as roads, bridges, water and sewer lines; easements; buildings and building improvements; vehicles, machinery and equipment. Communities typically define capital assets in terms of a minimum useful life and a minimum initial cost. (See Fixed Assets)

**Capital Budget:** An appropriation or spending plan that uses borrowing or direct outlay for capital or fixed asset improvements. Among other information, a capital budget should identify the method of financing each recommended expenditure, i.e., tax levy or rates, and identify those items that were not recommended. (See Capital Assets, Fixed Assets)

**Cash:** Currency, coin, checks, postal and express money orders and bankers' drafts on hand or on deposit with an official or agent designated as custodian of cash and bank deposits.

**Cash Flow:** The movement of money into or out of an organization, showing its liquidity and ability to meet financial obligations.

**Cash Management:** The process of monitoring the ebb and flow of money in an out of municipal accounts to ensure cash availability to pay bills and to facilitate decisions on the need for short- term borrowing and investment of idle cash.

**Certificate of Deposit (CD):** A bank deposit evidenced by a negotiable or non-negotiable instrument, which provides on its face that the amount of such deposit plus a specified interest payable to a bearer or to any specified person on a certain specified date, at the expiration of a certain specified time, or upon notice in writing.

**Classification of Real Property:** Assessors are required to classify all real property according to use into one of four classes: residential, open space, commercial, and industrial. Having classified its real properties, local officials are permitted to

determine locally, within limitations established by statute and the Commissioner of Revenue, what percentage of the tax burden is to be borne by each class of real property and by personal property owners.

**Collective Bargaining:** The process of negotiating workers' wages, hours, benefits, working conditions, etc., between an employer and some or all of its employees, who are represented by a recognized labor union, regarding wages, hours and working conditions.

**Compliance:** Adherence to relevant laws, regulations, and internal policies governing financial reporting and operations.

**Consumer Price Index:** The statistical measure of changes, if any, in the overall price level of consumer goods and services. The index is often called the "cost-of-living index."

**Cost-Benefit Analysis:** A decision-making tool that allows a comparison of options based on the level of benefit derived and the cost to achieve the benefit from different alternatives.

**Debt Burden:** The amount of debt carried by an issuer usually expressed as a measure of value (i.e., debt as a percentage of assessed value, debt per capita, etc.). Sometimes debt burden refers to debt service costs as a percentage of the total annual budget.

**Debt Service:** The repayment cost, usually stated in annual terms and based on an amortization schedule, of the principal and interest on any particular bond issue.

**Encumbrance:** A reservation of funds to cover obligations arising from purchase orders, contracts, or salary commitments that are chargeable to, but not yet paid from, a specific appropriation account.

**Enterprise Funds:** An enterprise fund is a separate accounting and financial reporting mechanism for municipal services for which a fee is charged in exchange for goods or services. It allows a community to demonstrate to the public the portion of total costs of a service that is recovered through user charges and the portion that is subsidized by the tax levy, if any. With an enterprise fund, all costs of service delivery — direct, indirect, and capital costs — are identified. This allows the community to recover total service costs through user fees if it chooses. Enterprise accounting also enables communities to reserve the "surplus" or net assets unrestricted generated by the operation of the enterprise rather than closing it out to the general fund at year-end. Services that may be treated as enterprises include, but are not limited to, water, sewer, hospital, and airport services.

**Equalized Valuations (EQVs):** The determination of the full and fair cash value of all property in the community that is subject to local taxation.

**Equity:** The residual interest in the assets of an organization after deducting liabilities, representing the owners' stake in the business.

**Estimated Receipts:** A term that typically refers to anticipated local revenues often based on the previous year's receipts and represent funding sources necessary to support a community's annual budget. (See Local Receipts)

**Exemptions:** A discharge, established by statute, from the obligation to pay all or a portion of a property tax. The exemption is available to particular categories of property or persons upon the timely submission and approval of an application to the assessors. Properties exempt from taxation include hospitals, schools, houses of worship, and cultural institutions. Persons who may qualify for exemptions include disabled veterans, blind individuals, surviving spouses, and seniors.

**Expenditure:** An outlay of money made by municipalities to provide the programs and services within their approved budget.

**Fiduciary Funds:** Repository of money held by a municipality in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and other funds. These include pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds.

**Financial Statements:** Reports summarizing an organization's financial activities and position, including the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow statement.

**Fiscal Year:** The 12-month period for which an organization plans the use of its funds, typically not the same as the calendar year.

**Fixed Assets:** Long-lived, assets such as buildings, equipment and land obtained or controlled as a result of past transactions or circumstances.

**Fixed Costs:** Costs that are legally or contractually mandated such as retirement, FICA/Social Security, insurance, debt service costs or interest on loans.

**Float:** The difference between the bank balance for a local government's account and its book balance at the end of the day. The primary factor creating float is clearing time on checks and deposits. Delays in receiving deposit and withdrawal information also influence float.

**Full Faith and Credit:** A pledge of the general taxing powers for the payment of governmental obligations. Bonds carrying such pledges are usually referred to as general obligation or full faith and credit bonds.

**Fund:** An accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on identified activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

**Fund Accounting:** Organizing financial records into multiple, segregated locations for money. A fund is a distinct entity within the municipal government in which financial resources and activity (assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures) are accounted for independently in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions or limitations. Examples of funds include the general fund and enterprise funds. Communities whose accounting records are organized according to the Uniform Municipal Accounting System (UMAS) use multiple funds.

**GAAP:** Generally Accepted Accounting Principles - Standard accounting principles, standards, and procedures that companies use to compile their financial statements.

**GASB 34:** A major pronouncement of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board that establishes new criteria on the form and content of governmental financial statements. GASB 34 requires a report on overall financial health, not just on individual funds. It requires more complete information on the cost of delivering value estimates on public infrastructure assets, such as bridges, road, sewers, etc. It also requires the presentation of a narrative statement the government's financial performance, trends and prospects for the future.

**GASB 45:** This is another Governmental Accounting Standards Board major pronouncement that each public entity account for and report other postemployment benefits in its accounting statements. Through actuarial analysis, municipalities must identify the true costs of the OPEB earned by employees over their estimated years of actual service.

**General Fund:** The fund used to account for most financial resources and activities governed by the normal appropriation process.

**General Obligation Bonds:** Bonds issued by a municipality for purposes allowed by statute that are backed by the full faith and credit of its taxing authority.

**Governing Body:** A board, committee, commission, or other executive or policymaking body of a municipality or school district.



**Indirect Cost:** Costs of a service not reflected in the operating budget of the entity providing the service. An example of an indirect cost of providing water service would be the value of time spent by non-water department employees processing water bills. A determination of these costs is necessary to analyze the total cost of service delivery. The matter of indirect costs arises most often in the context of enterprise funds.

**Internal Controls:** Policies and procedures implemented by an organization to ensure the reliability of financial reporting and compliance with laws and regulations, aiming to prevent fraud and errors.

**Interest:** Compensation paid or to be paid for the use of money, including amounts payable at periodic intervals or discounted at the time a loan is made. In the case of municipal bonds, interest payments accrue on a day-to-day basis, but are paid every six months.

**Interest Rate:** The interest payable, expressed as a percentage of the principal available for use during a specified period of time. It is always expressed in annual terms.

**Investments:** Securities and real estate held for the production of income in the form of interest, dividends, rentals or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

**Liabilities:** Debts or obligations owed by an organization, including loans, accounts payable, and accrued expenses.

**Line Item Budget:** A budget that separates spending into categories, or greater detail, such as supplies, equipment, maintenance, or salaries, as opposed to a program budget.

**Local Aid:** Revenue allocated by the state or counties to municipalities and school districts.

**Maturity Date:** The date that the principal of a bond becomes due and payable in full.

**Municipal(s):** (As used in the bond trade) "Municipal" refers to any state or subordinate governmental unit. "Municipals" (i.e., municipal bonds) include not only the bonds of all political subdivisions, such as cities, towns, school districts, special districts, counties but also bonds of the state and agencies of the state.

**Net Income:** The difference between an organization's revenues and expenses, representing its profit or loss for a specific period.

**Note:** A short-term loan, typically with a maturity date of a year or less.

**Objects of Expenditures:** A classification of expenditures that is used for coding any department disbursement, such as "personal services," "expenses," or "capital outlay."

**Official Statement:** A document prepared for potential investors that contains information about a prospective bond or note issue and the issuer. The official statement is typically published with the notice of sale. It is sometimes called an offering circular or prospectus.

**Operating Budget:** A plan of proposed expenditures for personnel, supplies, and other expenses for the coming fiscal year.

**Overlapping Debt:** A community's proportionate share of the debt incurred by an overlapping government entity, such as a regional school district, regional transit authority, etc.

**Performance Budget:** A budget that stresses output both in terms of economy and efficiency.

**Principal:** The face amount of a bond, exclusive of accrued interest.

**Program:** A combination of activities to accomplish an end.





**Program Budget:** A budget that relates expenditures to the programs they fund. The emphasis of a program budget is on output.

**Proprietary Funds:** Funds used to record the financial transactions of governmental entities when they engage in activities that are intended to recover the cost of providing goods or services to the general public on a user-fee basis.

**Purchased Services:** The cost of services that are provided by a vendor.

**Refunding of Debt:** Transaction where one bond issue is redeemed and replaced by a new bond issue under conditions generally more favorable to the issuer.

**Reserve Fund:** An amount set aside annually within the budget of a town to provide a funding source for extraordinary or unforeseen expenditures.

**Revaluation:** The assessors of each community are responsible for developing a reasonable and realistic program to achieve the fair cash valuation of property in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. The nature and extent of that program will depend on the assessors' analysis and consideration of many factors, including, but not limited to, the status of the existing valuation system, the results of an in-depth sales ratio study, and the accuracy of existing property record information.

**Revenues:** Inflows of resources or other enhancements of assets of an organization, usually from sales of goods or services.

**Revenue Anticipation Note (RAN):** A short-term loan issued to be paid off by revenues, such as tax collections and state aid. RANs are full faith and credit obligations.

**Revenue Bond:** A bond payable from and secured solely by specific revenues and thereby not a full faith and credit obligation.

**Revolving Fund:** Allows a community to raise revenues from a specific service and use those revenues without appropriation to support the service.

**Sale of Real Estate Fund:** A fund established to account for the proceeds of the sale of municipal real estate other than proceeds acquired through tax title foreclosure.

**Stabilization Fund:** A fund designed to accumulate amounts for capital and other future spending purposes, although it may be appropriated for any lawful purpose.

**Surplus Revenue:** The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and reserves.

**Tax Rate:** The amount of property tax stated in terms of a unit of the municipal tax base; for example, \$14.80 per \$1,000 of assessed valuation of taxable real and personal property.

**Tax Title Foreclosure:** The procedure initiated by a municipality to obtain legal title to real property already in tax title and on which property taxes are overdue.

**Trust Fund:** In general, a fund for money donated or transferred to a municipality with specific instructions on its use. As custodian of trust funds, the treasurer invests and expends such funds as stipulated by trust agreements, as directed by the commissioners of trust funds or by the community's legislative body. Both principal and interest may be used if the trust is established as an expendable trust. For nonexpendable trust funds, only interest (not principal) may be expended as directed.

**Uncollected Funds:** Recently deposited checks included in an account's balance but drawn on other banks and not yet credited by the Federal Reserve Bank or local clearinghouse to the bank cashing the checks. (These funds may not be



loaned or used as part of the bank's reserves and they are not available for disbursement.)

**Undesignated Fund Balance:** Monies in the various government funds as of the end of the fiscal year that are neither encumbered nor reserved, and are therefore available for expenditure once certified as part of free cash.

**Unreserved Fund Balance (Surplus Revenue Account):** The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and restricted reserves. It is akin to a "stockholders' equity" account on a corporate balance sheet. It is not, however, available for appropriation in full because a portion of the assets listed as "accounts receivable" may be taxes receivable and uncollected. (See Free Cash)

**Valuation (100 Percent):** The legal requirement that a community's assessed value on property must reflect its market, or full and fair cash value.



CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**DATE:** June 17, 2025  
**TO:** City Council  
**FROM:** Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director  
**RE:** **ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 25-36 ESTABLISHING THE FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 GANN APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR THE CITY OF ANGELS**

**RECOMMENDATION:**  
Adopt Resolution No. 25-36, authorizing the appropriations limit at \$4,785,649 for the Fiscal Year 2025-26.

**BACKGROUND:**  
In 1979, Proposition 4 was approved by voters, which required limits or ceilings on the appropriations of tax proceeds that can be made by government entities. As such, the State established Article XIII B of the State Constitution, which requires each government agency to establish an Appropriations Limit (sometimes referred to as the Gann Limit). Subsequently, procedures in the calculation of the Appropriations Limit and the appropriations subject to the limit have been modified by the approval of Propositions 98 and 111. Ultimately, the effect of the limit is to require government agencies to return tax revenues to taxpayers if actual appropriations, as adjusted by regulatory exclusions, exceed the calculated limit.

Each year the City Council is required to authorize the Gann Appropriations Limit for the upcoming fiscal year. Limits are calculated as the previous year’s Appropriations Limit adjusted by factors for the change of personal income within the State and the greater of the change of population within the City or within the County.

**DISCUSSION:**  
The Appropriations Limit approved for the fiscal year 2025-2026 was \$4,785,649. The Per Capita Personal Income increased by 6.44% and the County’s population increased by 0.00%. This would establish the new limit for the fiscal year 2025-2026 as \$4,785,649, calculated as follows:  
$$\$4,506,465 \times (1.061952 \times 1.0000) = \$4,785,649$$

**FINANCIAL IMPACT:**  
There is no financial impact related with this item since expected appropriations for the fiscal year will not exceed the recommended limit to be established by City Council.

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
1. Resolution No. 25-36  
2. Gann Limit Trends



CITY OF ANGELS  
CITY COUNCIL  
RESOLUTION No. 25-36

GANN APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025/26

**WHEREAS**, the voters of California on November 6, 1979 added Article XIIB to the State Constitution placing various limitations on the appropriations of the State and Local Governments; and

**WHEREAS**, Article XIIB provides that the appropriations limit for the fiscal year is calculated by adjusting the base year appropriations of the fiscal year 1978-1979 for changes in the cost of living and population; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels has complied with all the provisions of Article XIIB in determining the appropriations limits for the fiscal years.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Appropriations Limit for the City of Angels for the 2025-2026 fiscal year is \$4,785,649, which reflects a 6.44% increase in Per Capita Personal Income and a 0.00% increase in population in the County over the prior year.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:  
NOES:  
ABSTAIN:  
ABSENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Chimente, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Beristianos, City Clerk



HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG

## Schedule of Gann Limit Revisions by Fiscal Year

Fiscal Year	Beginning Gann Limit	Tax Increase Adjustment <sup>(2)</sup>	Prior Year Gann Limit, As Revised	Price Factor PCPI	County Population Factor <sup>(1)</sup> CP	City Population Factor <sup>(1)</sup> CP	Factor Increase (Decrease)	New Limit	Increase / (Decrease)
2000-2001	\$ 1,555,713		\$ 1,555,713	4.9100	0.4400	2.4100	1.074383	\$ 1,671,432	
2001-2002	\$ 1,671,432		\$ 1,671,432	7.8200	0.4200	4.2400	1.123916	\$ 1,878,549	\$ 207,117
2002-2003	\$ 1,878,549		\$ 1,878,549	-1.2700	1.5300	4.3200	1.029951	\$ 1,934,814	\$ 56,265
2003-2004	\$ 1,934,814		\$ 1,934,814	2.3100	1.5400	1.7900	1.041413	\$ 2,014,941	\$ 80,127
2004-2005	\$ 2,014,941		\$ 2,014,941	3.2800	1.3500	1.9900	1.053353	\$ 2,122,444	\$ 107,503
2005-2006	\$ 2,122,444		\$ 2,122,444	5.2600	1.8200	1.2300	1.071757	\$ 2,274,745	\$ 152,301
2006-2007	\$ 2,274,745		\$ 2,274,745	3.9600	1.3800	0.4500	1.053946	\$ 2,397,459	\$ 122,714
2007-2008	\$ 2,397,459		\$ 2,397,459	4.4200	0.8900	0.5000	1.053493	\$ 2,525,707	\$ 128,248
2008-2009	\$ 2,525,707		\$ 2,525,707	4.2900	0.6100	0.5900	1.049262	\$ 2,650,128	\$ 124,421
2009-2010	\$ 2,650,128		\$ 2,650,128	0.6200	0.2100	0.0000	1.008313	\$ 2,672,159	\$ 22,031
2010-2011	\$ 2,672,159		\$ 2,672,159	-2.5400	-0.1900	-0.6700	0.972748	\$ 2,599,338	\$ (72,821)
2011-2012	\$ 2,599,338		\$ 2,599,338	2.5100	0.2100	0.0000	1.027253	\$ 2,670,177	\$ 70,839
2012-2013	\$ 2,670,177		\$ 2,670,177	3.7700	-0.5400	-1.0500	1.032096	\$ 2,755,880	\$ 85,703
2013-2014	\$ 2,755,880		\$ 2,755,880	5.1200	-0.6600	-0.8200	1.044262	\$ 2,877,861	\$ 121,981
2014-2015	\$ 2,877,861		\$ 2,877,861	-0.2300	-0.7100	-0.8000	0.990616	\$ 2,850,856	\$ (27,005)
2015-2016	\$ 2,850,856		\$ 2,850,856	3.8200	0.2600	0.2400	1.040899	\$ 2,967,454	\$ 116,598
2016-2017	\$ 2,967,454		\$ 2,967,454	5.3700	-0.1600	0.7200	1.061287	\$ 3,149,319	\$ 181,865
2017-2018	\$ 3,149,319		\$ 3,149,319	3.6900	-0.1700	-0.7200	1.035137	\$ 3,259,977	\$ 110,658
2018-2019	\$ 3,259,977		\$ 3,259,977	3.6700	-0.0400	0.3200	1.040017	\$ 3,390,433	\$ 130,456
2019-2020	\$ 3,390,433		\$ 3,390,433	3.8500	-0.1400	0.3700	1.042342	\$ 3,533,992	\$ 143,559
2020-2021	\$ 3,533,992		\$ 3,533,992	3.7300	-0.0700	0.6800	1.044354	\$ 3,690,737	\$ 156,745
2021-2022	\$ 3,690,737		\$ 3,690,737	5.0150	-0.0700	0.6800	1.057291	\$ 3,902,183	\$ 211,446
2022-2023	\$ 3,902,183		\$ 3,902,183	7.5500	-0.4000	-0.4900	1.071198	\$ 4,180,011	\$ 277,828
2023-2024	\$ 4,180,011		\$ 4,180,011	4.4400	-0.2300	-0.4800	1.041998	\$ 4,355,563	\$ 175,552
2024-2025	\$ 4,355,563		\$ 4,355,563	3.6200	-0.1500	-0.4700	1.034646	\$ 4,506,465	\$ 326,454
2025-2026	\$ 4,506,465		\$ 4,506,465	6.4400	-0.2300	-0.4200	1.061952	\$ 4,785,649	\$ 430,086

(1) The higher of the City population factor or the County-wide population factor would be used. Bolded factors represent the factor used in the revised calculations.

(2) 2003/2004 TOT Adjustment (6% to 10%)

Not adjusted because measure did not include adequate language to consider the additional tax as valid increase to the Gann Limit.

Note 2019/2020 Sales Tax Adjustment



CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**DATE:** June 17, 2025  
**TO:** City Council  
**FROM:** Michelle Gonzalez, Finance Director  
**RE:** **FY 2025-26 RMRA SB1 FUNDING PROJECT LIST AND RESOLUTION**

**RECOMMENDATION:**  
Adopt Resolution No. 25-35, Listing the Project to be Funded by SB1: The Road Repair and Accountability Act for Fiscal Year 2025-26.

**BACKGROUND:**  
On April 28, 2017, the Governor signed SB1: The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017. The Act increases gas and diesel excise taxes, vehicle registration fees, and establishes additional registration costs for zero-emission vehicles. These funds are deposited into the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), which is administered by the State Controller and apportioned to cities and counties using a formula-based system.

SB1 provides a stable funding source for local road maintenance, rehabilitation, and other eligible improvements, requiring transparency and accountability for how funds are used.

**DISCUSSION:**  
The primary objective of RMRA is to address deferred maintenance on local streets and roads while promoting accountability and performance-based project delivery. In order to receive RMRA funds, the City must comply with several requirements outlined by the California Transportation Commission (CTC), including:

1. Submitting a list of projects proposed for SB1 funding to the CTC by July 1, with inclusion of the project in the City’s adopted budget.
2. Maintaining a Maintenance of Effort (MOE) of at least \$1,635 in General Fund expenditures annually on road projects.
3. Providing annual reports to the CTC on fund expenditures and project completion status.





CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

4. Following workforce participation and training guidelines set by the California Workforce Development Board for public works projects.

For Fiscal Year 2025-26, the City proposes to use RMRA funds for a Pavement Repair Project that targets potholes, deep patches, cold patch area remediation and restriping. This effort will preserve the integrity of our streets, prevent further deterioration, and improve drivability in various locations identified through field assessments.

Proposed Project Budget:

Component	Budget
Prepare Bid Documents	\$15,000
Contractor Services (Approx. 60,000 SF)	\$300,000
Construction Materials Testing	\$5,000
Construction Observation	\$20,000
Construction Contingency	\$15,000
Total Project Budget	\$355,000





CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

StreetSaver Roads List:

Road Name	Beg Location	End Location
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	FINNEGAN LN	EMERGENCY ACCESS (MCCAULEY RAN
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	EMERGENCY ACCESS (MCCAULEY RAN	HILLCREST ST (S)
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	HILLCREST ST (S)	TUOLUMNE AV
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	TUOLUMNE AV	MARK TWAIN RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	LIVE OAK DR	GREENHORN CREEK RD (MEDIAN STA
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	GREENHORN CREEK RD (MEDIAN STA	250FT SE (MEDIAN START) (WIDTH
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	250FT SE (MEDIAN START) (WIDTH	SELKIRK RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	SELKIRK RANCH RD	2060FT SE SELKIRK RANCH RD (WI
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	2060FT SE SELKIRK RANCH RD (WI	MCCAULEY RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	MCCAULEY RANCH RD	1645FT S MCCAULEY RANCH RD (WI
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	1645FT S MCCAULEY RANCH RD (WI	SMITH FLAT RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	END (S) (EMERGENCY ACCESS RD)	SMITH FLAT RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	SMITH FLAT RD	1600FT N SMITH FLAT RD (WIDTH
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	1600FT N SMITH FLAT RD (WIDTH	MCCAULEY RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	MCCAULEY RANCH RD	2045FT NW MCCAULEY RANCH RD (W
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	2045FT NW MCCAULEY RANCH RD (W	SELKIRK RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	SELKIRK RANCH RD	GREENHORN CREEK RD (MEDIAN END
HILLCREST ST - HLLCRSST	GOLD CLIFF RD	MARK TWAIN RD
MARK TWAIN RD - MRKTWNRD	HILLCREST ST	CRYSTAL ST
MARK TWAIN RD - MRKTWNRD	CRYSTAL ST	GOLD CLIFF RD
MARK TWAIN RD - MRKTWNRD	GOLD CLIFF RD	HWY 49 (MAIN ST)
MURPHYS GRADE RD - MRPHYSRD	HWY 49 (MAIN ST)	GARDNER LN
STANISLAUS AV - STNSLSAV	GOLD CLIFF RD	PACIFIC ST
STANISLAUS AV - STNSLSAV	PACIFIC ST	ONEIDA ST
STANISLAUS AV - STNSLSAV	ONEIDA ST	HWY 49 (MAIN ST)

The project scope is consistent with RMRA’s eligible use categories and is based on ongoing pavement condition evaluations.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

There is no General Fund impact. All project costs will be covered through RMRA SB1 allocations for FY 2025-26, estimated at approximately \$355,000.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Resolution No. 25-35 – Listing the Project for RMRA SB1 Funding FY 2025-26





**RESOLUTION NO. 25-35****RESOLUTION ADOPTING A LIST OF PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 FUNDED BY  
SB 1: THE ROAD REPAIR AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2017**

**WHEREAS**, Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017) was passed by the Legislature and Signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide; and

**WHEREAS**, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of our City of Angels are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects have been completed each fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels must adopt by resolution a list of projects proposed to receive fiscal year funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels will receive an estimated \$95,500 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2025-26 and has a reserve balance of \$355,000 from prior-year allocations; and

**WHEREAS**, this is the ninth year in which the City of Angels is receiving SB 1 funding and will enable the City of Angels to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, repairing and replacing aging bridges, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels has undergone a robust public process to ensure public input into our community's transportation priorities/the project list; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Angels used a Pavement Management System to develop the SB 1 project list to ensure revenues are being used on the most high-priority and cost-effective projects that also meet the communities priorities for transportation investment; and

**WHEREAS**, the funding from SB 1 will help the City of Angels maintain, rehabilitate, and enhance the durability and safety of the streets/roads, in the City of Angels through comprehensive crack sealing and micro surfacing. This project aims to extend the lifespan of the existing pavement, and prevent further deterioration; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2023 California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment found that the City of Angels' streets and roads are in an at-risk condition and this revenue will help us increase the overall quality of our road system and over the next decade will bring our streets and roads into a good condition; and

**WHEREAS**, the SB 1 project list and overall investment in our local streets and roads infrastructure with a focus on basic maintenance and safety, investing in complete streets infrastructure, and using cutting-edge technology, materials and practices, will improve the overall driving experience for the community.

**NOW, THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, ORDERED AND FOUND** by the City Council of the City of Angels, State of California, as follows:

1.

The foregoing recitals are true and correct.
2.

The following list of newly proposed projects will be funded in-part or solely with Fiscal Year 2025-26 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

**Project Title:** Citywide Pavement Repair Project

**Project Description:** Road maintenance and Rehabilitation - This project will repair structural failures and improve safety of City roads by addressing potholes, deep patches, repair of existing cold patches and restriping.

This project includes; preparation of plans and specifications, procurement of contractor services to implement the design, and materials testing and inspection during construction.

**Project Location:** The intention of the project is to make repairs to the paved surface though out town. The following streets have been identified for treatment using the StreetSaver database and are subject to change with priority given to roads with highest vehicular traffic, collector, arterial and residential/local.

StreetSaver Roads List

Road Name	Beg Location	End Location
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	FINNEGAN LN	EMERGENCY ACCESS (MCCAULEY RAN
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	EMERGENCY ACCESS (MCCAULEY RAN	HILLCREST ST (S)
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	HILLCREST ST (S)	TUOLUMNE AV
GOLD CLIFF RD - GLDCLFRD	TUOLUMNE AV	MARK TWAIN RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	LIVE OAK DR	GREENHORN CREEK RD (MEDIAN STA
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	GREENHORN CREEK RD (MEDIAN STA	250FT SE (MEDIAN START) (WIDTH
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	250FT SE (MEDIAN START) (WIDTH	SELKIRK RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	SELKIRK RANCH RD	2060FT SE SELKIRK RANCH RD (WI
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	2060FT SE SELKIRK RANCH RD (WI	MCCAULEY RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	MCCAULEY RANCH RD	1645FT S MCCAULEY RANCH RD (WI
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	1645FT S MCCAULEY RANCH RD (WI	SMITH FLAT RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	END (S) (EMERGENCY ACCESS RD)	SMITH FLAT RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	SMITH FLAT RD	1600FT N SMITH FLAT RD (WIDTH
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	1600FT N SMITH FLAT RD (WIDTH	MCCAULEY RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	MCCAULEY RANCH RD	2045FT NW MCCAULEY RANCH RD (W
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	2045FT NW MCCAULEY RANCH RD (W	SELKIRK RANCH RD
GREENHORN CREEK RD - GRNHRNRD	SELKIRK RANCH RD	GREENHORN CREEK RD (MEDIAN END
HILLCREST ST - HLLCRSST	GOLD CLIFF RD	MARK TWAIN RD
MARK TWAIN RD - MRKTWNRD	HILLCREST ST	CRYSTAL ST
MARK TWAIN RD - MRKTWNRD	CRYSTAL ST	GOLD CLIFF RD
MARK TWAIN RD - MRKTWNRD	GOLD CLIFF RD	HWY 49 (MAIN ST)
MURPHYS GRADE RD - MRPHYSRD	HWY 49 (MAIN ST)	GARDNER LN
STANISLAUS AV - STNSLSAV	GOLD CLIFF RD	PACIFIC ST
STANISLAUS AV - STNSLSAV	PACIFIC ST	ONEIDA ST
STANISLAUS AV - STNSLSAV	ONEIDA ST	HWY 49 (MAIN ST)

**Estimated Project Schedule:** Start: August 2025 – Completion: May 2026  
**Estimated Useful Life:** 5 years

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Angels, State of California this 17th day of June, 2025, by the following vote:

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_  
Noes: \_\_\_\_\_  
Absent: \_\_\_\_\_  
Abstain: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Chimente, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rose Beristianos, City Clerk



HOME OF THE JUMPING FROG



CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

**DATE:** June 17, 2025  
**TO:** City Council  
**FROM:** Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator

**RE: AUTHORIZATION TO ADVERTISE REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) FOR LANDSCAPING SERVICES FOR THE GREENHORN CREEK LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING DISTRICT (LLD)**

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Staff recommends that the City Council authorize staff to issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) for landscaping services for the Greenhorn Creek community, the monitoring of the contractor’s day-to-day service delivery being delegated to the Greenhorn Creek Landscaping and Lighting District Board of Directors and its members.

**BACKGROUND:**

During the June 20, 2023 regular meeting, the City Council awarded a contract to California Landscaping and Design for landscaping services at Greenhorn Creek LLD.

During the June 5, 2025 meeting of the Greenhorn Creek LLD Board of Directors, the Board unanimously voted to exercise the right to recommend termination of the Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between the City of Angels and California Landscaping and Design, Inc.

On June 9, 2025, the City Administrator sent a correspondence via email to Mr. Randeep Matfallu, informing the latter of the Greenhorn Creek LLD Board of Director’s recommendation and the City upholding said recommendation – thus terminating the PSA between the City and California Landscaping and Design, Inc. without cause and providing a thirty-day (30-day) notice to the contractor starting from June 9, 2025 and ending on July 8, 2025.

This PSA termination thus leaves an opening for a landscaping services vendor.

To ensure free and open competition and in compliance with best public agency practices, staff and Greenhorn Creek LLD worked together in preparing a new RFP soliciting proposals from vendors who would be interested in providing landscaping services for Greenhorn Creek LLD. The RFP outlines property details, insurance requirements, scope of services, delineation of maintenance and improvement zones, request for references and project understanding per the vendor’s perspective, and other pertinent details.

City staff will advertise this RFP via Public Purchase and two local post office locations. Greenhorn Creek LLD Board of Directors will also be making their efforts in advertising the RFP. Proposals will be due by Wednesday, June 25, 2025 by 4:30 pm, City Hall 200 Monte Verda, Ste B, Angels Camp, email, Public Purchase, or by mail.

Staff will return to City Council with a recommendation to award the lease following review of submitted proposals.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

None.

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW:**

Per California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)'s Section 15061(b)(3), RFPs and projects of a similar vein fall under the "common-sense exemption," wherein a project is not subject to CEQA review if it can be definitively determined that a project will have no significant environmental impact.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1. Draft Request for Proposals (RFP)
2. Letter of Termination from City Administrator to California Landscaping and Design, Inc. dated June 9, 2025.



**CITY OF ANGELS CAMP**  
**GREENHORN CREEK LANDSCAPE**  
**AND LIGHTING DISTRICT**  
**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)**  
**FOR MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

The City of Angels Camp (“City”) invites your proposal to perform landscape maintenance services in identified zones of the Greenhorn Creek Landscape and Lighting District (LLD). The selected vendor(s) shall perform the tasks specified in the “Description of Scope of Services” included in this Request for Proposal (RFP).

You are hereby invited to submit a proposal based upon the requirements and conditions set forth in this RFP.

**Proposal Submission:**

Three (3) copies of the completed proposal, signed by an authorized company representative, must be submitted no later than 4:30 p.m. on Wednesday, June 25, 2025 – two (2) weeks after the RFP’s official release on (TBD 2 weeks after release on Wednesday June 11, 2025).

**Fee Proposal:**

One (1) copy of a separate fee proposal must be submitted in a separate, sealed envelope marked “RFP for GHC Landscape Maintenance Services”.

**Mailing Instructions In Parallel to:**

Pamela Caronongan, City Administrator, City of Angels  
200 Monte Verda, Suite B  
Angels Camp, CA 95222  
[pamelacaronongan@angelscamp.gov](mailto:pamelacaronongan@angelscamp.gov)

**OR**

P.O. Box 667  
Angels Camp, CA 95222

**AND TO:**

Stephen Wilcox, Owners LLD Committee Maintenance Manager  
Greenhorn Creek LLD, PO Box 925 Angels Camp, CA 95222

**Bid Opening:** Bids will not be opened until the deadline proposal date and time.

**Inquiries:** Questions pertaining to this RFP should be directed in writing, no later than 72 hours prior to proposal submission to:

Stephen Wilcox, Owners LLD Committee Maintenance Manager  
Phone number (530) 228-8444    Email: [steve.wilcox@live.com](mailto:steve.wilcox@live.com)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Objective .....3

2. Method of Compensation .....3

3. Special Issues and Requirements .....3

4. Proposal Content .....6

5. Proposal Selection .....6

6. Public Record .....7

7. Withdrawal of Proposals and Exceptions .....8

8. Description of Scope of Services .....8

9. Definition of Specifications of Services.....9

10. Delineation of Maintenance and Improvement Zones ..... 19

Table 1 – Formal Landscape Planter ..... 19

Table 2 – Formal Landscape Lawn..... 20

Table 3 – Weed Control ..... 20

Table 4 – Protected Cultural Resource Areas ..... 21

Tables 5 & 6 – Trail and Bridge Maintenance..... 22

Table 7 – Defensible Space Clearing..... 22

Map of Defensible Space Clearing ..... 23

Map of Required 404 Permit Work ..... 24

Map of Optional LLD Work ..... 24

Map of Historical Selkirk Trails ..... 25

**1. OBJECTIVE**

The City of Angels Camp “City” seeks a qualified vendor to perform maintenance, inspection, repairs, and winterization of irrigation systems; weed control; disease and pest control; pruning of shrubs, trees, groundcover, and other vegetation; litter removal; fertilization; replacement of plant material; turf maintenance, including mowing and edging; ground cover maintenance; traffic control setup; and dust control maintenance for the Greenhorn Creek Landscape and Lighting District (LLD).

The City reserves the right to execute the contract to meet the available revenue of the District, such as will-call landscape clean ups, reduced maintenance levels, etc.

The contract agreement will be for a period of thirty-six (36) months, commencing on July 1, 2025, and ending on July 1, 2028. The City has the option to extend the terms of the agreement for one-to-three additional periods of one-year, ending on July 1, 2031.

**2. METHOD OF COMPENSATION**

Payments, upon invoice, will be made monthly, 10 days after invoice received at end of month, based on agreed upon fixed-rate fee structure for Routine Maintenance Services. Invoicing shall include a detail of costs for work performed during the payment period, a summary of current invoice amounts, previous payments, and total payments to date. Any necessary services outside the scope of the work, Incidental Maintenance must be identified and approved in advance by the Owners Committee. Payment for approved Incidental Maintenance Services provided by third party entities shall be based on actual cost of labor plus cost of materials plus fifteen percent (15%) markup on materials. The Contractor shall submit to the Committee and City a revised schedule and supporting CPI information for any requested changes annually.

**3. SPECIAL ISSUES AND REQUIREMENTS**

**3.1 Civil Rights Laws.** The proposer, its employees, and any subcontractors shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and all other applicable non-discrimination civil rights requirements.

**3.2 Insurance.** The proposer shall also meet the insurance requirements in Section 9 of the contract, including liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000, naming the Agency as additional insured.

**3.3 Conflict of Interest.** The proposer must be aware of and comply with conflict-of-interest rules included in the California Political Reform Act, and Section 1090 et. Seq. of the Government Code. The Political Reform Act requires City/Agency officers and committee members to file statements of interest and abide by a Conflict-of-Interest Code. Section 1090 limits or prohibits a public official from contracting with a body of which an official is a member. Section 1090 applies even where the officer only reviews the contract for the approving body.



**3.4 Business License.** The proposer shall obtain and maintain all required Business licenses throughout the contracted period.

**3.5 Independent Contractor.** It is expressly understood that proposer is an independent contractor and that its employees shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the City. The proposer shall be responsible for the payment of all taxes, workers' compensation insurance and unemployment insurance. Should proposer desire any insurance protection, the proposer is to acquire same at its expense.

**3.6 Indemnity.** The proposer shall indemnify, protect, defend (with legal counsel selected by the City), save and hold City, its officers, employees, and agents, including the LLD Committee members, harmless from any and all claims or causes of action for death or injury to persons, or damage to property resulting from intentional or negligent acts, errors, or omissions of proposer or proposer's officers, employees, volunteers, and agents during performance of this Agreement, or from any violation of any federal, state, or municipal law or ordinance, to the extent caused, in whole or in part, by the willful misconduct, negligent acts, or omissions of proposer or its employees, subcontractors, or agents, or by the quality or character of proposer's work, or resulting from the negligence of the City, its officers, employees, volunteers and agents, including the LLD Committee members, except for loss caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or its officers, employees, volunteers or agents. It is understood that the duty of proposer to indemnify and hold harmless includes the duty to defend as set forth in Section 2778 of the California Civil Code. Acceptance by City of insurance certificates and endorsements required under this Agreement does not relieve proposer from liability under this indemnification and hold harmless clause. This indemnification and hold harmless clause shall survive the termination of this Agreement and shall apply to any damages or claims for damages whether or not such insurance policies shall have been determined to apply. By execution of this Agreement, proposer acknowledges and agrees to the provisions of this Section and that it is a material element of consideration.

**3.7 Insurance.** During the term of this Agreement, proposer shall maintain in full force and effect at its own cost and expense, the following insurance coverage:

Workers' Compensation Insurance. Full workers' compensation insurance shall be provided with a limit of at least One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) for any one person and as required by law, including Employer's Liability limits of \$1,000,000.00 per accident. The policy shall be endorsed to waive the insurer's subrogation rights against the City.

General Liability. Proposer shall obtain and keep in full force and effect general liability coverage at least as broad as ISO commercial general liability coverage occurrence Form CG 0001. Proposer shall maintain limits of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage.

The City, its officers, employees, volunteers, and agents, including the Committee members, are to be named as additional insureds under the policy, as respects liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the proposer.

The policy shall stipulate that this insurance will operate as primary insurance for work performed by proposer and its sub-contractors, and that any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by City or other named insureds shall be excess and non-contributory.

Proposer shall maintain its commercial general liability coverage for two (2) years after completion of the work and shall add an additional insured endorsement form acceptable to the City naming the City, its officers, employees, agents and volunteers, including the committee members, for each year thereafter for at least two (2) years after completion of the work. Copies of the annual renewal and additional insured endorsement form shall be sent to the City within thirty (30) days of the annual renewal.

Automobile Insurance. Proposer shall obtain and keep in full force and effect an automobile policy of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

The City, its officers, employees, volunteers and agents, including the Committee members, are to be named as additional insureds under the policy, as respects automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by the proposer.

The policy shall stipulate that this insurance will operate as primary insurance for work performed by proposer and its sub-contractors, and that any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by City or other named insureds shall be excess and non-contributory.

Professional Liability Insurance. Proposer shall carry professional liability insurance appropriate to proposer's profession in the minimum amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). Architects and engineers' coverage is to be endorsed to include contractual liability.

Qualifications of Insurer. The insurance shall be provided by an acceptable insurance provider, as determined by City, which satisfies all of the following minimum requirements:

An insurance carrier admitted to do business in California and maintaining an agent for service of process within this State; and, An insurance carrier with a current A.M. Best Rating of A:VII or better (except for workers' compensation provided through the California State Compensation Fund).

Certificate of Insurance. Proposer shall complete and file with the City prior to engaging in any operation or activity set forth in this Agreement, certificates of insurance evidencing coverage as set forth above and which shall provide that no cancellation or expiration by the insurance company will be made during the term of this Agreement, without thirty (30) days written notice to City prior to the effective date of such cancellation—including cancellation for nonpayment of premium.

Notwithstanding any language in this Agreement to the contrary, proposer shall be entitled to be paid pursuant to the terms of this Agreement until proposer has obtained the insurance required by this Section 10 and provided documentation of said insurance to the City. In addition to any other remedies City may have, City reserves the right to withhold payment if proposer’s insurance policies are not current.

**4. PROPOSAL CONTENT**

The City and the Committee requires the proposer to submit a concise proposal clearly addressing all of the requirements outlined in this RFP; it must contain information covering the following topics:

**4.1 Cover Letter.** The proposal shall include a cover letter signed by the proposer’s representative authorized to sign contracts stating interest and ability to perform the work, and ability to perform to above schedule (through December 31, 2028).

**4.2 Experience and Services.** The proposal shall list and describe previous experience and expertise with providing landscape maintenance services at a scale comparable to this RFP.

**4.3 Project Understanding.** The proposal shall include a summary of the team’s understanding of the services to be provided to the LLD along with costs for all major items of work. This shall include sub-contractors for clearance of wildfire fuels to create defensible spaces in all appropriate riparian and grassy areas, with the proposed budget for each.

**4.4 Special Requirements.** The proposal shall include a statement of understanding and compliance with the special requirements listed herein.

**4.5 Additional Services.** The proposal shall include any recommendations regarding additional needed services the proposer sees during his/her inspection.

**4.6 References.** The proposal shall include information on three (3) references that may be contacted to discuss the reference’s experience with the team; include telephone number and email address.

**4.7 Fee Estimates.** Each proposal shall include a fee estimate for providing services and must be contained in a sealed envelope separate from the proposal.

**5. PROPOSAL SELECTION**

Submitted proposals will be reviewed for completeness and qualifications by City and the Committee. The Committee will negotiate with the top-ranked proposer(s) to determine the final award with City review.

This RFP does not commit the City to enter into a contract, nor does it obligate the City to pay for any costs incurred in preparation and submission of proposals or in anticipation of a contract. The City and the Committee reserves the right, without qualification, to:

- Select any proposal when such action is considered to be in the best interest of the City.
- Reject any and all proposals.
- Issue subsequent Requests for Proposals.
- Postpone opening for its own convenience.
- Approve or disapprove the use of particular subcontractors.
- Accept other than the lowest offer.
- Exercise discretion and apply its judgment with respect to selection of any proposals submitted.
- Waive in formalities and irregularities in the Proposals.
- Negotiate with any, all or none of the Proposers; Select proposals, based on initial proposals received, without discussion or after detailed discussions or contract negotiations.
- Enter into an agreement with another Proposer in the event the originally selected Proposer defaults or fails to execute an agreement.

After reviewing the proposals, interview questions and evaluation criteria will be drafted and distributed to all proposers who are selected for follow-up interviews. After all interviews are completed, final selection will be based on the aggregate score for the proposal and interview.

The City and the LLD Committee will select one Team to enter negotiations. The Committee Maintenance Manager will meet with the Proposer Project Manager to review the project and to ensure the Project Manager has a complete understanding of the work that is required. The Project Manager will be shown as much material as is available regarding the project and the LLD. The contract shall be negotiated.

An agreement shall not be binding or valid with the City unless and until it is executed by authorized representatives of the City and of the Proposer.

## **6. PUBLIC RECORD**

Responses to this RFP become the exclusive property of the City. All proposals received in response to this RFP becomes a matter of public record and shall be regarded as public records, with the exception of those elements in each proposal which are defined by the Proposer as business or trade secrets and plainly marked as “Confidential,” “Trade Secret,” or “Proprietary”.

The City shall not in any way be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any such proposal or portions thereof, if they are not plainly marked as “Confidential,” “Trade Secret,” or “Proprietary” or if disclosure is required under the Public Records Act. Any proposal which contains language purporting to render all or significant portions of the proposal “Confidential,” “Trade Secret,” or “Proprietary” shall be regarded as non-responsive.

Although the California Public Records Act recognizes that certain confidential trade secret information may be protected from disclosure, the City or Committee may not accept or approve that the information that a Proposer submits is a trade secret. If a request is made for information marked “Confidential,” “Trade Secret,” or “Proprietary,” the City shall provide the Proposer who submitted the information with reasonable notice to allow the Proposer to seek protection from disclosure by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**7. WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS AND EXCEPTIONS**

A Proposer may withdraw its proposal at any time before the expiration of the time for submission of proposals as provided in the RFP by delivering a written request for withdrawal signed by, or on behalf of, the Proposer.

Any exceptions to the requirements stated herein shall be clearly stated in the submittal and may be grounds for being declared non-responsive.

**All correspondence or communications in reference to this RFP shall be directed to:**

Stephen Wilcox, Owners LLD Committee Maintenance Manager  
Greenhorn Creek LLD  
PO Box 925  
Angels Camp CA 95222  
Phone number (530) 228-8444      Email: [steve.wilcox@live.com](mailto:steve.wilcox@live.com)

All cost for preparation of the submittals shall be borne by the applicant, and submittals received shall become the property of the City, whether accepted or rejected.

**8. DESCRIPTION OF SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The Contractor “Selected Proposer” shall provide all labor, supervision, tools, materials, equipment, transportation, hauling, dumping, permits, insurance, and other applicable items needed to perform the landscape maintenance within the road rights of way and other LLD maintained areas in the City of Angles Camp Lighting and Landscape District No. 2, in accordance with the Engineer’s Report for fiscal year 2025-2026. All questions regarding this Specification and Scope of Work shall be directed to the Committee Maintenance Manager and the City Administrator in writing.

The proposer shall examine carefully the site of work and the Plans, Scope of Work and Specifications. The proposer shall investigate to their satisfaction all site conditions to be encountered; the character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered; the work to be performed; the materials to be furnished and installed; and the requirements of the Proposal, Plans, Specifications and Contract. A site inspection by the proposer can be arranged with the Committee Maintenance Manager. If omissions, discrepancies or apparent errors are found in the Plans and Specifications prior to the date of the bid opening, the bidder shall submit a written request for clarification. A clarification will be given in the form of addenda to all proposers if time permits.

It is the intent to call for the highest level of quality in maintenance compatible with standard horticultural and landscaping practices and modern techniques accepted by the industry. All landscape services shall be performed by a person(s) with at least one (1) year of relevant landscaping experience and directly employed and supervised by the Contractor. Such Contractor shall have at least three (3) years of relevant experience in landscape/grounds care maintenance of facilities similar in size and amenities to those of this project. Contractor shall have adequate equipment and employ adequate staff to maintain the facilities. All work shall be performed with the utmost concern for the safety of both the workers and the public.

All plant material, which includes, but not limited to, trees, shrubs, ground cover, and/or turf, shall be maintained in a healthy, vigorous growing, disease and pest free condition. The Contractor shall routinely inspect the condition and identify any needed preventative maintenance or repairs/replacements. Deer and gopher resistant plant species shall be chosen consistent with the landscaping of the community. In future, consideration shall be given to xeriscape surface configurations. New plant materials are warranted for one (1) year from date of installation by the Contractor.

The proposer shall bid on all services designated as "Routine Maintenance Services". When preparing their bid, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying all services designated as Routine Maintenance Service. Should Contractor be awarded the contract, all Routine Maintenance Service shall be provided by the Contractor, at no additional expense to the City for the duration of the contract.

The proposer must have the ability to respond to emergency calls within thirty (30) minutes and physical site response within twenty-four (24) hours after receiving notification of a problem. Should the Contractor fail to provide physical site response within the twenty-four (24) hours after receiving notification, the City, at its option, may direct that the work be performed by its own or other forces and back charge the Contractor for all costs incurred in performing said work.

The Contractor shall meet with the Committee Maintenance Manager or his/her designee monthly including any inspections of the LLD as requested by the Committee representative to review work progress, issues and plans for the near future. The Contractor will submit a two-page bullets report on these three areas at the meeting for discussion and action.

**9. DEFINITION OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE**

**The Contractor shall perform at his/her sole expense the following services as a part of “Routine Maintenance”. Contractor shall be re-imbursed for cost of materials permanently damaged or lost due to vandalism or Acts of God and the labor needed to replace them \*(see 9.11).**

**9.1 Turf Care**

Mowing

Turf shall be mowed with an adequately sharpened rotary or reel-type mower, equipped with rollers, to ensure a smooth surface appearance without scalping. All cool season grasses (Blue Grass and Fescues) to be cut at 2-1/2 inches during April through November and at 2 inches during

December to March of each year. The mowing heights will be adjusted by the Committee Maintenance Manager during periods of renovation. All grass clippings will be collected and removed from the site on the same day the area is mowed. A mowing schedule will be established and maintained. This schedule will provide that all areas will be mowed not less than once a week during the warm season of March to November and once every two weeks during the cool season of December to February (Weather Permitting). It is expressly understood that scheduling problems due to weather shall not result in a lack of mowing, and it is required that the mowing be done on schedule or upon the first time that the weather permits. This schedule will be submitted to the Committee Maintenance Manager for approval.

Power Edge

With each cutting, the edge of the grass along sidewalks, curbs, shrub and flower beds, and walls shall be trimmed to a neat and uniform line. Where trees and shrubs occur in turf areas, all grass shall be removed 6 inches from the trunks of trees and away from the drip line of shrubs by use of power scythe, approved chemicals, or small mowers as required. Trim around all sprinkler heads as necessary in order to provide maximum water coverage. Edging will be done concurrent with each mowing. The edge of the turf shall be trimmed around valve boxes, meter boxes, backflow devices or any structures located within the turf areas. All turf edges are to be maintained to prevent grass invasion into adjacent shrub, flower, and ground cover bed areas. Grass clippings and debris resulting from the mowing, weed eating and trimming process shall be swept, blown, bagged and removed following each mow/trim. All clippings shall be removed from the site the same day the area is edged. After mowing and edging is completed all adjacent walkways shall be cleaned to remove accumulated debris and limit hazardous conditions.

Weed Control

Contractor shall keep lawn areas and sidewalks relatively free of crabgrass, clover and broad-leaved weeds through a pre-emergent program in late winter or early spring. Contractor to control turf Weeds as needed and in accordance with the annual maintenance program schedule; hand removal of noxious weeds or grasses will be required as necessary.

Insect, Ants and Disease Control

Eliminate all insects, ants and disease affecting turf areas as they occur.

Aerification

Aerate all turf areas one (1) time annually (May, prior to fertilization) or at the discretion of the Committee Maintenance Manager. Aerate all turf by using 1/2-inch tines removing 2-inch cores of sod with an aerator machine at not more than 6-inch spacing once over. Committee Maintenance Manager is to be notified at least two (2) weeks prior to the exact date of aerating.

## Irrigation

Irrigation, including hand watering and bleeding of valves during an emergency situation, as required to maintain adequate growth rate and appearance and in accordance with a schedule most conducive to plant growth. Contractor shall be proficient with Field Controllers. Contractor shall contact the manufacturer for service and training on an as-needed basis. Committee Maintenance Manager shall have the ability to change the irrigation schedule. During winter months or when weather is 32 degrees or lower, contractor shall run irrigation booster pump once a week for a minimum of ten minutes. Adequate soil moisture will be determined by programming the automatic sprinkler controllers as follows:

1. Consideration must be given to the soil conditions, seasonal temperatures, wind conditions, humidity, minimizing runoff and the relationship of conditions which affect day and night watering. This may include daytime watering during winter weather to prevent icy conditions and manual operation of the irrigation system during periods of windy or inclement weather. During freezing and/or windy conditions, automatic irrigation will be discontinued.
2. In areas where wind creates problems of spraying water onto private property or road right-of-ways, the controllers shall be set to operate during the period of lowest wind velocity which would normally occur at night (between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.)
3. The Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring all systems within the jurisdiction of this specification and correct for: coverage, adjustment, clogging of lines, and removal of obstacles, including plant materials which obstruct the spray.
4. Check systems and adjust and/or repair any sprinkler heads causing excessive runoff, including slope areas, or which throw directly onto roadway paving or walks (where sprinkler heads can be adjusted) within the Zone.
5. All controllers shall be adjusted to consider the water requirements of each season, plant community, and adverse weather changes.
6. Irrigation system will be controlled by Contractor in such a way as not to cause an excessively wet area which could interfere with the Contractor's ability to mow all turf.
7. The Contractor shall observe and note any deficiencies occurring from the original design and review these findings with the Committee Maintenance Manager, so necessary improvements can be considered.
8. Contractor shall repair all leaking or defective valves immediately upon occurrence, or within twenty-four (24) hours following notification from the Committee Maintenance Manager of such a deficiency.
9. Contractor shall file a monthly statement with the Committee Maintenance Manager, certifying that all irrigation systems are functioning properly and provide an irrigation schedule on a quarterly basis



10. The bleeding of valves and hand watering are to be used only in emergency situations.

Fertilization

The Contractor shall fertilize all turf areas with Best - Turf Supreme with TIMEC four times a year during March (after aeration), April, October and November of each calendar year at a rate of one (1) pound of actual available nitrogen per one thousand (1,000) square feet. All turf areas fertilized shall be thoroughly soaked immediately after fertilization. Soil tests shall be taken by Contractor one (1) time per year during the month of March. Fertilizer materials and rates may be adjusted.

Turf Re-seeding/Re-sodding

Contractor shall overseed all turf areas twice a year, after aerification in the spring (park blend) and in the fall (winter rye), and shall overseed all bare spots as needed throughout the remainder of the year to reestablish turf to an acceptable quality. When Contractor reseeds turf, he will aerify, renovate, or verticut, seed and mulch (spread evenly over the entire area to a uniform depth of 7 inch) in this sequence. The Committee Maintenance Manager may require the use of sod when deemed necessary. Contractor shall be entitled to additional compensation for the cost of the sod only provided loss of turf was not due to the negligence of the Contractor. Overseeding shall be sown at a rate of five (5) pounds per one thousand (1,000) square feet and reseeding of bare areas shall be sown at a rate of eight (8) pounds per one thousand (1,000) square feet. The following seed specifications shall be used for all overseeding/reseeding and may be adjusted at the Committee Maintenance Manager’s discretion. \*The Contractor is responsible for replacing sod as needed at their expense including contractor negligence unless damage is caused by vandalism or Acts of God (see 9.11).

Turf Dethatching

Contractor shall dethatch all turf areas one time each year in the spring.

**9.2 Shrub, Ground Cover and Vine Care**

Pruning (with hand pruners/loppers/saws):

As is stated by the Committee Maintenance Manager, prune shrubbery between the months of January and March to encourage healthy growth habits pertaining to each individual species of plant, and for an overall balanced shape and appearance. Contractor shall prune, shape, and train all shrubs and ground cover. Contractor will trim broken, damaged, stressed plant material so as to reduce evaporation and further stress. All shrubs shall be free of dead wood, weak, diseases, insect-infested, and damaged limbs shall at all times. In general, selective thinning cuts should be made; not "heading" or tipping" cuts. Some growth will need to be thinned or lifted slightly, one foot to two feet, to allow all sprinklers to spray freely. Remove all clippings the same day shrubbery is pruned.

Trimming (with hedge shears or hand-pruners):

Restrict growth by trimming shrubbery and ground covers to area behind curbs and walkways, within planter beds and away from walls, fences, and utilities as necessary, or upon written notice by the Committee Maintenance Manager. Keep ground cover trimmed two feet (2) diameter from the base of shrubs. For all high-branches, open shrubbery, and all trees, keep ground cover trimmed one foot (1') away from outer perimeter of trunks. Do not use string trimmers/weed whippers around trees and shrubs. Trim designated formal hedges and/or shrubs to heights indicated by the Committee Maintenance Manager. Trim clinging vines (e.g., Ivy, Ficus, Virginia Creeper) to stay on block wall surfaces - not on buildings (except as designated) nor entangled in ground cover, shrubs, or trees.

Renovation:

Renovate ground covers (e.g., Rosemary, Acacia) according to prescribed practices in the industry as needed to maintain a healthy vigorous appearance and growth rate. Rosemary ground cover to be renovated and lowered once per year during the months of February through March. Ground cover height shall be at the discretion of the Committee Maintenance Manager.

Pests, Insect, Mollusk, Ant and Disease Control:

Maintain free of disease, insects, ants and mollusks and treat when needed pursuant to Section 4.01 (Pesticide/Chemical) Contractor shall apply snail and slug control as needed to ensure that all grounds are relatively free of these pests. Contractor shall maintain all groundcover, shrubbery and seasonal flower areas free of common garden insect pests at all times.

Weed Control:

All ground cover and shrub beds are to be kept weed free at all times. Contractor shall maintain all ground cover, shrubbery, and seasonal flower areas relatively weed-free at all times. Contractor shall maintain planter beds in a healthy appearance by applying a weed pre-emergent program in late winter or early spring. Please note: Absolutely NO SPRAYING is allowed in the Protected Cultural Resource areas. Methods for control can incorporate one or all three of the following: 1. Hand removal 2. Cultivation 3. Chemical eradication

Fertilization:

Mechanically broadcast or individually apply (point irrigation) fertilizer four (4) times per year during the months of March (Best - Triple Twelve 12-12-12), May (Best - Supreme 16-6-8), and September (Best - Supreme 16-6-8) and November. Individually apply Best Triple Twelve 12-12-12 at the rate of 1 cup per plant, to all plants serviced by a point irrigation system. Contractor will cultivate into soil. Soil tests shall be taken by Contractor one (1) time per year during the month of March. One soils test with complete analysis and recommendation(s) shall be taken for every five acres of designated landscape areas. Test site(s) to be determined by the Committee Maintenance Manager. Fertilizer materials and rates may be adjusted by Committee Maintenance Manager based on test results. The Contractor shall provide the Committee Maintenance Manager with a fertilization schedule.

Irrigation:

Irrigation will be programmed in conjunction with automatic controllers or manual control valves servicing turf or ground cover and shrub areas in accordance with the requirements of this specification, see Irrigation page 11.

Shrub and Ground Cover Replacement:

All damaged, diseased (un-treatable) or dead shrubs and ground covers will be replaced at Contractor's expense with the exact same material that existed and of similar size as required by the Committee Maintenance Manager, unless otherwise notified by him/her in writing. Substitutions for any plant materials must have prior approval in writing by the Committee Maintenance Manager. Original plans and specifications should be consulted to determine correct identification of species. All shrubs shall be guaranteed to live and remain in healthy condition for no less than one-year (12) months from the date of planting. Contractor shall be re-imbursed for cost of shrubs permanently damaged or lost due to vandalism or Acts of God and the labor to replace them (see 9.11).

Seasonal flowers:

Seasonal flowers shall be maintained on a weekly basis but require replacement from time to time.

**9.3 Tree Care**

The Contractor shall perform at his/her sole expense the following services:

Tree Maintenance:

Maintain eight (8) foot clearance for branches overhanging walks and fourteen (14) foot clearance for branches overhanging beyond curb line into the paved section of streets where applicable. Contractor agrees to prune, shape and maintain trees less than fourteen ( 14) feet in height and prune and dead wood all limbs of all trees at 14 feet and lower. Contractor shall not be responsible for the pruning, or other maintenance, of portions of trees above fourteen (14) feet in height. Control insects and diseases as needed.

Stake and support all replacement trees and replace stakes which have been broken or damaged on existing trees as required. Tree stakes shall be pentachlorophenol treated lodge pole pine not less than eight (8) feet in length for five (5) gallon size trees and not less than ten (10) feet for fifteen (15) gallon trees sizes, (two (2) per tree).

Guy wires where required, and plant ties will be of pliable, zinc-coated ten (10) gauge wire (two (2) ties per tree). Hose for covering wire to be either new or used garden hose at least one half (1/2) inch in diameter (hose ties should allow for minimum of three (3) additional inches of clearance beyond the diameter of the branch or trunk being secured). Stakes will not be placed closer than eight (8) inches from trunk of the tree. c) Stakes and ties will be placed so no chafing of bark occurs and shall be checked frequently and retied to prevent girdling.

New Tree Pruning:

During the first three (3) years, head back lower branches and prune all trees, including those on the slopes, for correct branching structure. Fertilization: Apply/install tree fertilizer tablets (Best Tabs 20-10-5) within drip line of tree two times per year (during the months of May and October). Irrigation: Irrigation will be programmed in conjunction with automatic controllers or manual control valves servicing turf or ground cover and shrub areas in accordance with the requirements of these Specifications.

Tree Replacement: All trees permanently damaged will be replaced with the identical species of tree existing previously, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Committee Maintenance Manager. The need for and the size of replacement will be determined by the Committee Maintenance Manager at the monthly maintenance inspection meeting or upon written notification. Size of the replacement shall be a minimum size of a 15 gallon container. Substitutions will require prior written approval by the Committee Maintenance Manager. Original plans and specifications should be consulted to insure correct identification of species. Contractor shall be re-imburshed for cost of trees permanently damaged or lost due to vandalism or Acts of God and the labor to replace them (see 9.11). Committee Maintenance Manager shall be notified prior to removal and/or replacement.

**9.4 Use of Chemicals (Pesticides) and Disease Pest Control**

Chemical Application

All work involving the use of chemicals will be accomplished by a State of California licensed pest control operator. A written recommendation by a person possessing a valid California Pest Control Advisor License is required prior to chemical application. Permits: All chemicals requiring a special permit for use must be registered by the Contractor with the County Agricultural Commissioner's office and a permit obtained with a copy to the City prior to use. A copy of all forms submitted to the County Agricultural Commissioner shall be given to the Administrator on a timely basis. Compliance with Regulations: All regulations and safety precautions listed in the "Pesticide Information and Safety Manual" published by the University of California will be adhered to.

Pest Control

Control of ground squirrels, gophers, and other burrowing rodents by trapping and/or eradication will be provided by the District Zone. The Contractor is not responsible for this service, however, when Contractor sees evidence of such activity, they are to notify the Administrator. Whenever holes are visible upon the surface, these holes shall be filled and securely tamped to avoid moisture runoff entering the holes by the County Agricultural Department who will provide pest control for each District Zone. This procedure shall be followed in all areas especially within all slope areas.

**9.5 General Cleanup**

Trash Removal

Weekly remove all trash and accumulated debris from Contractor's work.

Policing of Areas

All areas under maintenance and other designated areas will have above identified trash removed on a weekly basis.

Concrete/Asphalt Median Strip Maintenance

Contractor is responsible for weed and grass removal within concrete asphalt median strip areas.

Curb and Gutter Maintenance: Contractor is responsible for removal of weeds, debris and grass from curb and gutter expansion joints located adjacent to designated maintenance areas at all times. In addition, Contractor shall keep all curb, gutter pan and sidewalks within the road right of way free of weeds, leaves and debris. Contractor shall develop a schedule for this work and submit it to the Committee Maintenance Manager.

Removal of Leaves

Accumulations of leaves shall be removed from all areas not less than once per week.

**9.6 Irrigation System Management**

All irrigation systems within the LLD landscaped areas designated in this Specification will be repaired and maintained as required for operation, by the Contractor at his/her sole expense in the following manner:

Scope of Responsibility

The Contractor shall maintain or repair and keep operable all irrigation equipment consisting of sprinkler heads, spray heads, bubblers, emitters, and rotors, remote control valves, quick couplers, risers, automatic controllers, booster pumps, and backflow prevention devices.

Extent of Responsibility

The Contractor will be responsible for immediate maintenance (repair or replacement) of all irrigation system components including those damaged due to vandalism. Contractor will be responsible at all times for hand watering and the bleeding of valves in emergency situations as required to sustain and prevent loss of turf, trees, plants, and ground covers when automatic systems are not functioning. The replacements shall be provided by the Contractor at no cost for normal deterioration, wear and tear, or negligence upon the part of the Contractor. The replacements caused by acts of God, vandalism, and third-party negligence will be accomplished by the Contractor with additional compensation as provided for in this Agreement (see 9.11)

## **9.7 Maintenance and Repair of Drainage Systems and Miscellaneous Improvements**

### **Drainage Systems**

The following services shall be provided by the Contractor at his/her expense except as otherwise provided for:

- a. All surface drains ("V" ditches), if any, shall be kept clear of debris and overgrown planting so that water will have an unimpeded passage to its outlet. Contractor will repair or replace concrete portions as necessary, for which the Contractor will receive additional compensation, (see 9.11).
- b. All sub-surface drains (except storm drains), if any, shall be periodically flushed with water to avoid build-up of silt and debris. All inlets to sub-surface drains shall be kept clear of leaves, paper and other debris to ensure unimpeded passage of water. Contractor shall replace all broken or stolen sections of pipe, catch basin boxes and grates, for which additional compensation shall be authorized (see 9.11)

## **9.8 Miscellaneous Improvements/Incidental Maintenance**

The contractor shall also be responsible for coordinating and/or sub-contracting other Improvements or Incidental Maintenance work, as requested by the Committee Maintenance Manager in accordance with 9.11.

## **9.9 Maintenance Inspections**

### **The Contractor shall**

Weekly perform a maintenance inspection during daylight hours of all facilities within the LLD. Such inspection shall be both visual and operational. The operational inspection shall include operation of all irrigation and other mechanical systems to check for proper operational condition and reliability. In addition, The Committee Maintenance Manager will conduct regular inspections of Contractor's work and may also inspect any additional work or repairs performed by the Contractor that are not considered Routine Maintenance Service. Contractor shall furnish to the Committee Maintenance Manager, within fifteen (15) calendar days after the award of the contract, a work schedule showing the proposed dates and times for the maintenance work to be performed.

Contractor shall provide the Committee Maintenance Manager the following reports attached to the monthly progress billings

1. Report of Work accomplished during the billing period.
2. Report any problems encountered and recommendations for resolution of problems within or outside the contract scope of services.
3. Plan for work during the next billing period.
4. Completed maintenance checklist. Maintenance checklist shall be generally in the format designated by the Committee.

5. Monthly meet on site with an authorized representative of the Committee Maintenance Manager or an authorized representative for a walk-through inspection if requested by either party. Said meeting shall be at the convenience of the Committee Maintenance Manager and may include residents of the community. The Committee Maintenance Manager shall notify the appropriate local representatives of the time and place of each walk-through inspection at least one (1) week prior to such inspection. In addition, interim inspections may be made by the Committee Maintenance Manager or his/her designee. The Contractor will be provided with a written notice including specified time frames to correct any deficiencies identified in the performance of this agreement. It should be noted that a leaking valve must be repaired within twenty-four (24) hours following verbal and/or written notification.

**9.10 Natural Areas Maintenance**

No content

**9.11 Incidental Maintenance, Repairs and Replacements**

Contractor shall be responsible for performing maintenance, repairs and replacement, when the need for such work arises out of Acts of God,third party negligence/vandalism, or other out of scope tasks in accordance with the provisions of this Section. The Contractor shall be re-imbursed for this work at a labor rate to be negotiated with the Committee Maintenance Manager and with a 15% markup on materials as follows:

The Contractor shall submit a written estimate of the cost for performing such work.

The Committee Maintenance Manager may, upon review and approval of such estimate, authorize the Contractor to perform said work by the issuance of a written Work Order. After submittal of the bill, the Contractor shall be reimbursed only for the agreed upon cost estimate. Allowable cost elements for the replacement of shrubs, ground cover, trees and irrigation equipment shall be their wholesale cost plus a factor for overhead and profit, as provided for in the Agreement, plus sales tax and plus cost of labor. Reimbursement for the cost of labor for the replacement of irrigation equipment shall be approved by the Committee Maintenance Manager. In the event that the Contractor's written estimate is not approved, then the Committee Maintenance Manager reserves the right to contract with a third party to perform such work. Plant materials are warranted for one (1) year from date of installation by the Contractor.

# 10. DELINEATION OF ZONES FOR LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE AND IMPROVEMENT

Following is a list of the formal landscaped areas within the District:

**Table 1 – Formal Landscape Planter**

Area:	Sq. Ft.	Location:	Area:	Sq. Ft.	Location:
Land-1	744	GHC Median by Gateway Park	Land-27	210	Lot 168-169 – Smith Flat
Land-2	4243	GHC Entrance by Wetlands	Land-28	859	Lot 167-168 – Smith Flat
Land-3	880	Selkirk Median at Entrance	Land-29	148	Lot 167 – Smith Flat
Land-4	7460	Selkirk Planter by Worlmark	Land-30	117	Lot 166 – Smith Flat
Land-5	3204	Selkirk Planter by Hole 10	Land-31	328	Lot 165 – Smith Flat
Land-6	5638	Selkirk Planter by Holes 2/18	Land-32	71	Lot 164 – Smith Flat
Land-7	612	Lot 3 - Selkirk	Land-33	1141	Lot 164 – Smith Flat
Land-8	232	Lot 8 - Selkirk	Land-34	1128	Lot 164 – Smith Flat
Land-9	6252	Smith Flat/Pointe Holes 11/17	Land-35	717	Across from Lot-133
Land-10	621	Lot 202 – Smith Flat	Land-36	13887	By SE Corner Smith Flat
Land-11	1521	Olivia Place	Land-37	371	Across from Lot-132 Smith Flat
Land-12	2030	Lot 209 – Cornelia Place	Land-38	501	Across from Lot-131 Smith Flat
Land-13	2755	Lot 192 – WILD 2e/Smith Flat	Land-39	1135	Across from Lot-130 Smith Flat
Land-14	338	Lot 190 – Smith Flat	Land-40	862	Across from Lots-127, 128
Land-15	135	Lot 188 – Smith Flat/Raggio	Land-41	988	Across from Lot-126 Smith Flat
Land-16	343	Lot 179 – Smith Flat	Land-42	560	At end of Smith Flat at GHC Dr.
Land-17	623	Lot 178 – Smith Flat	Land-43	1334	McCauley Entrance N. Shoulder
Land-18	1102	Lightner Place	Land-44	817	McCauley Entrance Median
Land-19	203	Lot 174 – Lightner/Smith Flat	Land-45	7357	McCauley Entrance S. Shoulder
Land-20	716	Alawa Place	Land-46	494	McCauley/Selkirk NW Curb
Land-21	1103	Sasa Place	Land-47	126	Lot-80 Selkirk/Chimney Hill
Land-22	789	Lot 173 & 174 – Smith Flat	Land-48	342	Lot-67 Selkirk/Chimney Hill
Land-23	543	Lot 172 – Smith Flat	Land-49	304	Lot-49 Selkirk/Springhouse
Land-24	535	Lot 171 – Smith Flat	Land-50	1810	Entrance Median Selkirk
Land-25	344	Lot 170 – Smith Flat	Land-51	133	Lot 189 Smith Flat
Land-26	144	Lot 169 – Smith Flat	Land-52	643	Smith Flat/GHC Rd. South



**Formal Landscape Areas:**

The formally landscaped areas (planter and lawn areas) require turf to be mowed, edged kept free of debris. Irrigation control and repair, pruning, fertilization, weed control, and trash pickup are also required, per “Part A: Description of Scope of Services”. Golf course turf adjacent to roads will be maintained by the golf course.

**Table 2 – Formal Landscaping Lawn**

Area:	Sq. Ft.	Location:
Lawn-1	8.67	Triangle area: Angel Oak/Live Oak/Acorn
Lawn-2	3570	GHC Rd Shoulder past triangle area
Lawn-3	1781	Selkirk Entrance East of Wetland Site 6
Lawn-4	576	Selkirk Entrance/Smith Flat South side of Wetland Site 6
Lawn-5	21951	GHC Rd Median Selkirk to McCauley
Lawn-6	16501	GHC Rd Median McCauley South
Lawn-7	15419	Lawn in front of WorldMark

**Table 3 – Weed Control**

Area:	Sq. Ft.	Location:	Area:	Sq. Ft.	Location:
Weed-1	2020	GHC Rd Shoulder W. Selkirk	Weed-9	843	Smith Flat south of WILD-1a
Weed-2	2456	Smith Flat S. of Wetland E 6	Weed-10	257	Selkirk south side of WILD-2a
Weed-3	13239	GHC Rd Selkirk to McCauley	Weed-11	458	Selkirk north side of WILD-2c
Weed-4	295	Smith Flat Lot-N/Albasio	Weed-12	607	Selkirk east side of WILD-2c
Weed-5	1298	Smith Flat N. of PCR-4	Weed-13	221	Selkirk west side of WILD-2b
Weed-6	11158	GHC Rd Shoulder S./McCauley	Weed-14	605	Smith Flat N.side of WILD-1b
Weed-7	765	Blair Mine S. side WILD-1c	Weed-15	686	Smith Flat S.side of WILD-1c
Weed-8	665	Blair Mine N. side WILD-1d			

**Table 4 - Protected Cultural Resource Areas**

Area:	Location:
PCR #1	Near Hole 16 Tee
PCR #2	Chimney Site
PCR #3	Albasio Ct.
PCR #4	Raggio Ct.
PCR #5	South of Raggio Ct.

The District is responsible for maintaining and protecting the five (5) Protected Cultural Resource areas (PCRs) listed in Table 4. The Selkirk Historical Walking Trail, (see map below) and adjacent PCR2 areas are to kept weed-free (weed whack only, no spraying allowed) with necessary shrubbery and tree trimming and vegetation management as directed by the City of Angels Fire Marshall. The contractor shall not be responsible to maintain these areas unless requested to do so in accordance with 9.11 at which point they may choose to bid for these services.

**Protected Wildlife Corridors**

The District is responsible for maintaining and protecting the two (2) Protected Wildlife Corridors within the District. This includes maintenance of the trails, trail bridges, and annual defensible space clearing listed in following tables. Per the USACOE Permit the Protected Wildlife Corridor areas are to be left to develop naturally with no human intervention. The permit allows defensible space clearing when directed by the City Fire Marshal for public safety (See following exhibit of current defensible space areas). This permit may be modified as empty lots are developed near the Wildlife Corridors. Minimally invasive walking trails through the Wildlife Corridor identified as WILD-2e are permitted and will be maintained by the District. The contractor shall not be responsible to maintain these areas unless requested to do so in accordance with 9.11 at which point they may choose to bid for these services.

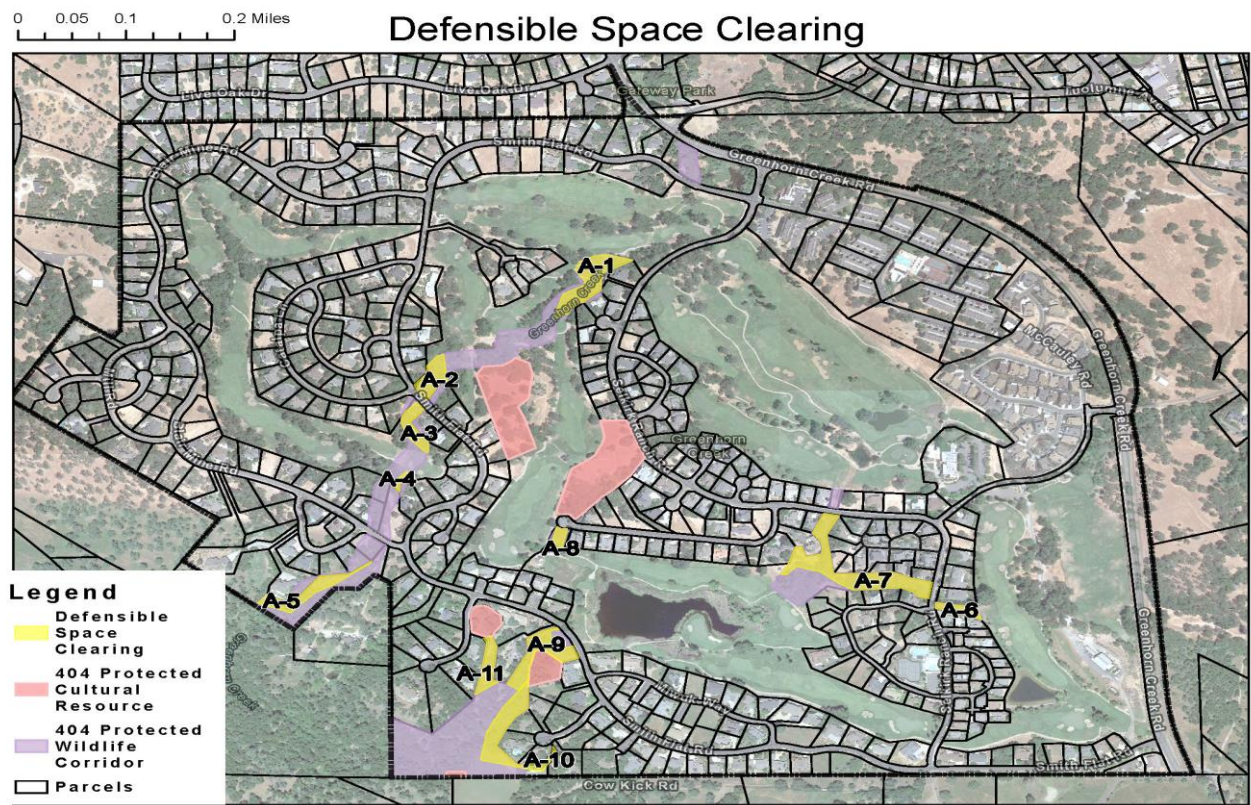
**Table 5 &6 – Trail Maintenance &Trail Bridge Maintenance**

Area:	Location:
WILD-2e	Trail Between Albasio and Raggio (10' corridor x 2,200 ft.)
WILD-2e	East/West Pedestrian Bridges between Albasio and Raggio

The contractor shall not be responsible to maintain these areas unless requested to do so in accordance with 9.11 at which point they may choose to bid for these services.

**Table 7 – Defensible Space Clearing**

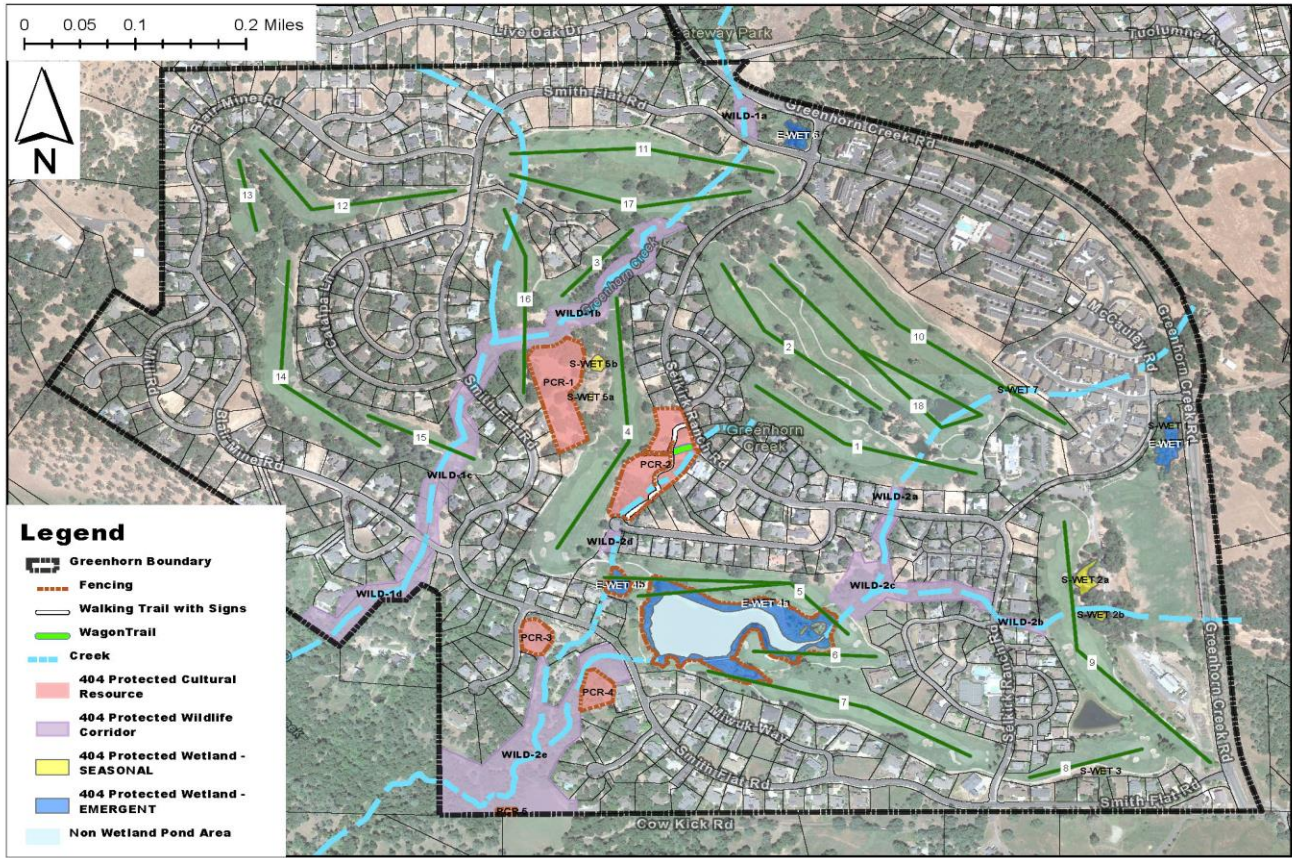
Area:	Acreage	Location
A-0	0	Open Space near Selkirk Entrance
A-1	1.06	Between Selkirk and Pointe Dr (WILD-1b)
A-2	0.51	Catalpa and Smith Flat – North Side (WILD-1b)
A-3	0.39	Catalpa and Smith Flat – South Side (WILD-1c)
A-4	0.11	North of Blair Mine/Smith Flat Intersection (WILD-1c)
A-5	0.6	Down slope from Corral Loop (WILD-1d)
A-6	0.24	Selkirk East of Grinding Rock (WILD-2b)
A-7	1.86	Selkirk, Greenstone, Grinding Rock (WILD-2c)
A-8	150	End of Springhouse (WILD-2d)
A-9	0.84	North and West of PCR-4 (WILD-2e)
A-10	1.15	Southeast Side of PCR-4/Sewer Maintenance Rd. (WILD-2e)
A-11	0.43	East of Albasio, south of PCR-3 (WILD-2e)



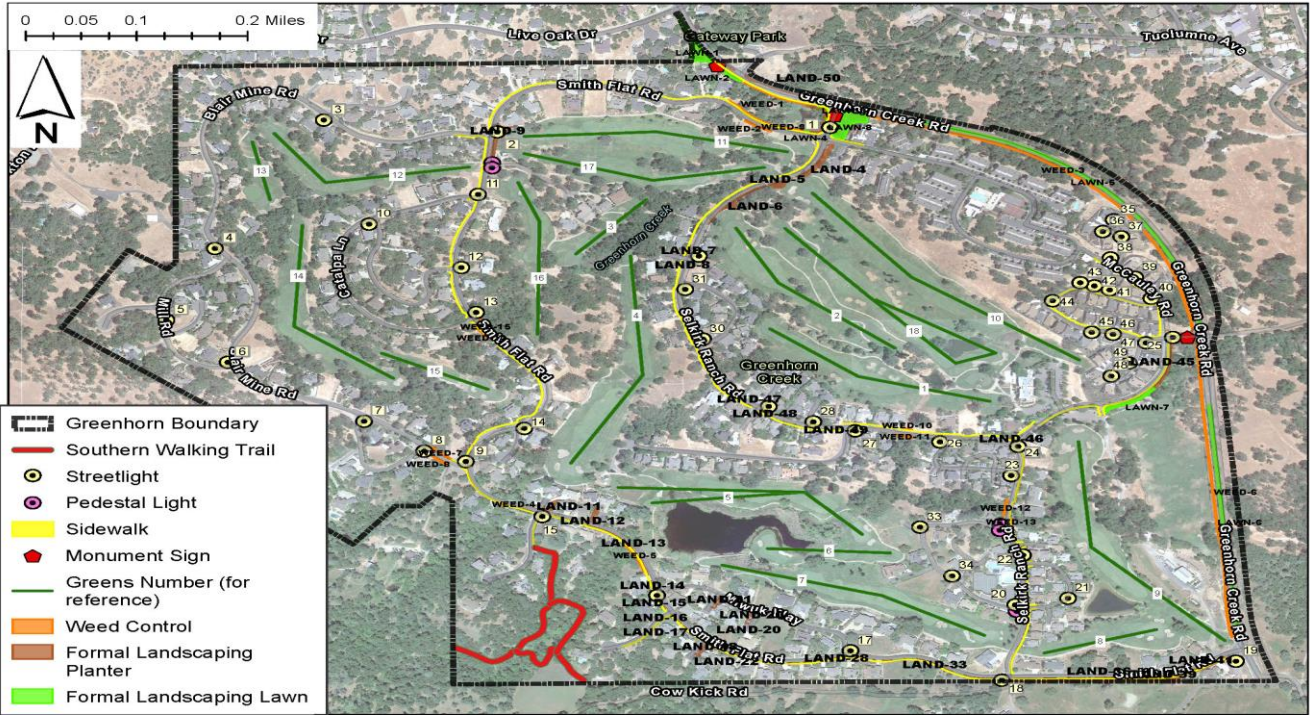
The contractor shall not be responsible to maintain these areas unless requested to do so in accordance with 9.11 at which point they may choose to bid for these services.



Required Work - 404 Permit Items

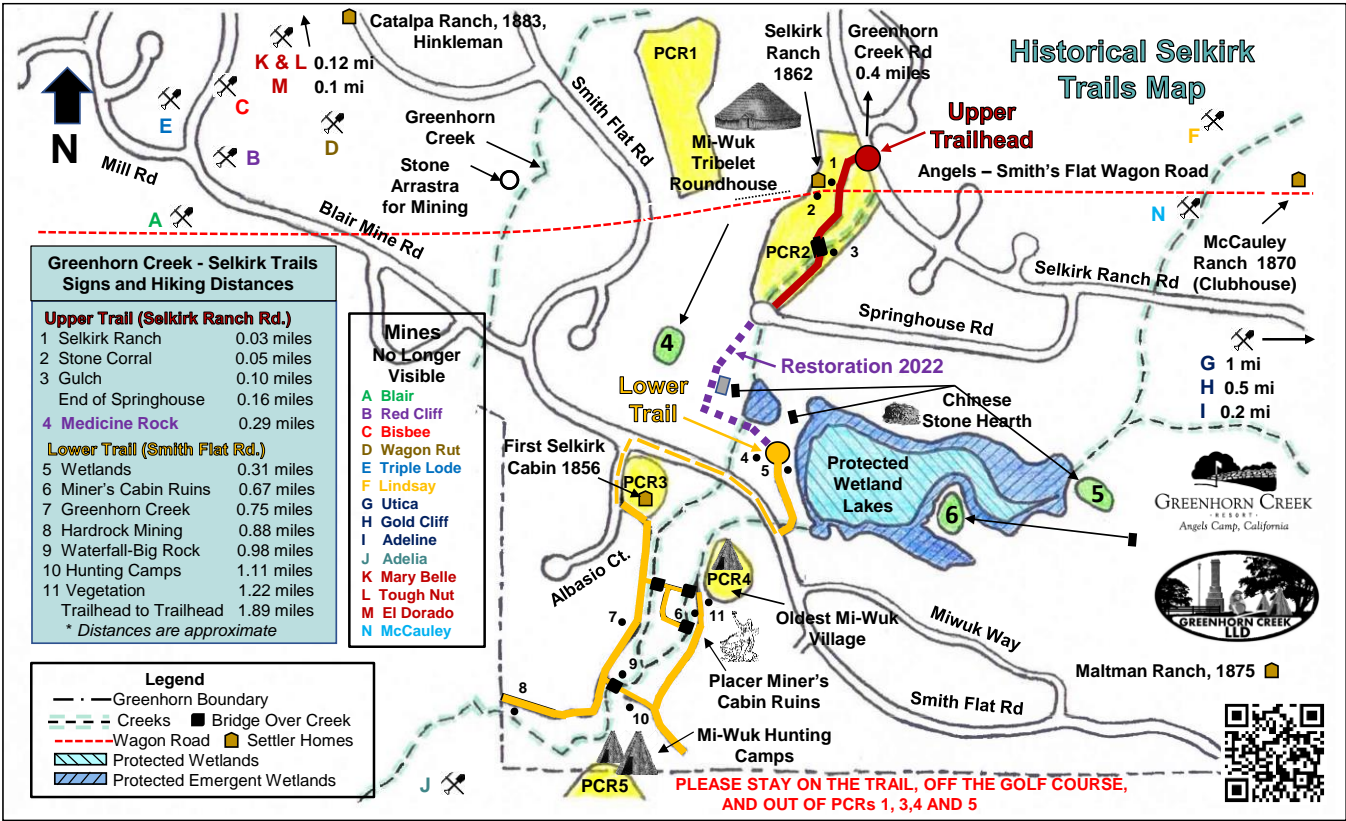


Optional LLD Work





Historical Selkirk Trails Map





## CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

June 9, 2025

California Landscaping & Design, Inc.  
Attn: Randeep Singh Matfallu  
9864 Dino Drive, Unit 5  
Elk Grove, CA 95624

Correspondence emailed at [randeep@calandscapinginc.com](mailto:randeep@calandscapinginc.com)

### **Re: Thirty (30) Day Notice of Contract Termination**

To Mr. Matfallu:

On June 5, 2025, the Greenhorn Creek Landscape and Lighting District (LLD) Board of Directors unanimously voted to exercise the right to recommend termination of the Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between the City of Angels and California Landscaping and Design, Inc. which took effect on July 21, 2023.

I am upholding the Board of Director's decision made on June 5, 2025. Please be advised that the above-mentioned termination of the agreement is being exercised, without cause, and as such is that Greenhorn Creek LLD and the City of Angels giving California Landscaping and Design, Inc. a thirty-day (30-day) notice starting from June 9, 2025 at 5:00 p.m. and ending on July 8, 2025 at 5:00 p.m.

Please be further advised that Greenhorn Creek LLD and the City of Angels, are expecting you and California Landscaping and Design, Inc. to adhere to all terms and provisions as stipulated by the PSA which include but is not limited to the following:

1. In accordance with Paragraph Seven (7) of the PSA, and as clearly outlined above, Greenhorn Creek LLD and the City of Angels are terminating the PSA without cause and thus advising you of the thirty-day (30-day) notice; and
2. During the next thirty (30) days, Greenhorn Creek LLD and the City of Angels are requesting you and California Landscaping and Design, Inc. to perform all services in accordance with the PSA; and





## CITY HALL

CITY OF ANGELS PO Box 667, 200 Monte Verda St. Suite B, Angels Camp, CA 95222 P: (209) 736-2181

3. Per Paragraph Three (3) of the PSA, please note that past performance deficiencies were documented in writing and discussed with you during the following events and dates:
  - a. Meeting with Greenhorn Creek LLD Board of Directors on May 16, 2025
  - b. Follow-up email on May 25, 2025, and
  - c. Meeting with your foreman, Todd, on June 2, 2025.
4. Remaining future payments for services could be impacted if known defects are not remediated prior to the end of the PSA – July 8, 2025 at 5:00 p.m.

Greenhorn Creek LLD and the City of Angels respectively hope for a smooth transition, and for all performance deficiencies to be thoroughly addressed and remedied before the end of the PSA.

Should you have any additional questions, please contact me at [pamelacaronongan@angelscamp.gov](mailto:pamelacaronongan@angelscamp.gov).

Sincerely,

**Pamela J. Caronongan**

City Administrator, City of Angels Camp

**CC:**

Michael Chimente, Mayor – City of Angels  
Caroline Schirato, Vice Mayor – City of Angels  
Alvin Broglio, Council Member – City of Angels  
Isabel Moncada, Council Member – City of Angels  
Scott Behiel, Council Member – City of Angels and Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
William Greger, City Attorney – City of Angels  
Dan Lewis, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Bill Hogan, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Jim Dinwiddie, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Ray Romero, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Stephen Wilcox, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Peter Hooberman, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Tom E. Wrightson, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD  
Jim Briner, Board Member – Greenhorn Creek LLD







# CITY OF ANGELS

## City Council Monthly Update

May  
2025  
Issue

Mayor Michael Chimente  
Vice Mayor Caroline Schirato  
Council Member Alvin Broglio, Council Member Isabel Moncada, and Council Member Scott Behiel

### SIGNIFICANT ONGOING PROJECTS

**Major Projects** : Utica Park Completed May 2025  
Project Manager: Amy Augustine – Augustine Planning Associates

Eureka Oaks (Habitat) Estimated Completion - 2027  
Project Manager: Dave Richard (Unico) - Dewberry

**Current CIP Project** : Mark Twain Road Looping Pipe Engineering Plans Completed  
Estimated Completion: Quarter 3, 2025  
Project Manager: Dave Richard – Dewberry

**Next CIP Project** : Vallecito Sewer Line Upgrade Engineering Plans Submitted  
Project Manager: Dave Richard – Dewberry

### FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025 NOTEWORTHY ACCOMPLISHMENTS

**May**

Completed Gardener Lane chip sealing and speed table project

Utica Park Soft Opening – May 12

Utica Park Grand Opening – May

**April**

Announced Utica Park Soft & Grand Openings

**March**

Began Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Project  
State of the City Address

**February**

City Administrator Pam Caronongan

**January**

Cut/Exposed/Explored Birds Way

Fire Station 3<sup>rd</sup> Bedroom

New City Council Seated

**December**

BFCO Michael Clarke

Ratified MOU for Fire/Miscellaneous/Exempt

Full-Time Fire Chief

**December (continued...)**

Old City Hall Roof

City Officials Handbook

Angels Creek FEMA Grant

**November**

General Election

City Administrator Interview Panels

Negotiations Complete

**October**

First Use of Crack Sealing Machine

Measure “A” Goes into Effect

Downtown Benches/Trash Receptacles

**September**

Booster Way Sewer Upgrade Complete

Utica Park Playground Equipment Installed

Eureka Oaks (Habitat) Groundbreaking

Angel Creek Trail Enviro Review Completed

**August**

Received Boom Mower

Stop Signs & Crosswalks at Mark Twain School

**July**

Citywide Street Sign Replacement Complete

ADMINISTRATION	
City Administrator Pamela Caronongan	
Administrative Services Officer / City Clerk Rose Beristianos	
<b>Projects</b>	<b><u>Current Vacancies/Recruitments/New Hires</u></b>
City Council Handbook Amendments	None at this time
Citywide Personnel Handbook Update	
Ratify Fire Personnel Handbook*	
Ratify Police Personnel Handbook*	
Business Outreach Survey (mail-in)	<b>NOTE:</b>
Business Survey Questionnaire (in-person)	*Pending completion of update and City Council ratification of Citywide Personnel Handbook

Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Enterprise Fund

Plans Due By	Person Responsible	CIP Category	Project	Detail	Cost Estimate
10-01-24	Dave Richards	Water	Mark Twain Rd	Looping Pipes	\$ 680,000
11-01-24	Dave Richards	Wastewater	Vallecito Road	Pipe Replacement	\$ 990,000
04-01-25	Dave Richards	Wastewater	East Angels Trunk	Cure in Place	\$1,910,000

Start Date	Person Responsible	CIP Category	Project	Detail	Cost Estimate
10-01-24	Chris Oflinn	Water	Pressure Relief Valves	Replace all PVR	\$ 780,000
11-01-24	Chris Oflinn	Water	Automated Meter Readers	Install AMR's	\$ 400,000
01-01-25	Chris Oflinn	Wastewater	Scope Lines with CCTV	Data to Dewberry	\$ 75,000

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
Finance Director Michelle Gonzalez
<b>AccuFund Software Implementation</b> In May, the Finance Department completed the payroll build in AccuFund and began testing payroll processing, including overtime and special compensation records. The system is accurately calculating overtime rates, and any differences from Springbrook have been minor for most employees. The final phase of the transition—Utility Billing—will be the focus for June. We have another week scheduled with our consultant onsite to complete this last step before the Springbrook contract ends.
<b>FY 2025-26 Budget Preparation</b> Budget meetings continued in May with department heads and the City Administrator. We also held one-on-one meetings with City Council members to provide an overview of the budget planning process. A special City Council meeting is scheduled for June 12, 2025 to present the proposed FY 2025-26 budget.
<b>Water and Wastewater Rate Calculations</b> Finance staff ran updated rate calculations for the Water and Wastewater Funds based on the proposed FY 2025-26 budget. These calculations support a recommendation for a rate increase effective June 21, 2025.

## CODE ENFORCEMENT AND BUILDING

Code Enforcement – Completed in May			Building – Completed in May	
Open Cases on May 1			Number of Inspections	<b>47</b>
Open Cases on May 31			Number of Permits Issued	<b>18</b>
New Cases in May				
Cases Closed in May				
<u>Violation Type</u>	<u>New</u>	<u>Open</u>		
Transient Occupancy	0	0	Deck	0
Building & Construction	0	0	Fire Sprinklers	1
Dangerous Building	1	2	Re-Roofs	6
Public Nuisance	3	10	Burn Permits	3
Housing	0	2	HVAC	3
Weed Abatement	35	144	Encroachment	1
Other	0	0	Solar	4

## WATER / WASTEWATER / PUBLIC WORKS

Public Works Superintendent Chris O'Flinn

### Water Treatment:

- Cla-valve replacement Annalee Rd. Boil Water Notice and sampling event.
- Locate and unplug drain line at the upper plant.
- Chlorine leak repair at manifold.
- Quarterly calibrations at the water plant.

### Water Distribution:

- 2 Water service leaks- 1015 Stelte Ct. and 531 Live Oak Ct.
- Continued with the PRV installation project. (only one left to do)

### Wastewater Treatment:

- Quarterly intermediate pump station cleaning.
- PLC battery replaced at the SBR's (Sequencing Batch Reactor).
- Replaced the batteries in the UPS (uninterrupted power supply) for the SBR's.
- New truck for operations- tool swap and decals installed.
- Installed the new fuel injector and solenoid on the New Holland tractor.

### Wastewater Sewer Collections

- Sewer plug at 766 Mark Twain Rd.

### Public Works

- Set up banner and clothes lines for frog jump.
- Set up signage and traffic control for the frog jump parade.
- Set up Veterans banner and flags.
- Installed park benches at Utica park.
- Installed dog pot at Utica.
- Set up "Thank You" sign at Utica park.
- Installed new signs on the covered slab at Utica park
- Mowing and weed eating at Utica park/Napa lot/Tryon Park/Old school/ Gateway Park.
- Sprinkler repair at Gateway Park and Old School
- Brushing on Stanislaus Ave.
- Completed Gardener Ln. chip sealing and speed table project.

**FIRE DEPARTMENT**  
**Chief John Rohrbaugh**

**Responses in May 2025**  
(May 1 to May 31, 2025)

<b><u>Total</u></b>	<b>117</b>
Structure Fire	4
Vegetation Fire	5
Cancelled prior to arrival	13
Emergency Medical	70
CPR	2
False Call	3
LZ Helicopter	1
Hazmat	0
Other, Investigative	1
Public Service	12
Lift Assist	10
Vehicle Accident	4
Animal Issue	2
Vehicle Fire	0

**Notable Calls**

- Major structure fire on Copello, Bread Distribution.
- Vegetation fire on Appaloosa.
- Vegetation fire on Skunk Ranch Rd.
- Vegetation fire on Douglas Flat Highway 4.
- Vegetation fire behind CalFire Highway 4.
- Major Vehicle Accident – Highway 4 at Renolds Ferry.
- CPR Glory Hole Sports

**Additional Fire Department Activities**

- Attended multiple City, County, State and Local meetings.
- FIREWISE USA Committee Meeting with Group from Green Horn Creek LLD, application approved by State, moving forward at rapid pass. The plane is to take it from 700 homes to all of City. More to come.
- Participated in Countywide OES exercise.
- Firefighters participated in Build-a-Bike program for underprivileged children at Mark Twain Elementary School.
- Fire Staff participated in pancake breakfast and grand opening of Utica Park.

**June 2025 Upcoming**

- Meet and work with Firewise committee to make the City a Firewise City.
- Set up plan for vegetation management / training at City spray field property with CalFire-FTP
- Evaluate City on vegetation management compliance.

**POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**Chief Scott Ellis**

<b>Total Incidents</b>	<b>: 504</b>	<b>Total Reports</b>	<b>: 61</b>
<b>Total Arrests</b>	<b>: 16</b>	<b>Total Traffic Stops</b>	<b>: 125</b>
Traffic Collisions Reports	: 9	Thefts	: 6
Assault and Battery	: 2	Auto Thefts	: 0
DUI	: 3	Domestic Violence Reports	: 3
Miscellaneous Disturbance	: 18	Aggravated Assault	: 0

**May Activities**

- Volunteers Donated 51 Hours of time for PD activities (records, extra patrol, mail etc.)
- Volunteer Bob Baron held an ACPD booth at the County Fair
- Fair weekend including the Youth Parade went by with no significant issues to report
- Staff working on DOJ CLETS Policies and Security Audit
- New access for communication with the DA's Office established
- Worked with SunRidge to correct CIBRS reports submitted to DOJ via new submission format – issue corrected
- Worked with Cal.Net to correct an issue with our voicemail system – issue corrected
- Worked with DMV to establish DMV CHAP access for the PD
- Worked with Probation to seal 3 juvenile records per court order
- Working with City Attorney's Office to process report requests and Subpoena Duces Tecum
- Worked with District Attorney's Office to obtain Evidence Release Forms for inactive cases
- Records and Volunteer staff took cars to and from maintenance appointments
- Police Applicant Andrew Nuss has completed all requirements for onboarding as a Police Officer Trainee except for the medical which will take place on June 9, 2025.
- Second Police Applicant has completed the background process and is expected to complete the remaining portion of the hiring process by July. Expected to begin the police academy in August
- Monthly DOJ Reporting completed
- Other Miscellaneous State and Federal reports and surveys completed
- ALPR cameras for 4/49 have been installed and working properly. Angels PD has received numerous notifications to include over 20 stolen license plate hits. Calaveras County Sheriff's Dispatch has received access to notifications for safety and enforcement actions.
- One officer still out on medical leave and not expected to return to work until July.
- SRO Kirkman retired as a full-time school resource officer but is staying on board part-time as a Reserve Police Officer.

**June Projected Activities**

- Continue working with Coneth and County IT on establishing Policies and Security documentation to fulfill the requirements of the DOJ audit.
- Attendance at CA POST Advisory meeting in Stockton, CA on June 4, 2025.
- Participating in District Attorney's Office interviews on June 5, 2025.

**PLANNING and ENGINEERING DEPARTMENTS**  
**Amy Augustine – Contract City Planner**  
**Aaron Bruscatore – Contract City Engineer (Public Works)**  
**Dave Richard – Contract City Engineer (Water and Wastewater)**

**Engineering – Completed in May**

- Submitted design documents for Vallecito Road Sewer Replacement Project to City Engineer (2nd review).
- Submitted design documents for Purdy Road Water and Sewer Improvements Project.
- Prepared staff report for Mark Twain Water Distribution System Improvements Project for construction period services.
- Prepared sewer system overflow report for submission to SWRCB portal.
- Provided shop drawing review comments for Eureka Oaks project.
- Prepared updated water distribution system computer model.
- Responded to comments from Caltrans on SR-49 Water System Improvements Project encroachment permit.
- Coordinated City inspection activities at Eureka Oaks project.
- Conducted pre-construction meeting with Njirich and Sons – contractor for Mark Twain Water Distribution System Improvements Project.
- Responded to requests for information from CalOES regarding Critical Water/Wastewater Infrastructure Protection Project funding.
- Submitted design documents for Water Meter Replacement Project to Public Works Superintendent.

**Engineering – Scheduled for June**

- Submit design documents to City Engineer for Purdy Road Water and Sewer Improvements Project (2nd review).
- Respond to comments from Caltrans on SR-49 Water System Improvements Project encroachment permit.
- Coordinate City inspection activities at Eureka Oaks project.
- Provide assistance to Public Works Superintendent with regulatory compliance.
- Assist City Administrator in seeking funding for Water Treatment Plant Improvements Project.
- Prepare updated wastewater collection system computer model.
- Review shop drawing submittals, Mark Twain Water Distribution System Improvement Project

**Planning – Completed in May 2025 and June 2025 Look Ahead**

- **Utica Park Project Oversight** Soft opening occurred May 12, 2025. Grand opening was held May 31, 2025. “Stay on the walkways” signs have been removed and full access to the park is in effect.
  - Public Works installed the park benches made from the black walnut trees. Staff ordered plaques for those benches and trees which have been “purchased”. It is anticipated that plaques will be installed towards the end of June, contingent upon public works’ availability .

- The Calaveras County Garden Club has been installing plants near the new bathrooms (perennial garden) and completed the Promenade des pommes (walk of apples)—flowering crabapples in barrels along the sidewalk. Drip irrigation was installed for the trees and is being installed for the new perennial garden. A rose garden and herb garden are planned for the remaining spaces (likely in Autumn). Mulching should be completed in June.
- Throughout the coming months, staff will be working to complete the project's grant requirements for a parcourse and interpretive signage. Staff will be following up on drinking fountain funding in June.
- **PG&E Resilience Grant** – Staff completed and submitted a grant application for kitchen (to bring it up to commercial standards) and related improvements at Utica Park in support of its use as a resilience center in January. Awards have not been announced.
- **Regional Transportation Planning** – Staff participated in a working meeting and prepared and ranked transportation projects (motorized and non-motorized) to be included in the regional transportation plan and in the Active Transportation Planning list for Calaveras Council of Governments. The list also will be used to guide the update to the City's Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees. The list will be presented to the City Council for consideration on June 3, 2025.
- **Caltrans update** –Caltrans will provide a City Council update June 17, 2025. The roundabouts, sidewalk projects and Foundry Lane are tentatively scheduled for discussion.
- **Relocate House 79 South Main** – Staff has asked the moving company to provide an anticipated moving date. The moving company indicates it remains “swamped” and will advise once it has an opening.
- **Permanent Local Housing Allocation (PLHA) program** –\$298,855 for affordable housing programs has been awarded. A request for proposals should be drafted in June to launch the program.
- **Foundry Lane** – A Caltrans appraisal was completed. The item was rescheduled for the California Transportation Commission to August 2025 (in San Diego). Approval will allow the City to proceed with developing the Foundry Lane corridor along SR 4. In June, staff will discuss with the Council overall funding approaches and cost sharing for Foundry Lane improvements.
- **GIS** – ParcelQuest opened the city ParcelQuest Gateway in January. In February, staff coordinated with ParcelQuest, and the City now has a GIS zoning map. Staff are continuing to coordinate with ParcelQuest to launch the program on the City's website (ParcelQuest Lite) to provide a non-subscription source of online zoning information for the public. Staff's goal is to complete formatting a City zoning map in June.

- **All Hazards (Zoning Code Updates)** – Code updates are completed. The Planning Commission considered and recommended approval of the Fire and Road Safety Code amendments in May. The City Council will consider those code amendments in June. The Emergency Response code section goes before the City Planning Commission on June 12, 2025, to complete the All-Hazards Zoning Code Updates. These final code sections will come before the City Council in July.
- **Large Format Retail Ordinance** – At the request of a local developer and in response to requests for a retailer that will sell “underwear and socks,” the Planning Commission reviewed changes to the Angels Municipal Code to remove the size restriction for large format retail stores (in favor of regulating appearance through design) in the Shopping Center Commercial (SC) zone (SR 4/49 north), and allowing it as a conditional use in the Community Commercial (CC) zone (SR 4/49 south to the Historical Commercial District). The Commission recommended making it a conditional use over 80,000 square feet in SC and a conditional use (regardless of size) in CC. The code amendment came before the City Council in May goes into effect June 20<sup>th</sup>.
- **Pending Current Planning Projects:**
  - **PG&E Murphys Grade Road Facility Site Development Permit** – An application to upgrade the existing facilities was received. Neighboring landowners were notified with unanimous objections to the proposed 10-foot-high fence, which has an industrial, “prison” type appearance. PG&E has identified alternative fence designs. The permit is scheduled for public hearing before the Planning Commission (final decision maker, unless appealed) on June 12, 2025.
  - **Industrial Zone Setbacks - Cabinets and More** – An administrative site plan review is pending for expanding and renovating buildings at this business on Murphys Grade Road. The project includes a zero-foot setback request. Staff initiated a code amendment for the Industrial Zoning District based on the existing and planned width of Murphys Grade Road for the industrial district. The proposal went before the Planning Commission and continued through the City Council in May. It will go into effect around June 20<sup>th</sup>.
  - **Sign Code Update** – Staff received direction from Council at the May 20, 2025, Council meeting to update temporary sign provisions in the sign code and undertake a more extensive update of the sign code. A discussion has been scheduled before the Planning Commission on June 12, 2025. Additional outreach was requested by Council.
  - **Salons** – Staff will take a proposed code amendment to the Planning Commission on June 12, 2025, to make salons a permitted use and/or an over-the-counter permit, rather than an administrative conditional use in conjunction with an amendment to the public nuisance codes relative to odors.
  - **New Geneva School** – The project returns for a 3-month update to the Planning Commission on June 12, 2025. Multiple health and safety code changes remain pending.



- **Upcoming projects** – Requests for Proposals to update the City's Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee and to prepare the environmental document necessary to certify the City's Climate Action Plan were delayed and will be prepared in June.

## California Department of Transportation

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT 10 DIRECTOR  
P.O. BOX 2048 | STOCKTON, CA 95201  
(209) 948-7943 | FAX (209) 948-7179 TTY 711  
[www.dot.ca.gov](http://www.dot.ca.gov)



May 28, 2025

Calaveras Council of Governments (CCOG)  
Board Members  
444 E. Saint Charles Street, Suite A  
San Andreas, CA 95249

Dear CCOG Board Members:

I appreciate the opportunity to update you about transportation topics of mutual interest on issues related to the State Highway System in Calaveras County. Here is a summary of Caltrans District 10 actions underway or planned in Calaveras County:

### Maintenance Updates

Highway Maintenance projects are delivered to help extend the life of existing infrastructure including pavement, bridges, and culverts. These projects include preventive and corrective maintenance strategies that exceed the scope of what our Field Maintenance crews typically manage.

- **SR 26/Glencoe Drainage #2 (EA 10-1Q660: Cal-26-21.5, 23.6)**

This maintenance culvert project (\$313,000) is a continuation of State Route (SR) 26/Glencoe Drainage #1 (EA 10-1L530). It is located near Glencoe from 0.1 mile east of Gill Haven Drive to 0.1 mile west of Sky High Drive at two (2) locations. The project achieved Ready to List (RTL) in January 2023 and was awarded in February 2023. Construction began in October 2024 and is scheduled to be completed in June 2025.

- **SR 12/Valley Springs Overlay (EA 10-1S650: Cal-12-2.5/9.9)**

This maintenance overlay project (\$1.3 million) is in and near Valley Springs from Southworth Road to the SR 26 Junction/Laurel Street. This project proposes to repair and overlay the existing pavement. The project achieved RTL in February 2025 and is scheduled to award in June 2025.

- **SR 4/Westley Drainage (EA 10-1N240: Cal-4-35.6, 37.5)**

This Minor B project (\$460,000) will rehabilitate by upsizing the culvert at Post Mile (PM) 45.63 from 12" to 24", removing and replacing the culvert at PM 37.47 and 37.51, and upsizing the two (2) culverts at PM 37.35 from 18" to 24". It should be noted that the system at PM 35.63 is on federal lands and a federal review may be needed at this

location. The project is anticipated to RTL by August 2025 and award in November 2025.

• **Emergency Fence Replacement and Security Enhancements (Project No. 1S520: MPA, CAL, AMA-140,49,88,124)**

This emergency project (\$2,001,000) is in Mariposa, Calaveras, and Amador counties, on SR 49, 88, 124, and 140. The project proposes to replace existing fences and gates with security steel fence and gates to enhance security. The project is being executed by Ranch Fence, Inc. Construction began in August 2024 and is scheduled to be completed in June 2025.

Field Maintenance has transitioned from winter operations to spring and summer maintenance activities. Maintenance is still prepared and ready to respond to any late season weather events at high elevations.

With pass opening operations completed, maintenance crews will be sweeping, cleaning drainage, filling potholes, repairing signs and delineation. Maintenance crews will be focusing heavily on mowing the next upcoming months before fire season.

District 10 spray crew is winding down spring spraying of pre-emergent along state highways, providing a fire strip barrier between the travel way and grasses/weeds. Alongside the spray crew, our vegetation management crew has been cutting brush and reducing ladder fuels on the state R/W.

District 10 continues to work on filling any vacancies to ensure we can support maintenance activities on state highways.

Our District 10 Division of Equipment continues to support our crews by repairing equipment and light duty fleet to ensure we can support the local communities during the spring and summer months. Maintenance crews will also be prepping equipment and supplies to be ready for Public Safety Power Shutoffs events or if called to assist with traffic control for fires.

**Traffic Operations Updates**

• **SR 26 Between PM 23.410/30.690**

A Traffic Safety investigation was initiated by the Cross Over Collision Monitoring Program. An investigation was conducted to evaluate the collisions identified by the monitoring report. Installation of chevron signs and advisory speed limit signs were recommended. It was also recommended to install high friction surface treatment throughout the location. A conceptual report is currently underway and is anticipated to be completed by the end of July 2025.

- **SR 49 PM 7.164/7.401 (Angels Camp)**

A Traffic Safety investigation was initiated through a Customer Service Request (CSR) concerning two (2) crosswalks near the Post Office where near misses at the crosswalks were reported. This investigation was completed in July 2024 and recommended enhancing the existing crosswalk at Church and Pine street with a ladder style high visibility thermos, enhance and modify existing pedestrian signage and remove/replace existing "Cross Traffic Does Not Stop" with new "Oncoming Traffic Does Not Stop" sign. Signs have been delivered and were installed in November 2024. Requests to traffic engineering were submitted in July 2024 for the high visibility ladder crosswalk and it is anticipated to be completed by the end of July 2025.

- **SR 49 PM R20.496 (SR 12 intersection in Calaveras County)**

This investigation was initiated at the request of former CCOG Director, Amber Collins, for a safety investigation due to recent collisions and a concern about vehicles abusing the privilege of a passing lane in that area with speeds of 70 miles per hour or faster. The request is for lower speed limit or a stoplight at the intersection of SR 12, SR 49, and Pool Station Road. The investigation was completed in February 2024 with a recommendation for a permanent intersection control enhancement. A conceptual report is underway. The investigation also placed interim recommendations for enlarging signs and adding markings. Target date for the sign and marking installation is June 2025.

### **Project Program Updates**

- **Calaveras County Bridge Rehab (EA 10-0X740: Cal-12-17.30)**

The Calaveras County Bridge Rehab project proposes to replace the North Fork Calaveras River Bridge to current standards on a new alignment adjacent to the existing structure. The existing bridge has exceeded its design life and has other structural and geometric deficiencies in alignment, superelevation, and sight distance that warrant its replacement. This project is programmed in the 2022 State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) for a total project cost of \$23 million. The project is RTL and on the agenda to allocate construction funds at the June CTC meeting. Due to winter permit restrictions, Caltrans anticipates construction operations to begin in early summer 2026.

- **Valley Oaks Intersection Improvement (EA: 10-1J820, CAL-12-PM: 9.9/10.3)**

The intersection improvement project proposes to install traffic signals on SR 12 at the Valley Oaks Road intersection in Calaveras County in the town of Valley Springs. This project will include sidewalks connecting the SR 12/Valley Oaks Road intersection to the SR 12/26 intersection and driveway to the trailer park. The project is programmed in the 2020 SHOPP cycle as a carryover from 2028 SHOPP with a total project cost of \$9,525k. The project was awarded in March 2025. Construction is anticipated to start in early summer 2025.

- **SR 49/ Calaveras Mobility Improvement (EA 10-1H010: Cal-49-8.3/9.1)**

The Calaveras Mobility Improvement Project proposes to improve mobility on SR 49 between SR 4 and Francis Street in the City of Angels Camp by constructing a hybrid roundabout at the SR 4/49 intersection and a single lane roundabout at the SR 49/Francis Street intersection. The project is programmed in the 2022 SHOPP cycle with a total cost of \$20 million. The project is currently in the Design and Right of Way (R/W) phases, which is scheduled to be completed in October 2026 with construction operations likely beginning in spring 2027.

- **SR 49 Angels Camp Complete Streets (EA: 10-1H700, CAL-49-PM: 7.4/9.5)**

The SR 49 Angels Camp Complete Streets project proposes to construct and reconstruct sidewalks, driveways, and curb ramps. This project also includes traffic calming measures such as landscape buffers, planting, enhanced crosswalks, and 11-foot lanes. The project is programmed in the 2020 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$11,665k. The contract was awarded to George Reed for \$7,061,213. Construction is anticipated to begin in summer 2025.

- **SR 49 San Andreas Complete Streets (EA: 10-1G270, CAL-49-PM: 18.7/20.2)**

The SR 49 San Andreas Complete Streets project proposes to construct and reconstruct sidewalks, driveways, and curb ramps. This project also includes traffic calming measures such as raised median islands, landscape buffers, enhanced crosswalks, and 11-foot lanes. Planting and irrigation installations are also proposed pending approval of a Maintenance Agreement. The project is programmed in the 2020 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$17,974k. The project is currently in the Design and R/W phases, which is delayed due to the large number of parcels requiring appraisal and acquisition. R/W agents have started to contact property owners. The targeted Design and R/W phases are scheduled to be completed by November 2025. Construction is anticipated to begin in spring 2026.

- **SR 4 and SR 26 Bridge Rail Upgrades (EA: 10-0X751, CAL-VAR- PM-VAR)**

This project proposes to upgrade the bridge barrier rails for the South Fork Mokelumne River Bridge (Bridge #30-0022) at CAL-26-PM 30.00 and North Fork Mokelumne River Bridge (Bridge #30-0049) at CAL-26-PM 38.31 to standardize and seismically retrofit the South Fork Mokelumne River Bridge in Calaveras County. This project is programmed in the 2020 SHOPP with a total project cost of \$10,103k.

- **Bridge Replacement (EA: 10-1H500, CAL-4-PM: 15.90/16.30)**

This Bridge Replacement project proposes to remove and replace the existing West Branch Cherokee Creek Bridge (Bridge # 30-0036) located on SR 4 at PM 16.15 in Calaveras County with a new bridge. The project is programmed in the 2018 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$9,664k. The project is currently in the construction phase. Construction is currently on hold due to the Wagon Trail oversight project delays with a target date to resume in June 2025.

- **HWY 26/49 Intersection Control Improvement (EA: 10-1K820, CAL-26-PM: 18.10/18.10)**

The HWY 26/49 Intersection Control Improvement project proposes to construct a roundabout at the intersection of SR 26 and SR 49 in the town of Mokelumne Hill in Calaveras County to reduce the number and severity of broadside collisions at the intersection. The project is programmed in the 2022 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$18,952k. The project is currently in the Design and R/W phases, which is targeted to be completed in June 2025. The project requested a two (2) month time extension due to the uncertainty regarding the federal approval timeline associated with the R/W certification.

- **CAL 26 Slope Stabilization (EA: 0V480, CAL-026 PM 21.4-30.3)**

The proposed project will stabilize failing and eroded slopes at eight (8) locations on both sides of SR 26 in Calaveras County, between PM 21.4 and 30.3. Locations 1 (PM 21.75), 7 (PM 30.16), and 8 (PM 30.25) will use hydraulic and landscape treatments; and Locations 2 (PM 22.33), 3 (PM 22.50), 4 (PM 22.58), 5 (PM 22.70), and 6 (PM 22.75) will use special design retaining walls with barrier slabs and concrete barriers. The project is re-programmed in the 2022 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$7,742k. The contract was awarded to Viking construction company for \$7,197k in October 2024 and construction is anticipated to be completed by July 2025.

- **CAL SR 4 ADA Improvement (EA: 10-1Q380, CAL-4-PM: 29.22/29.38)**

The CAL SR 4 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Improvement project proposes to build approximately 1,050 feet of sidewalks, upgrade/install 10 ADA curb ramps, and upgrade/install crosswalks for pedestrians, school children and people with disabilities. The project is programmed in the Minor A 2025/2026 with a total project cost of \$3,288k. The project is currently in the Design and R/W phases, which is scheduled to be completed in December 2025. The Calaveras County will contribute to improve the pedestrian crosswalk in front of the school.

- **CAL 4 Culvert Replacement (EA: 10-1G620, Cal-4-PM: 32.42/37.35)**

The CAL 4 Culvert Replacement project proposes to replace culverts or install cured in place pipe liners in Calaveras, and Tuolumne counties on SR 4 & 49 at various locations. The project is programmed in the 2020 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$8,127k. The project is currently in the Design and R/W phases, which is targeted to be completed in June 2025. Caltrans anticipates construction operations to begin in late spring or early summer 2026.

- **CAL SR4 CAPM (EA: 10-1L410, Cal-4-PM: R0.0/R10.3)**

The CAL SR 4 Capital Preventive Maintenance project proposes to cold plane the existing lanes and shoulders to a maximum depth of 0.15' and overlay with 0.15' Rubberized Hot Mixed Asphalt (Type G) to preserve, repair, and extend the life of the



Calaveras Council of Governments (CCOG)  
May 28, 2025  
Page 6

existing pavement, on SR 4 between PM R0.0 and PM R10.3 in Calaveras. The project is programmed in the 2022 SHOPP cycle with a total project cost of \$19,904K. The project is currently in the Design and R/W phases, which is scheduled to be completed in April 2026. Construction is tentatively scheduled to begin spring 2027.

- **Wagon Trail Realignment Eastern Segment (EA: 10-1Q290, Cal-4-PM: 32.42/37.35)**

The Wagon Trail Realignment project proposes to realign SR 4 between Stallion Way and approximately 1.6 miles west of SR 4/49 Junction near Stockton Road in Calaveras County. This local oversight project has been allocated \$4,500k for the Plans, Specs, and Estimates phase and has \$7,500k programmed for the R/W phase. Design and R/W work has been paused as the western segment (Phase 1) is nearing completion in construction. Discussions are being held with Caltrans to evaluate whether the current and subsequent phases can be administered by Caltrans.

We appreciate your leadership in transportation for Calaveras County and your strong transportation partnership with Caltrans. If there are any questions or if you need additional information, please contact Caleb Brock, Acting Deputy District Director, Planning, Local Assistance, and Environmental Support, at (559) 981-7283 or by email at [Caleb.Brock@dot.ca.gov](mailto:Caleb.Brock@dot.ca.gov).

Sincerely,



GRACE B MAGSAYO  
District 10 Director

cc: Melissa Raggio, Executive Director, CCOG  
Micah Martin, Public Works Director, CCOG

# June 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	2 BEHIEL OUT Unth June 8th	3 City Council Meeting BEHIEL OUT Unth June 8th	4 COG REP TO BE IN AREA, BEHIEL OUT LAFCO 4:30	5 BEHIEL OUT Unth June 8th	6 BEHIEL OUT Unth June 8th	7
8	9	10	11	12 Planning Com 5:30	13 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	14
15	16	17 City Council Meeting	18 COG-TAC IRWMA 4PAWs Ribbon Cutting 4pm	19	20 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	21
22	23	24 UWPA	25	26 JJ's & Lexy Ribbon Cutting 5pm	27 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	28
29	30					

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY  
 ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about LAFCO, Local  
 Agency Formation Commission click here



# July 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1 City Council Meeting	2 Shorties Ribbon Cutting 5pm	3	4 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	5
6	7	8	9	10 Planning Com 5:30	11 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	12
13	14	15 City Council Meeting	16 COG TAC CPPA IRWMA	17	18 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	19
20	21 LAFCO	22 UWPA	23 Business Mixer 5pm Prospect 72 Wine Co	24	25 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	26
27	28	29	30	31	FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY  
 ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about LAFCO,  
 Local Agency Formation  
 Commission click here

# August 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	2
3	4	5 City Council Meeting	6 <a href="#">COG</a>	7	8 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	9
10	11	12	13	14 Planning Com 5:30	15 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	16
17	18	19 City Council Meeting	20 <a href="#">COG TAC</a> <a href="#">IRWMA</a>	21 <a href="#">CSEDD</a>	22 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	23
24	25	26 <a href="#">UWPA</a>	27	28	29 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	30
31						

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY  
 ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about LAFCO,  
 Local Agency Formation  
 Commission click here

# September 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1	2 City Council Meeting	3 <a href="#">COG</a>	4	5 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	6
7	8	9	10	11 Planning Com 5:30	12 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	13
14	15 <a href="#">LAFCO</a>	16 City Council Meeting	17 <a href="#">COG TAC</a> <a href="#">IRWMA</a>	18	19 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	20
21	22	23 <a href="#">UWPA</a>	24	25	26 FARMERS MARKET OPENING 4:30PM MUSEUM	27
28	29	30				

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY  
 ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about LAFCO,  
 Local Agency Formation  
 Commission click here

# October 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1 <a href="#">COG</a>	2	3	4
5	6	7 <a href="#">City Council Meeting</a>	8	9 <a href="#">Planning Com 5:30</a>	10	11
12	13	14	15 <a href="#">COG TAC</a> <a href="#">CPPA</a> <a href="#">IRWMA</a>	16	17	18
19	20	21 <a href="#">City Council Meeting</a>	22	23	24	25
26	27	28 <a href="#">UWPA</a>	29	30	31	

## LEAGUE OF CITIES Annual Conference and Expo October 8-10, 2025

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about LAFCO,  
 Local Agency Formation  
 Commission click here

# November 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1
2	3	4 <a href="#">City Council Meeting</a>	5 <a href="#">COG</a>	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13 <a href="#">Planning Com 5:30</a>	14	15
16	17 <a href="#">LAFCO</a>	18 <a href="#">City Council Meeting</a>	19 <a href="#">COG TAC</a> <a href="#">IRWMA</a>	20 <a href="#">CSEDD</a>	21	22
23	24	25 <a href="#">UWPA</a>	26	27	28	29
30						

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about  
 LAFCO, Local Agency Formation  
 Commission [click here](#)

# December 2025

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1	2 City Council Meeting	3 <a href="#">COG</a>	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11 Planning Com 5:30	12	13
14	15	16 City Council Meeting	17 <a href="#">COG TAC</a> <a href="#">IRWMA</a>	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

CSEDD: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 COG: R: Behiel & Schirato A: Broglio  
 CPPA: R: Chimento, A: Broglio  
 LAFCO: R: Behiel & Moncada A: Chimento  
 SOLID WASTE TASK FORCE: R: Broglio, A: Chimento  
 UWPA: R: Broglio & Schirato, A: Chimento

COG TAC – City Administrator  
 IRWMA - PW SUPERINTENDENT / CITY ADMINISTRATOR  
 AVA – City Administrator

Want to learn more about  
 LAFCO, Local Agency Formation  
 Commission click here